A PENTON PUBLICATION JANUARY 2001

PERIODICALS POSTAGE PAID
USPS/BPC POSTAL-PAK
881 Approved Poly

FOR DESIGNERS AT HIGHER FREQUENCIES

Microwaves & RF

Semiconductor Issue

NEWS

Semiconductors vie for space in wireless systems

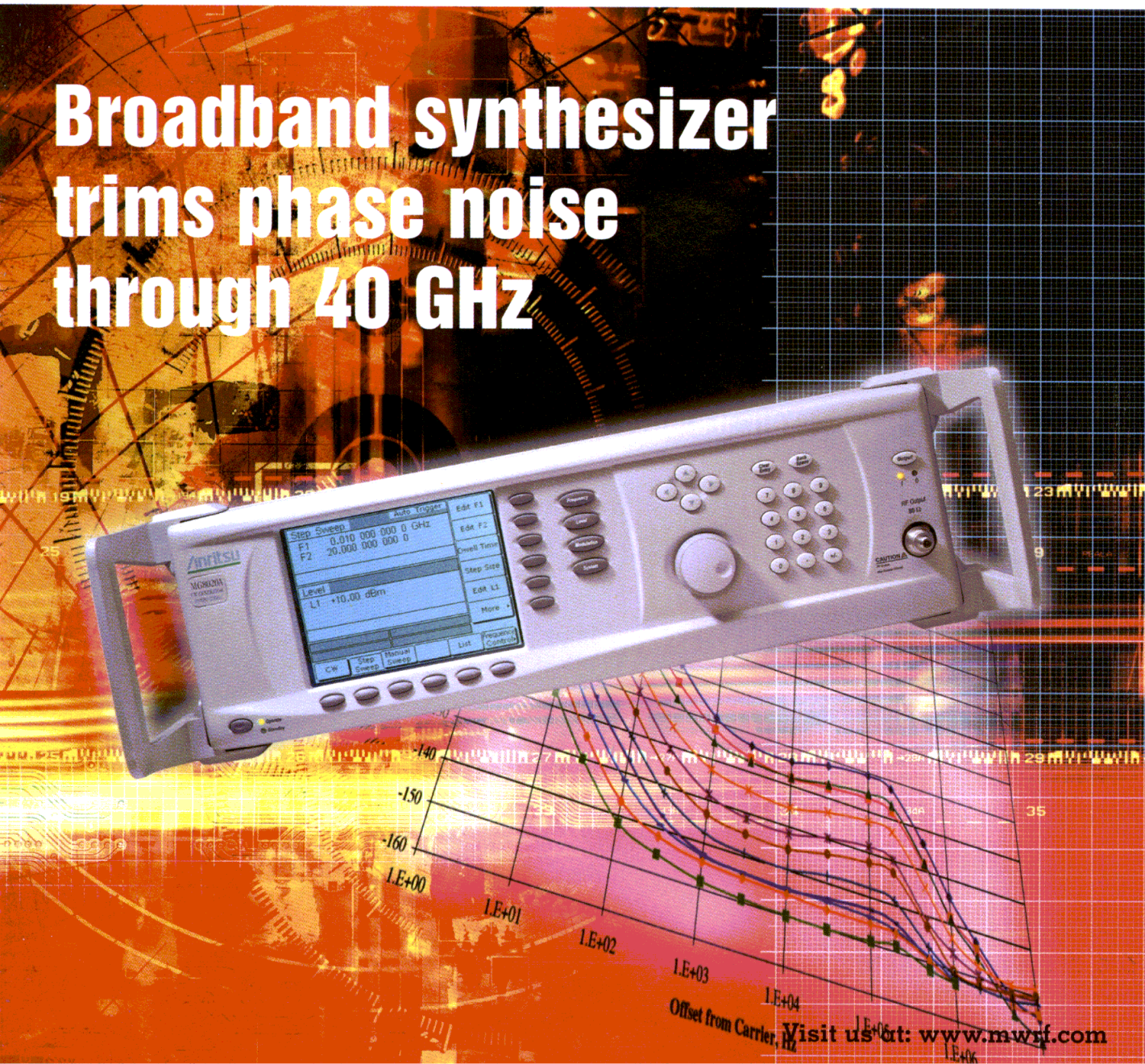
DESIGN FEATURE

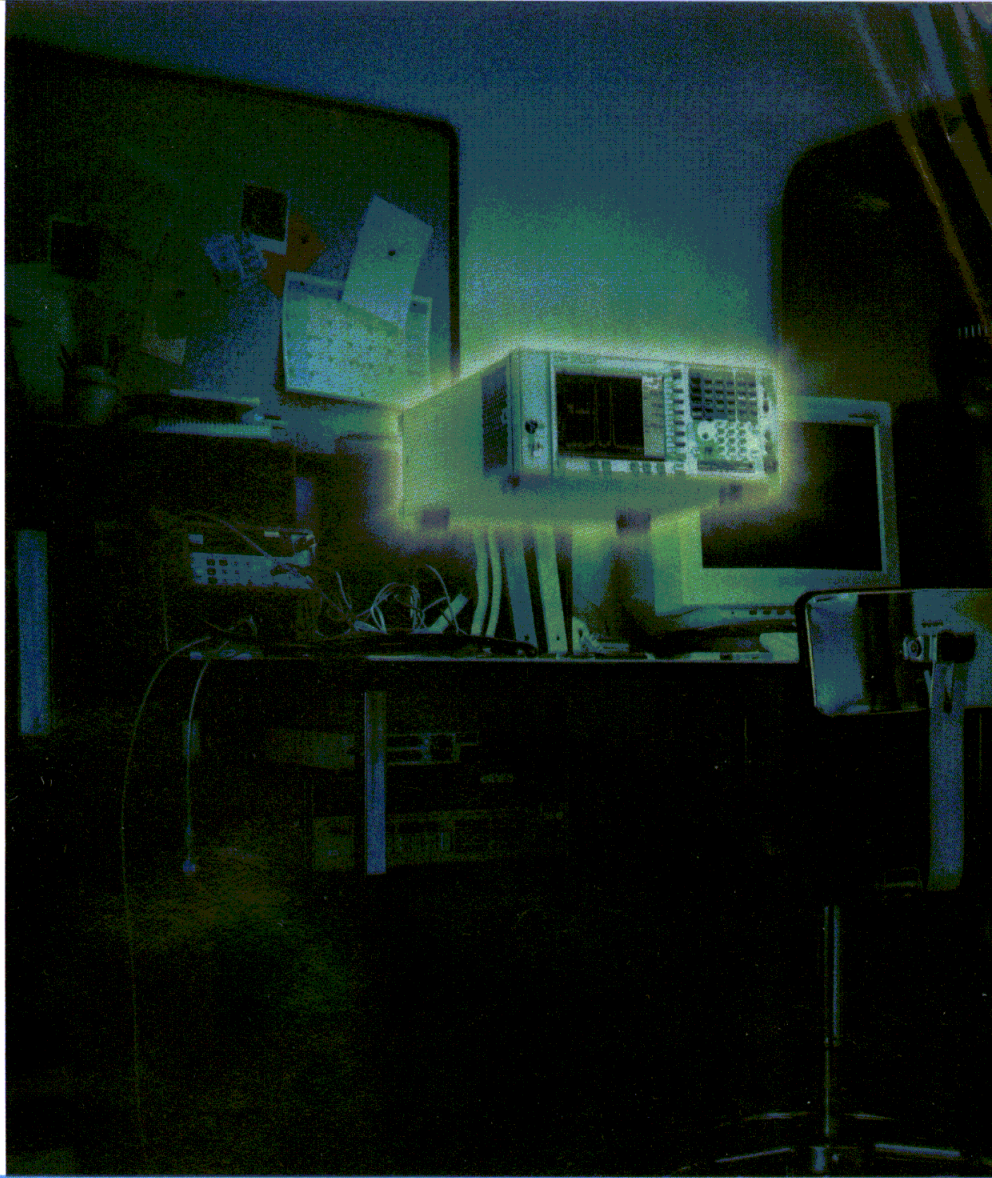
A primer on using PIN diodes in VCAs

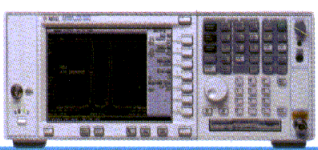
PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

InGaP HBTs promise long operating lifetimes

Broadband synthesizer trims phase noise through 40 GHz







Agilent E4440A Performance Spectrum Analyzer (PSA)

- 0.35 dB accuracy up to 3 GHz
- 160 RBW settings
- -153 dBm DANL up to 3 GHz
- +17 dBm TOI
- -113 dBc/Hz phase noise @ 10 kHz offset

Yep, it's advanced alright.

There is incremental change. And then there is the Agilent E4440A. It's the first of a series of performance spectrum analyzers that show what couldn't be seen before—the full performance of your design. With a certainty never before possible.

Because now you can fine-tune your measurement with 160 resolution bandwidth settings, and get just the dynamic range you need. You can uncover spurs hiding in noise where they might not otherwise be found, with -153dBm DANL up to 3 GHz. You can measure the power in adjacent channels with 0.35dB accuracy. And stop having to over-design to make up for your test equipment.

To find out more about the E4440A and its new platform, call us or visit our web community. It's the PSA as advanced as the things it measures.

www.agilent.com/find/psa

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 7286

Agilent Technologies

Innovating the HP Way

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

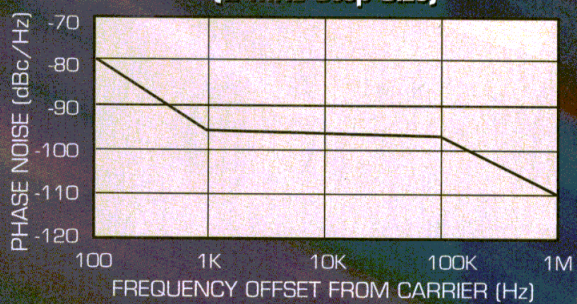
LOW COST FAST SWITCHING SYNTHESIZERS

- **Operating Bands From 1 – 15 GHz**
- **Ideal for Wireless Applications**

OPTIONS

- **12 Volt Operation**
- **Optimized Bandwidth/Tuning Speed Combination**

TYPICAL PHASE NOISE AT 2 GHz (2 MHz Step Size)



SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL	SLS SERIES
Frequency	1–15 GHz
Frequency step size	200 kHz to 10 MHz
Tuning range	Up to half octave
Switching speed	500 µs*
Output power	10 dBm min.
Output power variation	±2 dB min.
In band spurs	70 dBc min.
Harmonics	20 dBc
Phase noise	See graph
Reference	Internal or external
External reference Frequency Input power	 5/10 MHz 3 dBm ±3 dB
Frequency control	BCD or binary
DC power requirement	+15 or +12 volts, 200 mA 5.2 volts, 500 mA
Operating temperature	-10 to +60°C
Size	5" x 6.5" x 0.6"

* Acquire time depends on step size (low as 25 µs).

For additional information, please contact Stan Eisenmesser at (631) 439-9152 or seisenmesser@miteq.com

www.miteq.com

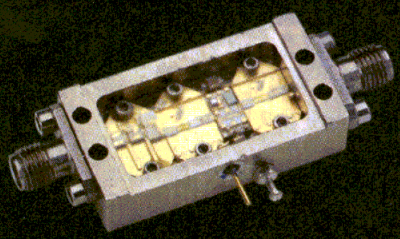
Visit us at
Wireless/Portable Booth #1624

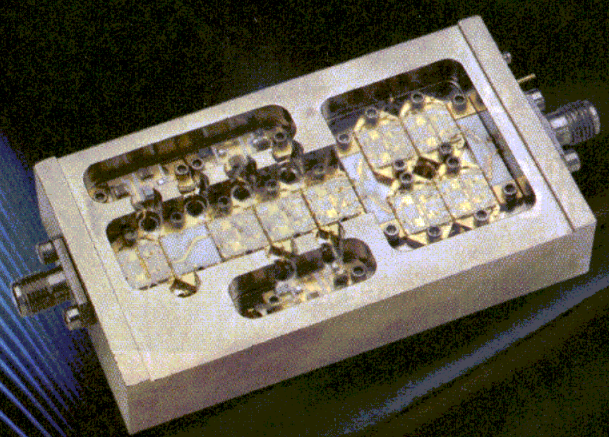
MITEQ

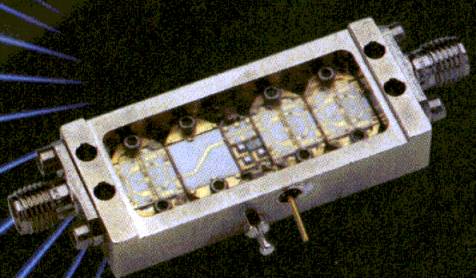
100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (631) 436-7400
FAX: (631) 436-9219/436-7430

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

AMPLIFIERS
for every application







ULTRA BROAD BAND

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Curre mA
JCA018-203	0.5-18.0	20	5.0	2.5	7	17	2.0:1	250
JCA018-204	0.5-18.0	25	4.0	2.5	10	20	2.0:1	300
JCA218-506	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	15	25	2.0:1	400
JCA218-507	2.0-18.0	35	5.0	2.5	18	28	2.0:1	450
JCA218-407	2.0-18.0	30	5.0	2.5	21	31	2.0:1	500

MULTI OCTAVE AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Curre mA
JCA04-403	0.5-4.0	27	5.0	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA08-417	0.5-8.0	32	4.5	1.5	17	27	2.0:1	550
JCA28-305	2.0-8.0	22	5.0	1.0	20	30	2.0:1	550
JCA212-603	2.0-12.0	32	5.0	3.0	14	24	2.0:1	550
JCA618-406	6.0-18.0	20	6.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	600
JCA618-507	6.0-18.0	25	6.0	2.0	27	37	2.0:1	800

MEDIUM POWER AMPLIFIERS

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Curre mA
JCA12-P01	1.35-1.85	35	4.0	1.0	33	41	2.0:1	1000
JCA34-P02	3.1-3.5	40	4.5	1.0	37	45	2.0:1	2200
JCA56-P01	5.9-6.4	30	5.0	1.0	34	42	2.0:1	1200
JCA812-P03	8.0-12.0	40	5.0	1.5	33	40	2.0:1	1700
JCA1218-P02	12.0-18.0	22	4.0	2.0	25	35	2.0:1	700

LOW NOISE OCTAVE BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Curre mA
JCA12-3001	1.0-2.0	40	0.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA24-3001	2.0-4.0	32	1.2	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA48-3001	4.0-8.0	40	1.3	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA812-3001	8.0-12.0	32	1.8	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1218-800	12.0-18.0	45	2.0	1.0	10	20	2.0:1	250

NARROW BAND LNA'S

Model	Freq. Range GHz	Gain dB min	N/F dB max	Gain Flat +/-dB	1 dB Comp. pt. dBm min	3rd Order ICP typ	VSWR In/Out max	DC Curren mA
JCA12-1000	1.2-1.6	25	0.75	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA23-302	2.2-2.3	30	0.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	80
JCA34-301	3.7-4.2	30	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	90
JCA56-401	5.4-5.9	40	1.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	120
JCA78-300	7.25-7.75	27	1.2	0.5	13	23	2.0:1	120
JCA910-3000	9.0-9.5	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA910-3001	9.5-10.0	25	1.2	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1112-3000	11.7-12.2	27	1.1	0.5	13	23	1.5:1	150
JCA1213-3001	12.2-12.7	25	1.1	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA1415-3001	14.4-15.4	35	1.4	1.0	14	24	2.0:1	200
JCA1819-3001	18.1-18.6	25	1.8	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200
JCA2021-3001	20.2-21.2	25	2.0	0.5	10	20	2.0:1	200

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1335

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

JCA TECHNOLOGY

DELIVERY IN 2-4 WEEKS ARO

4000 Via Pescador, Camarillo, CA 93012
(805) 445-9888 Fax: (805) 987-6990
email: jca@jcatech.com • www.jcatech.com

Features:

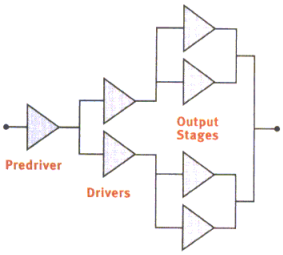
- Removable SMA Connectors
- Competitive Pricing
- Compact Size

Options:

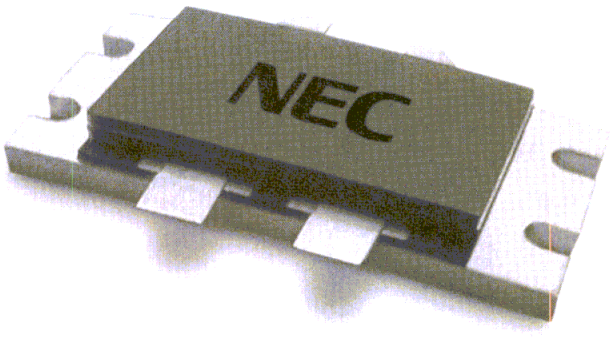
- Alternate Gain, Noise, Power, VSWR levels if required
- Temperature Compensation
- Gain Control

www.here do you find L&S Band Power?

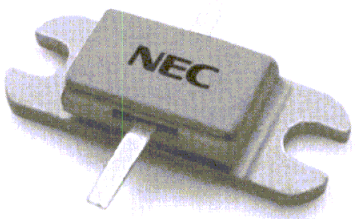
Need PCS, DCS or MMDS power? How about power devices for your WLL, WLAN or IMT-2000 transmitter? Whatever your application, NEC's MESFETs deliver the power and linearity your designs demand — with high efficiency and low distortion. Our new twin transistor devices offer output power to 140 Watts, making them ideal as output stages. Combine them with our NE650 Series drivers and the benefits of our low-distortion MESFETs really begin to multiply. Best of all, we design power devices right here at CEL. So if you ever have a question, the guys you'll really want to talk to are just a phone call away.



Want data sheets? That's easy too. Download them from our *Discrete Power Selection Guide* at **www.cel.com/prod/prod_power.asp**



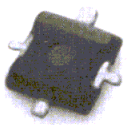
NES2427P-60
60W MESFET
48 dBm P_{1dB}, 12 dB Gain
35% Efficiency, Class A
for MMDS, WLL



NES2427P-140
140W MESFET
51.5 dBm P_{OUT}, 9.5 dB Gain
41% Efficiency
for IMT-2000, WLL

NE6501077
10W DRIVER
10.5 dB Gain
40% Efficiency
for PCS, IMT-2000, WLL

NES1720P-140
140W MESFET
51.5 dBm P_{OUT}, 11 dB Gain
42% Efficiency *for PCS, DCS*



NE6500379A
3W DRIVER
35 dBm P_{1dB}, 10 dB Gain
50% Efficiency
for PCS, IMT-2000,WLL, WLAN

Visit us at Wireless Symposium
BOOTH 423
Feb 13–15

www.cel.com

CEL California Eastern Laboratories

NEC

4590 Patrick Henry Drive ▪ Santa Clara, CA 95054 ▪ 408 988-3500

DISTRIBUTORS: Arrow (800) 525-6666 Reptron Electronics (888) REPTRON

Mouser Electronics (800) 346-6873 Electro Sonic (800) 567-6642 (CANADA)

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

A Penton Publication

JANUARY 2001 VOL. 40, NO. 1

Microwaves & RF

Visit us at www.mwrf.com

COVER FEATURE

141

Broadband Synthesizer Trims Phase Noise Through 40 GHz

By adapting a modular construction with surface-mount components and integrating NCO technology, total RF and microwave coverage has been achieved.

DEPARTMENTS

13 Feedback

17 Editorial

22 The Front End

42 Editor's Choice

44 Financial News

50 People

52 Educational Meetings

54 R&D Roundup

138 Application Notes

164 New Products

166 New Literature

167 Infocenter

168 Looking Back

168 Next Month

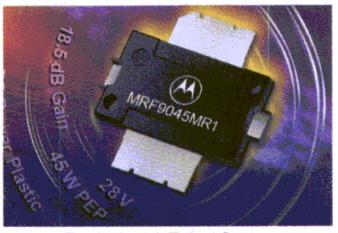
NEWS

31 Semiconductors Vie For Space In Wireless Systems

SPECIAL REPORT

127 PCB Prototypes Give Hint Of Emerging MMW Applications

132 More Power Per



Transistor Translates Into Smaller Amplifiers

DESIGN FEATURES

57 A Primer On Using PIN Diodes In VCAs

73 EDA Tool Relates EVM To A Filter's Group Delay

82 Calculate Oscillator Jitter By Using Phase-Noise Analysis

95 Design A Very-Wide-Range VCO

101 Slotted-Line System Measures S-Parameters Automatically

109 Selecting A Shielding Supplier

115 Compact Router Speeds Prototype PCB Development

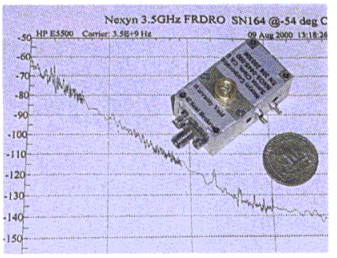
121 Comparing Infrared And Bluetooth Short-Range Solutions

PRODUCT TECHNOLOGY

146 InGaP HBTs Promise Long Operating Lifetimes

150 Model, Analyze, And Simulate Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizers

156 Startup Shaves

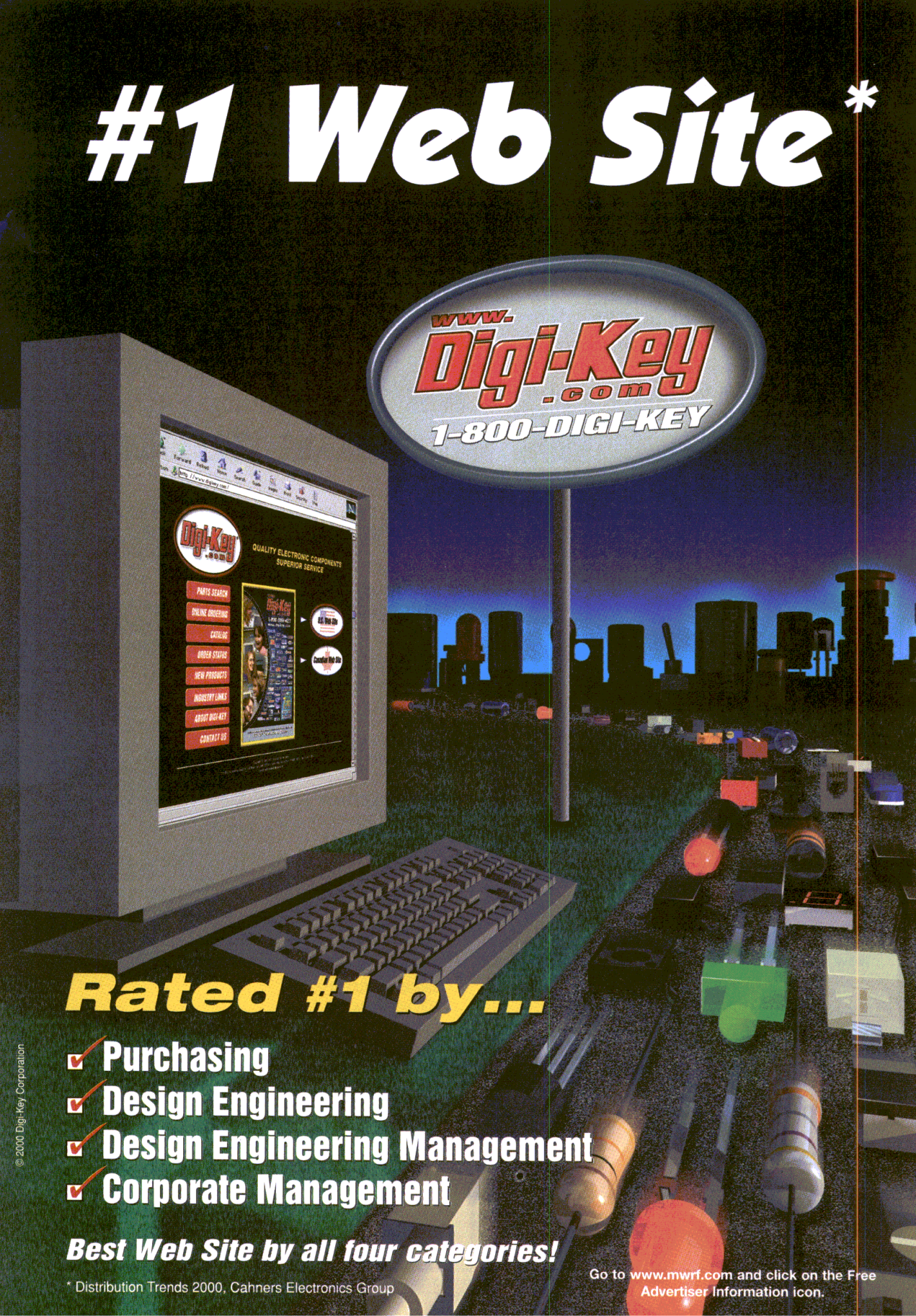


Phase Noise From Microwave Sources

Penton

SUBSCRIPTION ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION POSTMASTER: Please send change of address to *Microwaves & RF*, Penton Media, Inc., 1300 E. 9th St. Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. For other subscription information or assistance, please call (216) 696-7000 and have a copy of your mailing label handy.
Microwaves & RF (ISSN 0745-2993) is published monthly, except semi-monthly in December. Subscription rates for US are $80 for 1 year ($105 in Canada, $140 for International). Published by Penton Media, Inc., The Penton Building, 1300 E. 9th St. Cleveland, OH 44114-1503. Periodicals Postage Paid at Cleveland, OH and at additional mailing offices.
Canada Post International Publications Mail (Canadian Distribution Sales Agreement Number 344311). CAN. GST #R126431964.

#1 Web Site*



Rated #1 by...

- Purchasing
- Design Engineering
- Design Engineering Management
- Corporate Management

Best Web Site by all four categories!

* Distribution Trends 2000, Cahners Electronics Group

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

We make noise...

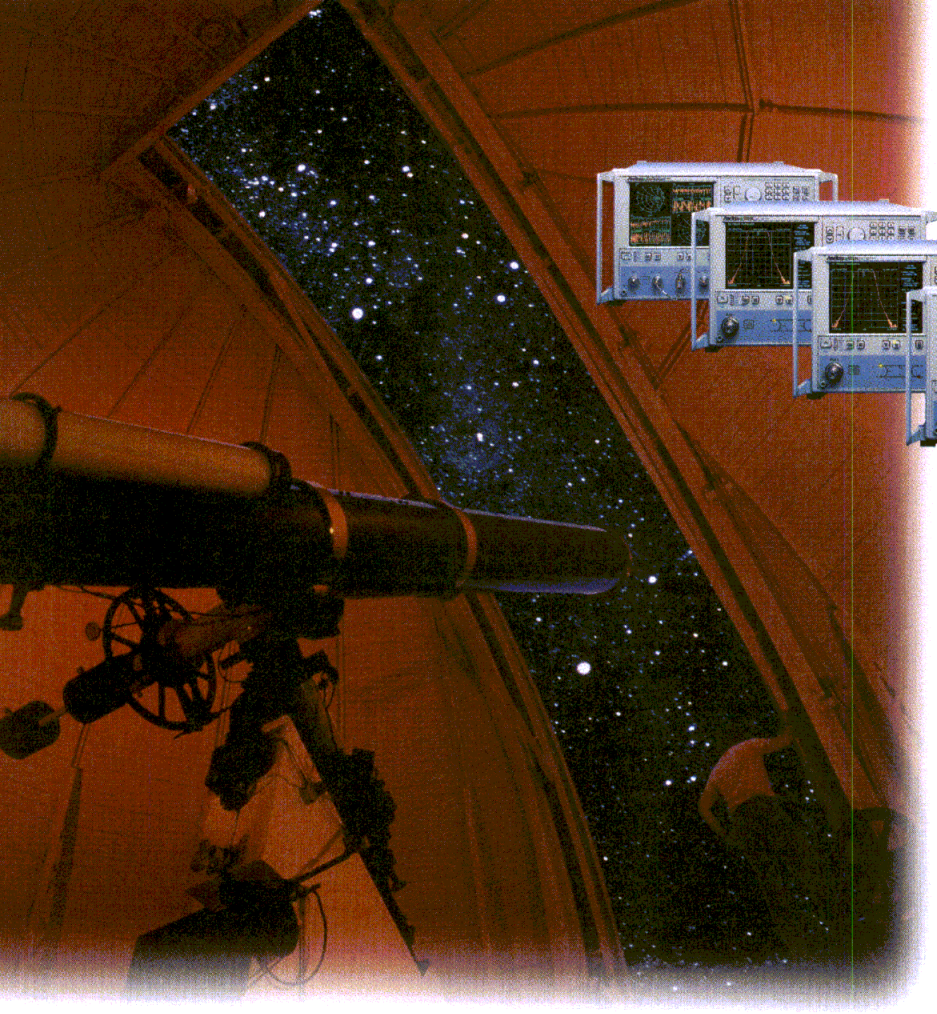
To make your products quiet!

Noise Com is the global provider of Noise Generators, Noise Sources, Noise Power Ratio Test Sets, Noise Diodes and specialized Noise Test Solutions.

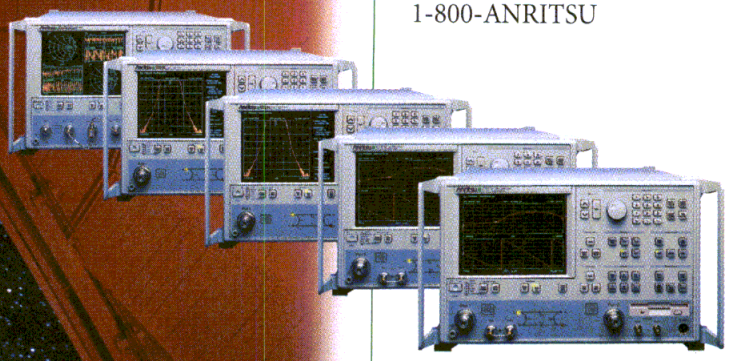
For more information about our products, applications or how we may solve your testing needs, contact us:

Noise Com
E. 64 Midland Avenue, Paramus, NJ 07652
Phone: (201) 261-8797 Fax: (201) 261-8339
Email: info@noisecom.com
Web Site: http://www.noisecom.com

NOISE/COM



www.us.anritsu.com
1-800-ANRITSU



Technology So Far Advanced, You May Need A Little Help Finding Anything Close.

Anritsu's Lightning VNAs: The Next Generation.

Go ahead, look around out there. You'll be hard pressed to find anything like Anritsu's "C" Series VNAs. Covering 40 MHz to 65 GHz, their technology is simply unmatched anywhere in the VNA universe.

Featuring sleek, single-unit, bench-top designs. A faster power sweep that accelerates distortion and gain compression measurements. Plus, an internally controlled AutoCal system designed to simplify instrument setup, speed calibration and enhance measurement accuracy. All backed with a no-questions-asked, 3-year warranty.

For a closer look at the new Lightning "C" Series, including our new 50 GHz and 65 GHz units, call 1-800-ANRITSU or check out our website at www.us.anritsu.com.

Anritsu's New VNAs.
Light years ahead.

Linking the World

Anritsu

Lightning Vector Network Analyzers

Want to know the secret of success in the land of Linux and Nokia? It's APLAC. An industrial-strength simulation technology that combines the functionality of Spice with the utility of an advanced RF simulator. APLAC, and only APLAC, provides the accurate IC- and board-level models and precise methods to analyze non-linear circuit behavior demanded by top RF and analog designers. The only approach up to the complex design challenges ahead: 3G, Bluetooth, and beyond.

APLAC gives you something unique - the freedom to do things right. All you do is supply the three ingredients mentioned above.

To learn more about APLAC, why not download a student version from our website www.aplac.com and contact us at APLAC Solutions.

APLAC

APLAC Solutions Inc
320 Decker Dr, Suite 100, Irving, TX 75062
tel. 972-719-2562
www.aplac.com e-mail: sales@aplac.com

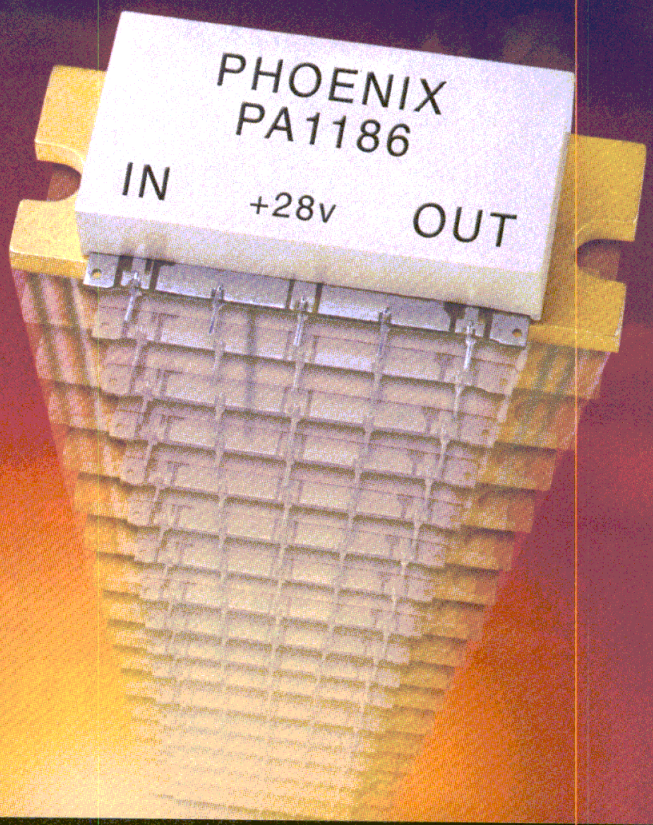
APLAC Solutions Corporation
Atomitie 5 C, FIN-00370 HELSINKI, Finland
tel. +358-9-540 450 00
www.aplac.com e-mail: sales@aplac.com

The Freedom To Do Things Right.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Introducing High Power Linear Power Amplifier Modules.

NEW!
+28volt single supply GaAs FET rugged modules



6 Watt Wireless Linear Power Amplifiers

Typical performance @ +25° C					
Parameter	**PA1186**	**PA1166**	**PA8106**	**PA8105**	**PA1182**
Frequency (MHz.)	800-960	1930-1990	2000-2200	2110-2170	2300-2400
Gain (dB.)	29.0	26.0	25.0	25.0	23.0
Pout @ 1 dB. comp. (dBm.)	38.0	38.0	37.5	37.5	37.5
Noise Figure (dB.)	2.4	2.7	3.0	3.0	3.0
ACPR (30kHz BW)*	-50.0	-54.0	-47.0	-47.0	-47.0
VSWR (Input/Output)	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1	1.5:1/2:1
IP3 (two tone)**	+56.0	+54.0	51.0	51.0	51.0
Supply Required	+28/1000	+28/1000	+28/1000	+28/1000	+28/1000

* ±850kHz from fc at power level of 30 dBm. (IS-95)
** IP3 measured with 2 tones @ +25dBm. per tone

In today's competitive wireless environment "Time to Market" i a very crucial factor for the success of a new product.

For Cellular, PCS, and WLL cell sites, Stellex Phoenix Microwave *offers the largest selection of linear amplifier modules* to accelerate your multi-carrier power amplifier designs.

With our *unmatched performance and delivery* you not only reduce your design time but also enhance your system's capability.

In addition, our application's staff is ready to develop new cost effective linear amplifier modules customized to your requirements

So from your initial design concept to high volume production, make Stellex Phoenix Microwave your linear amplifier module partner

Call today: 215-723-6011 or e-mail us at info@phnixrnw.com

Stellex PHOENIX MICROWAVE

ISO 9001 Registered Company

Available at: First Source Inc. 1 800-225-7434

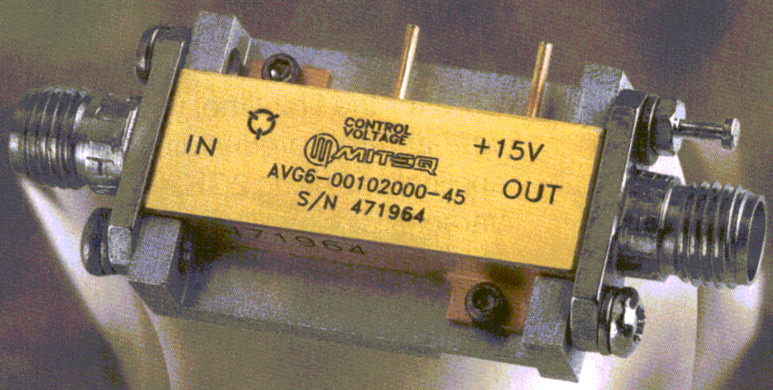
Richardson Electronics Engineered Solutions 1 800-737-6937

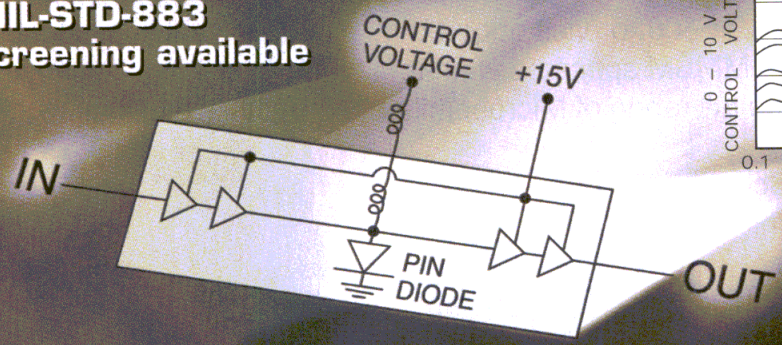
Stellex Phoenix Microwave 100 Emlen Way Telford, PA 18969 Website: www.stellexms.com

VARIABLE GAIN AMPLIFIERS

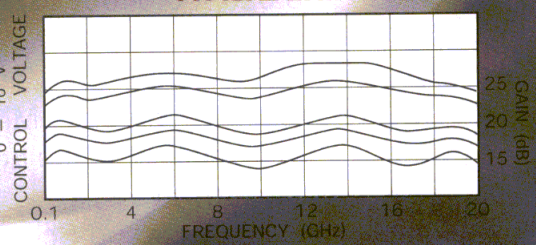
FEATURES

- Gain can be continuously adjusted (0–15 dB) by applying a 0–10 VDC control voltage
- Ideal for broadband receiver AGC & CFAR circuits
- Hermetically sealed
- Various bandwidth, gain, noise figure and power options available
- MIL-STD-883 screening available





TYPICAL DATA



MODEL NUMBER	FREQUENCY RANGE (GHz)	GAIN (dB, Min.)	GAIN FLATNESS (dB, Max.)	NOISE FIGURE (dB, Max.)	VSWR IN/OUT (Max.)	OUTPUT POWER @ 1 dB Comp. (dBm, Min.)	NOM. DC POWER (+15 V, mA)
AVG4-00100400-14	.1–4	28	±1.00	1.4	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG4-00100600-15	.1–6	28	±1.00	1.5	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG4-00100800-18	.1–8	26	±1.50	1.8	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG4-02000800-20	2–8	32	±1.25	2.0	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG5-04000800-12	4–8	30	±1.00	1.2	2.0:1	+10	150
AVG5-00101800-35	.1–18	24	±2.50	3.5*	2.5:1	+10	175
AVG6-00102000-45	.1–20	24	±2.50	4.5*	2.5:1	+10	250
AVG4-06001200-19	6–12	24	±1.50	1.9	2.0:1	+10	175
AVG4-06001800-25	6–18	22	±2.00	2.5	2.3:1	+10	185
AVG6-02001800-40	2–18	25	±2.25	4.0	2.5:1	+10	250

* Noise figure increases below 500 MHz.

Note: All above specifications are with 0 dB attenuation.

For additional information, please contact Naseer Shaikh at (631) 439-9259 or nshaikh@miteq.com

www.miteq.com

NQR ISO 9001 REGISTERED COMPANY

Visit us at
Wireless/Portable Booth #1624

MITEQ

100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL.: (631) 436-7400
FAX: (631) 951-4338/436-7430

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

new MMSM™

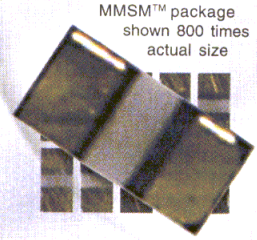
breakthrough surface mount solution

2GHz-10GHz Performance!

Now, for the first time, you can use efficient tape-and-reel production for microwave applications using 2GHz-10GHz PIN and Varactor diodes. The secret is Microsemi's breakthrough Microwave Monolithic Surface Mount (MMSM) package. It's patent-pending flip-chip design saves precious board space, too. MMSM dimensions are near microscopic: 0.020 X 0.040 X 0.015 inches!

Call us at (978) 442-5600, or visit our web site, for complete MMSM specs as well as information on the full range of Microsemi's microwave PIN, Varactor and Schottky diodes. Ceramic. Glass. Chips. Surface Mount. Your choice.

MMSM™ package shown 800 times actual size



You'll be impressed. And be sure to check out our new On-Line Store!

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1229

www.Microsemi.com

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

REPORT CLARIFICATION

To the editor:

I enjoyed the Special Report on power devices by Barry Manz that appeared in the November issue (pp. 125-132). There were some points made in the article, however, that need to be clarified.

It was former House Speaker Newt Gringrich who first stood before a Senate committee, holding an octal-based receiving tube and not a miniature 12AU7 (*Science*, March 17, 1995). He was making his point with an example supposedly from air-traffic-control radar. The former Speaker missed the point as to why high-powered radar transmitters might continue to need tubes—in the power-amplifier (PA) stages. Manz should also check his data as the 12AU7 was a dual triode used in consumer and industrial applications as a low-frequency amplifier and oscillator, but not as a rectifier.

In another paragraph, Mr. Petrini of CPI says that the AM radio market is practically solid state to approximately 15 kW. All-transistor AM radio transmitters have been delivered to customers with power levels that reach up to 1 MW of carrier power. Plastic-packaged vertical-channel metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistors (MOSFETs) are typically used with high-efficiency circuit topologies to deliver amplitude-modulated RF to an antenna for systems operating below 2 MHz. Solid-state 50-kW transmitters are standard products for these medium wavelengths.

Laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductor and vertical-channel DMOS technologies rule for the very-high-frequency (VHF) and ultra-high-frequency (UHF) ranges, but the solid-state devices are more expensive due to their controlled impedance, packaging, and mode of operation, which generates more dissipated power as heat. Single-tube FM transmitters continue to be available for 25-to-35-kW levels. Solid-state PAs are used as drivers for the tubes in these rigs, so they could be considered hybrids.

High-definition TV does not employ klystrons as Manz states, but uses the Inductive Output Tube (IOT) being manufactured from a number of sources. Klystrons have lost their place in the market as UHF analog (NTSC) television plants are being replaced.

In the paragraph about using klystrons as a source of RF power for irradiation of meat, it must be noted that the irradiation comes from a beam of ionized particles, such as electrons, being accelerated in a machine, which uses RF power. The report implied that the klystrons would irradiate the meat. RF power uses that are exclusively in the domain of high-power thermionic tubes are heavy particle accelerators used for dielectric heating. Klystrons and power-grid tubes are used in particle accelerators, most being larger machines than the medical linacs mentioned in the report.

John Lyles

FABRICATION

GALLIUM ARSENIDE

Yesterday's **craftsmen** used fire
and force to **master** metal.

Today, elements yield to the **will**
and **design** of RFMD™ engineers.
Combining crystal, chemical and
precious metal, they harness heat, light
and plasma to forge miniature mazes onto
chips thinner than a human hair.

Millions of chips and miles of circuits –
tools for **tomorrow's technology** –
all produced at ***the world's largest***
GaAs HBT fabrication facility.

More than manufacturing –
this is craftsmanship.

FABRICATION – it sets us apart.

RF MICRO·DEVICES®

Proprietary, State-Of-The-Art
RF Integrated Circuits℠

7628 Thorndike Road
Greensboro, NC 27409-9421

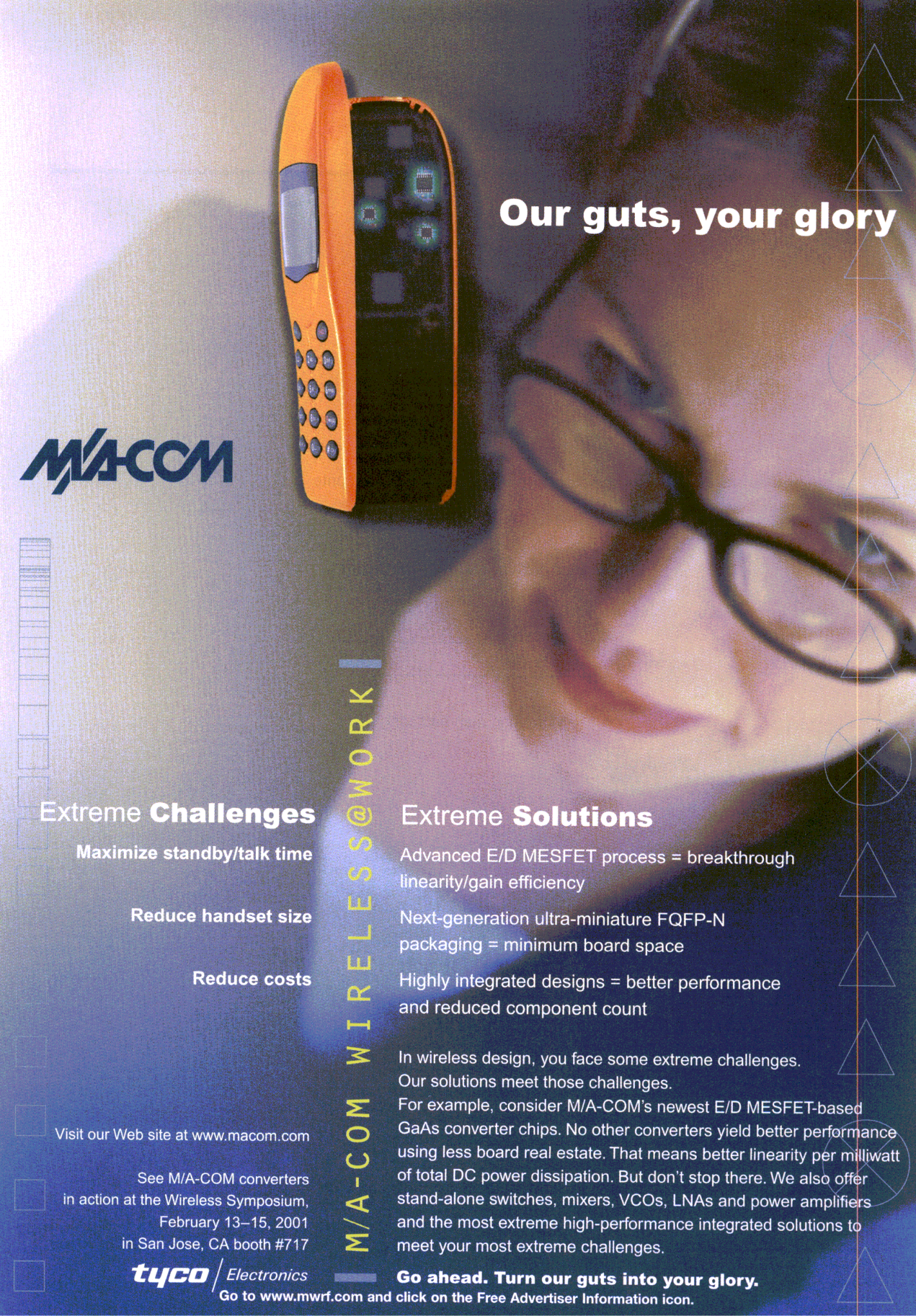
Phone 336.664.1233
Fax 336.931.7454

Visit us at 2001 Wireless Symposium, Booth #743

Mention fabrication when contacting us.

www.rfmd.com

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon


Our guts, your glory
M/A-COM
M/A-COM WIRELESS@WORK!
Extreme Challenges
Maximize standby/talk time
Reduce handset size
Reduce costs
Extreme Solutions
Advanced E/D MESFET process = breakthrough linearity/gain efficiency
Next-generation ultra-miniature FQFP-N packaging = minimum board space
Highly integrated designs = better performance and reduced component count
In wireless design, you face some extreme challenges. Our solutions meet those challenges. For example, consider M/A-COM's newest E/D MESFET-based GaAs converter chips. No other converters yield better performance using less board real estate. That means better linearity per milliwatt of total DC power dissipation. But don't stop there. We also offer stand-alone switches, mixers, VCOs, LNAs and power amplifiers and the most extreme high-performance integrated solutions to meet your most extreme challenges.
Visit our Web site at www.macom.com
See M/A-COM converters in action at the Wireless Symposium, February 13–15, 2001 in San Jose, CA booth #717
tyco / Electronics
Go ahead. Turn our guts into your glory.
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

COULD THIS BE THE YEAR OF BLUETOOTH?

Bluetooth lovers were in their element last month. The Bluetooth Developers Conference (December 5-7, 2000, San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA) began as a little get-together of parties interested in this 2.4-GHz wireless personal connectivity technology, and finished as a genuine, full-blown conference with apparent satisfaction from engineering-oriented attendees and market-driven exhibitors. If the total attendance of this conference/exhibition is any measure (approximately 3000), then the future appears quite bright for Bluetooth.

The Bluetooth Developers Conference featured a nice mix of technology (in the meeting rooms) and sales hype (on the exhibit floor). The meeting was presented by Bluetooth Special Interest Group (SIG) members 3COM, Ericsson, IBM, Intel, Lucent Technologies, Microsoft, Motorola, Nokia, and Toshiba, and was produced and managed by Key3Media Events (Needham, MA).

The technology was evident at some well-prepared technical presentations. These were organized into three key areas: hardware, software, and test equipment. Since the hardware, in the form of integrated circuits (ICs) seems further along than either the software or the test solutions, these papers tended to be reports on existing and emerging products, with some measure of salesmanship added. Many of the papers on software and test addressed the need for interconnectivity in order for Bluetooth to earn widespread acceptance in consumer markets. The Bluetooth standard, which details hardware, software, and test requirements, is fairly firm in its published specifications for hardware requirements. This has allowed the development of a variety of IC solutions for both Bluetooth radios and the baseband controllers.

On the show floor, the energy level was high. Fueled by some wild market research studies that predicted global demands for one billion and more Bluetooth units by 2005 [does this seem vaguely like the market projections in the early 1980s for gallium-arsenide (GaAs) devices?], IC suppliers were enthusiastic about the coming volumes. Engineers at the Infineon Technologies (Munich, Germany) booth, for example, were quoting customers prices for one million-piece orders. Ironically, across the hall at Crossbow Technology (San Jose, CA), a supplier of Bluetooth-based sensors for process monitoring, engineers were bemoaning the slow trickle of Bluetooth modules from their supplier.

Although there was some skepticism about the potential of Bluetooth markets, on the exhibit floor and in the technical sessions, the belief in the future of Bluetooth was strong at this conference. Given the technical and marketing strengths of the Bluetooth SIG, and the 2000 member companies (both small and large), it is hard to imagine that Bluetooth does not become a major market. For more on Bluetooth, watch for next month's Special Report (wrapup) on the Bluetooth Developers Conference.

Jack Browne

Publisher/Editor

Microwaves & RF A Penton Publication

HIGH-SPEED ELECTRONICS GROUP
Group Publisher Craig Roth—(201) 393-6225 ▪ *croth@penton.com*
Publisher/Editor Jack Browne—(201) 393-6293 ▪ *jbrowne@penton.com*
Managing Editor Peter Stavenick—(201) 393-6028 ▪ *pstavenick@penton.com*
Senior Editor Gene Heftman—(201) 393-6251 ▪ *gheftman@penton.com*
Senior Editor Don Keller—(201) 393-6295 ▪ *dkeller@penton.com*
Special Projects Editor Alan ("Pete") Conrad
Copy Editors John Curley ▪ Mitchell Gang
jcurley@penton.com ▪ *mgang@penton.com*
Editorial Assistant Dawn Prior ▪ *dprior@penton.com*
Contributing Editors Andrew Laundrie ▪ Allen Podell

MANUFACTURING GROUP
Director Of Manufacturing Ilene Weiner ▪ *iweiner@penton.com*
Group Production Director Mike McCabe ▪ *mmccabe@penton.com*
Customer Service Representative
Dorothy Sowa—(201) 393-6083 or FAX: (201) 393-0410 ▪ *dsowa@penton.com*
Production Coordinator Judy Osborn ▪ *josborn@penton.com*

ART DEPARTMENT
Group Art Director Peter K. Jeziorski ▪ *pjeziorski@penton.com*
Associate Group Art Director Anthony Vitolo ▪ *tvitolo@penton.com*

Reprints Sue McCarty—(845) 228-4896
Circulation Manager Nancy Graham—(216) 696-7000

Editorial Office
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route #46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
Phone: (201) 393-6286, FAX: (201) 393-6227

PENTON TECHNOLOGY MEDIA
President David B. Nussbaum
Vice President of Finance Keith Deangelis
Director of I.T. Steven Miles
VP of Internet Strategy and Development Anne Wilkins
VP of HR and Organizational Effectiveness Colleen Zelina
Vice President/Group Director John G. French

Penton
Penton Media, Inc.

Chief Executive Officer Thomas L. Kemp
President & Chief Operating Officer Daniel J. Ramella
Chief Financial Officer Joseph G. NeCastro
Executive Vice President & President, Penton Industry Media David B. Nussbaum
Executive Vice President & President, Penton Industry Media James W. Zaremba
Executive Vice President & President, Penton Retail Media William C. Donahue
Executive Vice President & President, Penton Lifestyle Media Darrel Denny
Senior Vice President/Human Resources Katherine P. Torgerson
Vice President & Controller Jocelyn A. Bradford
Vice President/Investor Relations Mary E. Abood

International editions are shipped via several entry points, including: Editeur Responsable (Belgique), Vuurgatstraat 92, 3090 Overijse, Belgique.

Microwaves & RF is sent free to individuals actively engaged in high-frequency electronics engineering. In addition, paid subscriptions are available by writing to: Penton Media, *Microwaves & RF*, c/o Bank of America, Subscription Lockbox, P.O. Box 96732, Chicago, IL 60693; Tel.: (216) 931-9188, FAX: (216) 696-6413. Prices for non-qualified subscribers are:

			Single Copies	
	1 Yr. (Surface)	1 Yr. (Air Mail)	Regular Issues	PDD Only
U.S.	$ 75.00	—	$10.00	$100.00
Canada	$100.00	$135.00	$12.00	$125.00
Mexico	$120.00	$174.00	$14.00	$125.00
All other countries	$135.00	$243.00	$16.00	$125.00

Reprints can be ordered from Reprints Services at (651) 582-3800.

Back issues of *MicroWaves* and *Microwaves & RF* are available on microfilm, microfiche, 16-mm, or 35-mm roll film. They can be ordered from Xerox University Microfilms, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. For immediate information, call (313) 761-4700.

AMPS
CDMA
CDPD
DAMPS
DCS1800
ECM
EDGE
EW
GEO
GPRS
GPS
GSM900
HFC
IFF
LEO
LMDS
LMR
MMDS
NPCS
PCS
PCS1900
RADAR
RFID
RLL
SMR
TDMA
TETRA
UMTS
WAP
WBA
WCDMA
WLAN
WLL
WWAN

Over 400 customers.

9,500 part numbers.

9,000,000 solutions shipped.

Creating RF and Microwave solutions since 1953.
What can we do for you?

VARI L

We Have A Part In Your Future

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #724

4895 Peoria Street
Denver, Colorado 80239
☎ 303.371.1560
fax 303.371.0845
e-mail: sales @ vari-l.com

OUR PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

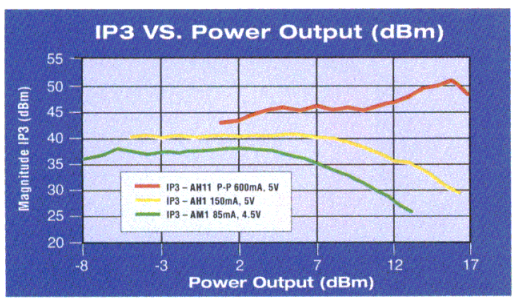
- PLL Synthesizer Modules
- Wideband RF Transformers
- Couplers
- ISO9001 Certified
- Special Integrated Assemblies
- Voltage Controlled Oscillators
- Double Balanced Mixers
- Power Dividers/Combiners
- IQ Modulators/Demodulators
- PROUDLY MADE IN THE USA

Contact the Vari-L Sales Department for your special microwave and RF component assembly needs.

Vari-L Company, Inc. www.vari-l.com

CRANK IT UP

Need Higher Power? You need Watkins-Johnson's new AH11 amplifier.



WJ High Dynamic Range Amplifiers

Product	Frequency (MHz)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	NF (dB, typ.)	Bias current (mA, typ.)
AH11	250-3000	47	27	3.7	600
AH1	250-3000	41	21	2.9	150
AM1	250-3000	36	18	2.6	75

Ultra high IP3 is what our new AH11 is all about. Combined with a very low noise figure, it's the perfect choice for today's multichannel wireless systems. Drawing only 600mA, the AH11 delivers 17dBm of linear output power with an IP3 of 50dBm. A great price combined with the outstanding linear efficiency makes this versatile amplifier perfect for multiple sockets, reducing overall part count.

Need Lower Power? Both the AH1 and AM1 offer low noise figures which, together with their inherent high IP3, deliver superior performance at the best price in the industry.

For more details, call our toll free number or fax us at 650-813-2447. Email us at wireless.info@wj.com to request data sheets and a complete catalog.

The Communications Edge™

ISO 9001 WATKINS-JOHNSON WIRELESS PRODUCTS GROUP

Visit us on the web at www.wj.com

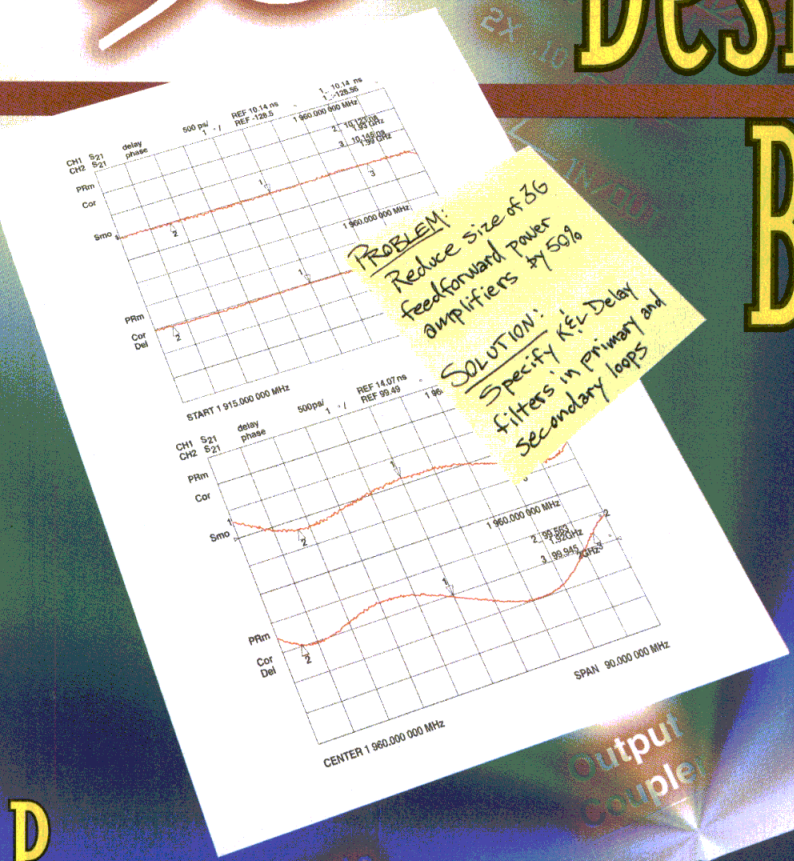
1-800-WJ1-4401

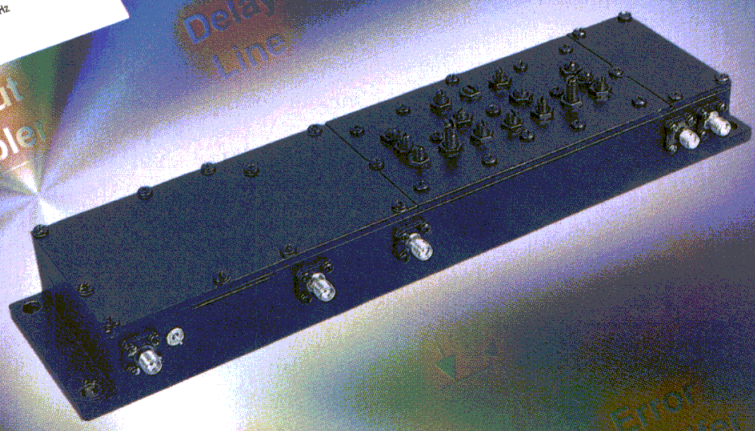
wj WATKINS-JOHNSON

Distributed In U.S.A. by Nu Horizons Electronics: 888-747-6846; **Richardson Electronics:** 800-348-5580
In Europe call WJ: +44-1252-661761 or your local Richardson Electronics Office: **France:** (01) 55 66 00 30; **Germany:** (089) 890 214 0; **Italy:** (055) 420 10 30 **UK:** (01753) 733010

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

3G Design In Build Out





Primary loop delay filter assemblies integrate high power cavity delay filters, couplers and isolators into a single compact module for performance improvement, space savings and cost reduction.

Secondary loop miniature delay filters utilize a Patent Pending topology to provide delay equalization. The filters exhibit excellent delay and phase flatness in a miniature surface mount package. The 3G model measures a mere 1.5"L x 0.60"W x 0.4"H and can be mounted directly onto your PWB with pick and place machinery.

Order On-Line

New! Buy K&L Filters over the web

www.klmicrowave.com

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

USA
Phone: 410-749-2424
FAX: 410-749-2788

EUROPE
Phone: 44-(0)-1262 605500
FAX: 44-(0)-1262 605504

www.klmicrowave.com • E-mail: wireless@klmicrowave.com

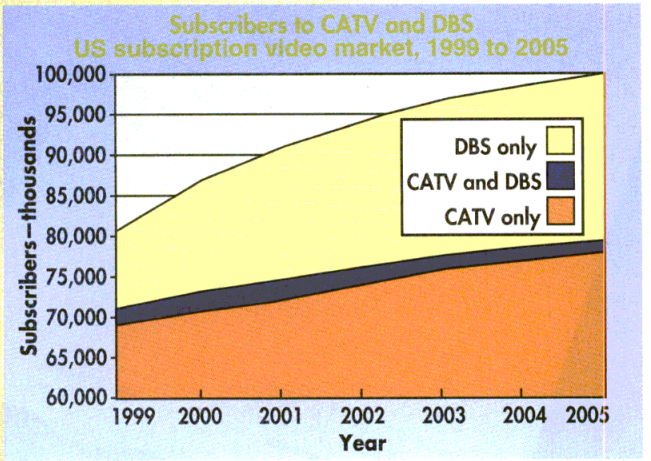
K&L MICROWAVE INCORPORATED®

A DOVER TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

CATV Will Meet DBS Challenge

OYSTER BAY, NY—While cable television (CATV) is seen as a secondary choice to direct-broadcast satellite (DBS) for new subscribers, CATV is still holding its own despite dire predictions. However, the year 2000 represented a significant but brief shift as new DBS subscribers more than doubled new CATV subscribers, as stated in a report from Allied Business Intelligence, Inc. (ABI).

According to "CATV Infrastructure 2000: US Equipment Markets and System Trends," an annual research study by ABI, CATV added two million subscribers in 1999 and another two million in 2000. DBS added 2.7 million subscribers in 1999 and 4.5 million in 2000 (see figure).



However, DBS subscribership will never be on a 50-50 basis with cable. Even on a new subscriber basis, cable will exceed DBS from 2002 onward as the initial effect of carrying local channels is spent.

Despite the DBS segment gain, the DBS industry is still new enough to have a relatively low subscriber count—just over 11 million at the end of 1999, versus CATV's 71 million. It has suffered from the inability to offer local channels to the customer. This forced the customer to rely on broadcast antennas or even the cable company to obtain those local channels. Nearly 1.6 million households subscribed to DBS and CATV in 1999, according to ABI's findings.

This changed in 2000. Recent legislation and technological advances will allow DBS operators to offer local channels in many major markets.

While this will increase DBS's attractiveness, it does not remove all of cable's advantages. For one, cable already has a large customer base. These customers must make an effort to switch to DBS, while no effort is necessary to keep the existing cable services. The existing subscriber base also provides cable operators with data bases consisting of names and potential revenues for marketing.

Researchers Work To Enhance Computer Data-Storage Capabilities

AMES, IA—Research is currently being performed that will lead to the creation of a personal computer (PC) that stores 10 to 50 times more information than today's top models, does not lose power during power interruptions, and starts up immediately without needing the traditional "boot-up" process.

Breakthroughs such as these are being explored in the rapidly growing field of magnoelectronics, which combines microelectronics and magnetics to create new technologies that will quench the public's growing thirst for greater data-storage capacities on computers.

Scientists at the US Department of Energy's Ames Laboratory and Iowa State University will become part of those research efforts, thanks to a $530,000 grant from the Roy J. Carver Charitable Trust to establish a magnoelectronics laboratory.

The grant was awarded in June 2000 to David Giles and John Snyder, who are reseachers at Ames Laboratory and ISU. They are reviewing bids on equipment for the new lab, which will be located in Ames Laboratory's Metals Development building on the north side of ISU's campus.

"Magnetoelectronics is a very, very hot area. We've all got computers and we all want to be able to store more and more data on them," Jiles says. "Ames Laboratory and Iowa State need to get into this area because there's a huge market for this type of cutting-edge technology."

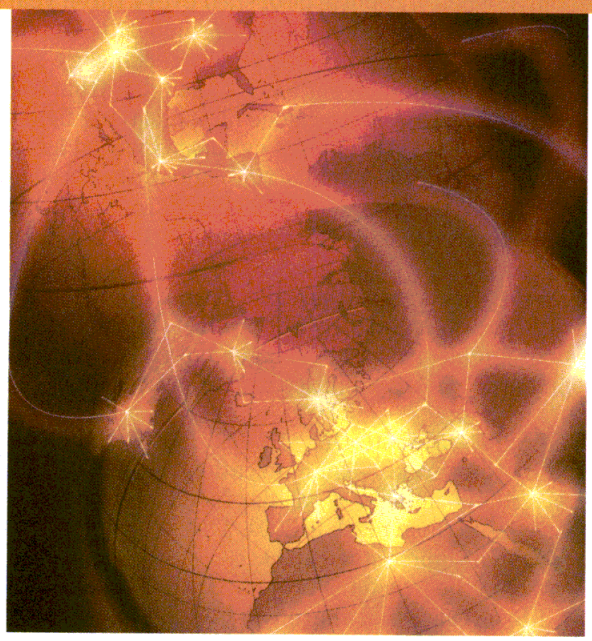
Much of the work in the new lab will involve using an ion-beam deposition system to produce materials in the form of thin films for technologies that will expand computer data-storage capacities.

Semiconductor solutions for the connected world.

Agilent Technologies provides the advanced semiconductor solutions that power the exchange of information in an increasingly connected world.

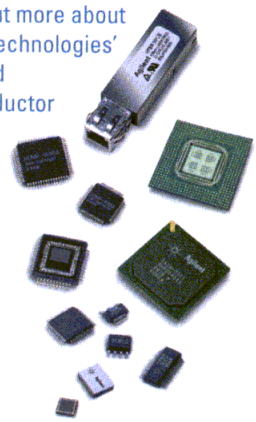
Fiber optics. High performance analog, mixed signal and digital ICs. These are the technologies that are driving the communications revolution. Agilent employs its expertise in all of these areas to produce essential components for high-speed wired and wireless networks. We have been supplying cutting-edge solutions, on time and in volume, to the world's leading communications and computer companies for over 30 years. Every day we deliver critical systems expertise that helps our customers meet the growing demands for speed, bandwidth, flexibility and affordability.

It pays to be well connected.



www.semiconductor.agilent.com

To find out more about Agilent Technologies' advanced semiconductor solutions please visit our website.



Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

Progress Made In Miniaturizing Fuel-Cell Power Sources

TEMPE, AZ—Scientists at Motorola Labs have reached another milestone in their development of a new miniature fuel cell that may one day replace the traditional batteries that now power everything from cellular phones and laptop computers to portable cameras and electronic games. They have demonstrated a prototype of a ceramic-based microfluidic fuel-delivery system for a miniature direct-methanol fuel cell (DMFC).

"Portable electronics are becoming more essential to daily life and, increasingly, we all want them to have new capabilities," says Jerry Hallmark, manager of Motorola Labs' Energy Technology Lab. "But adding features increases the demand on energy sources and systems. We need to develop new energy solutions—and fuel cells could be the breakthrough technology. Our challenge is to make these systems small, light, and easy for consumers to use. Eventually, these fuel cells could enable what people just dream of today—a lightweight energy source that would safely power a cellular phone for a month."

To produce energy, the new fuel cell uses a reservoir of inexpensive methanol that, when combined with the oxygen in the air, produces electricity at room temperature. Motorola's initial strategy is to develop a hybrid energy source, which combines a miniature fuel cell with a rechargeable battery for peak power demands.

Information-Based Economy Is Leveling The Technology-Exports Playing Field

ATLANTA, GA—A study of international competitiveness may provide US producers of technology products with another reason to be looking over their shoulders.

Though the US remains the undisputed world leader in exporting technology products, the Georgia Institute of Technology study of technological capabilities among 33 nations shows the industrializing countries of Asia quickly catching up, thanks to an information-based economy that facilitates rapid change. The National Science Foundation-sponsored study, "Indicators of Technology-Based Competitiveness," is the latest in a series of reports published every three years since 1987.

"Our study points to a much more competitive environment for the United States," says Dr. Alan Porter, director of the Technology Policy and Assessment Center at Georgia Tech. "The playing field is changing from a ski slope to a gentle plateau. No longer is the United States alone on the playing field with the Japanese."

Though the study evaluates nations as varied as Israel, Brazil, and the Czech Republic, Porter sees the real action among the "Asian Cubs." These challengers—including China, India, Malaysia, Thailand, Indonesia, and The Philippines—are moving up alongside traditional regional leaders, the "Asian Tigers" South Korea, Taiwan, and Singapore.

Over the past decade, these nations have developed the technological infrastructure to move from manufacturers of products to developers of products. The growth of indigenous engineering and management capabilities, development of research-and-development (R&D) capabilities, and the rise of entrepreneurship signal this transition.

One Billion Cellular Handsets To Be Shipped Yearly By 2004

WELLINGBOROUGH, NORTHANTS, ENGLAND—According to a market report by the wireless-communication-market specialist Intex Management Services Ltd. (IMS), the number of cellular terminals (handsets) shipped in a year is forecast to surpass the 1 billion mark in 2004. This is compared to an estimated market of 288 million terminal shipments in 1999.

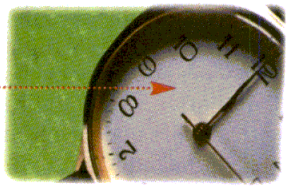
Growth in the market is projected at 1.34 billion terminal shipments in 2006. At this time, it is forecast that there will be 1.79 billion users of cellular services worldwide. "By 2006, increases in users in developed countries is forecast to have started to peak. However, take up of cellular in less-developed countries, such as China, and regular handset replacements by users worldwide will mean that the market for cellular terminals will continue to experience significant growth," states Alex Green, a senior analyst for IMS and one of the report's authors.

Over the period from 1999 to 2006 there will be a marked change in the makeup of the types of cellular handsets that are sold. It is estimated that in 1999, approximately 95 percent of terminals shipped complied to second-generation (2G) standards with the rest being analog. However, it is forecast that 56 percent of handsets shipped will comply with 2.5G or third-generation (3G) standards.

testmart

Just Tell Me When I'll Get It

[No excuses. Give me a definite delivery time.]



Tight deadlines for test and measurement equipment? When a drop dead delivery schedule is critical, TestMart—the precision instrumentation industry's new standard for credibility and reliability—brings you what you need when you need it.

First, make an informed decision. Examine unbiased, detailed specs on over 16,000 products in more than 130 categories on our website. Buy, lease or rent. It's your choice.

Next, take immediate advantage of our secure, easy-to-use online commerce features to get accurate delivery information. TestMart will tell you when you will get your equipment, confirm that it's on its way, and then get it to you on time. You can also call toll-free or fax us to make TestMart your first choice for everything test and measurement.

Now, go try it. We're ready when you are.

www.testmart.com

toll free 1-888-665-2765

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Patent Awarded For Microsatellite Technology

PRINCETON JUNCTION, NJ—Discovery Semiconductors, Inc. announced the grant of US Patent 6,137,171 entitled "Lightweight miniaturized integrated microsatellite employing advanced semiconductor processing and packaging technology." The innovations claimed in the patent enable reducing the weight of communications and remote-sensing satellites to 22 lbs. (10 kg) and the volume to 305 cubic in. (5000 cubic cm). The instrumentation module or payload portion of the satellite can be reduced to 1.07 oz. and 12 cubic in. (32 g and 200 cc). This drastically lowers the cost of launching and maintaining fleets of low-earth-orbiting (LEO) satellites. The packaging concepts used within the patent have broad applications for reducing the size and weight of many complex electronic assemblies in terrestrial and submarine systems.

Conventional satellites are 10 times larger and heavier than the patented design, due to the bulk of packaging separate functions in individual subassembles. By employing the company's capabilities to design and fabricate optoelectronic integrated circuits (OE ICs) on gallium-arsenide (GaAs) and silicon (Si) wafers, complete subsystems of the electronic module will be fabricated on individual wafers. These wafers are then stacked in a cylindrical central housing and interconnected to the module through contacts on the circumference of the wafers. Selected signals can be communicated between wafers using light sources and detectors integrated onto the wafers through methods patented by Discovery Semiconductors in US patent number 5,621,227 ("Method and apparatus for monolithic optoelectronic integrated circuit using selective epitaxy"). For example, the RF communications antenna would be fabricated on the wafer facing earth with one of the company's wide-bandwidth detectors at its center. The antenna drive signal would be communicated from the signal-processing wafer through an integrated semiconductor laser, eliminating the need for bulky RF interconnects. In another example cited in the patent, the diffraction grating, several photodiode detection arrays, and the signal-processing circuitry of a multiwavelength-band spectrometer could be implemented on one wafer for remote-sensing applications. Combined with additional optics, the spectrometer would image the earth's landmass in ultraviolet (UV), visible, and infrared (IR) light to monitor the health of crops. The monolithic design greatly improves the reliability of the spectrometer as it eliminates many mechanical connections that would be susceptible to vibration failure in a space launch.

Platform Extends Indoor Wireless Communications Coverage

MINNEAPOLIS, MN—ADC recently announced the availability of the Digivance™ Indoor Coverage Solution (ICS). The Digivance ICS is an all-digital distributed-antenna system (DAS) that transports RF signals digitally within or between buildings. It is the initial product in ADC's Digivance family of digital RF transport solutions for managing and increasing wireless coverage and capacity.

The Digivance ICS is the only indoor coverage solution to offer a fully digital platform. To date, indoor coverage systems have used analog transport platforms only. By using patented technology, the Digivance ICS digitizes all signals in the fully allocated bandwidth, digitally transports them over multimode fiber, and reconstructs the signals at the far end.

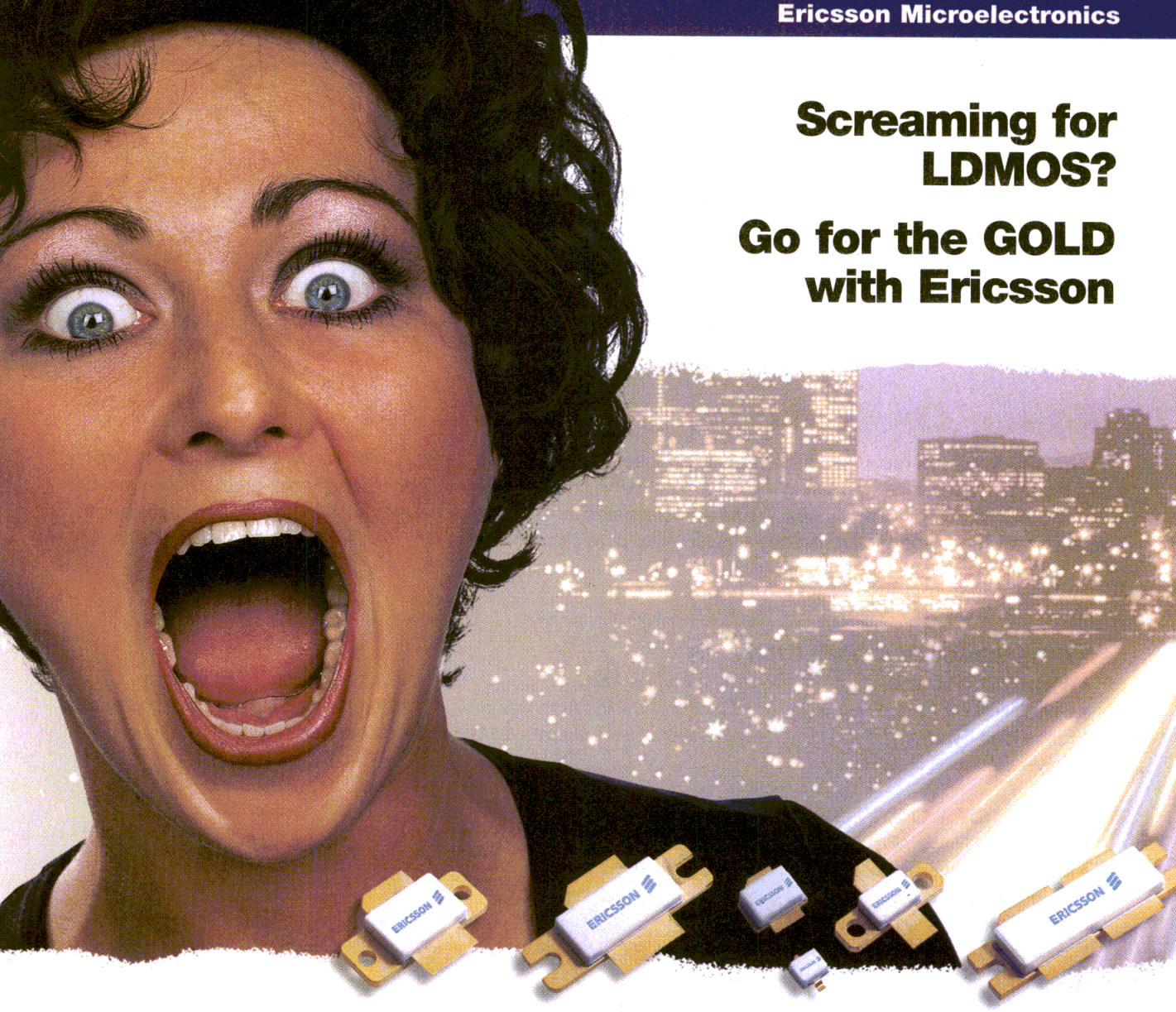
"In our increasingly wireless world, users of mobile phones and other wireless devices expect a crisp and consistent signal regardless of their location," says Jeff Quiram, vice president and general manager for ADC's Broadband Connectivity Group, Wireless Division. "With the Digivance ICs, we've employed the latest in digital RF technology, providing the infrastructure needed to ensure clear wireless communications, including the higher data-rate services such as web access over a mobile device, within or between buildings."

Kudos

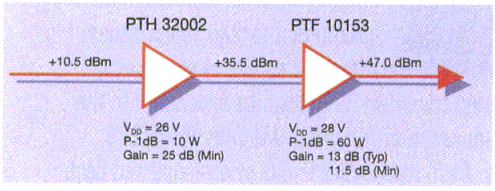
Reuben F. Richards, Jr., president and CEO of EMCORE Corp., has been inducted into New Jersey's High-Tech Hall of Fame. Richards has expanded EMCORE's business into four key growth-market areas: optical devices for broadband communications, electronic materials for wireless communications, solar cells for advanced satellite systems, and capital equipment for global communications and solid-state lighting applications.

Screaming for LDMOS?

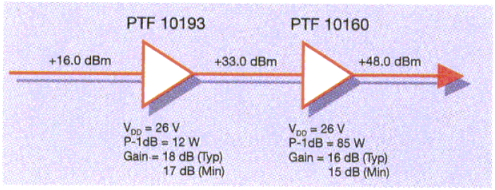
Go for the GOLD with Ericsson



GSM/EDGE - 1800 MHz 50 Watt LDMOS Amplifier



GSM/EDGE - 900 MHz 50 Watt LDMOS Amplifier



With our ***GOLDMOS***™ technology (LDMOS with all-gold metalization) you get the reliability needed for today's demanding GSM/EDGE RF power amplifier designs.

The PTF 10193, PTF 10160, PTF 10153 and PTH 32002 from Ericsson Microelectronics, provides the reliability and performance your power amplifiers require.

This is an excellent line-up with the performance needed for GSM/EDGE applications.

Just call or visit our website at ***www.ericsson.com/rfpower*** *for a free copy of our product data book, short form or interactive CD.*

Ericsson Microelectronics
www.ericsson.com/microelectronics

North America
Tel: +1 877-GOLDMOS (465-3667)

International Sales
Tel: +46 8 757 4700
Fax: +46 8 757 4776

ERICSSON

Planet EE
Penton Electronics Group

www.planetEE.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PlanetEE, the global resource for electronics engineers, is the home base for Penton Media Inc.'s Electronics Group. We focus on your needs by offering a rich blend of news, in-depth articles, educational tools, product writeups, discussion forums, and other resources. We've also separated the electronics industry into ten "technology communities," which corral all of a specific technology's material into core areas. Some of what you'll find on PlanetEE includes:

TECHNOLOGY COMMUNITIES

- Analog/Mixed-Signal
- Components & Assemblies
- Embedded Systems
- Power Control & Supplies
- Digital ICs & ASICs
- Electronic Design Automation
- Interconnects/Packaging & Materials
- Communications/Networking
- Computing & Information Appliances
- Test & Measurement

PRODUCT LOCATOR PLUS

- EE Product News' "Product Locator", combined with
- PlanetEE's customized comprehensive, searchable components directory
- Microwaves & RF's "Product Data Directory"
- Used Equipment Network's "Surplus Corner"

RESOURCES

- Breaking Industry News
- Discussion "Newsgroups" and Live Chat
- Career Forum
- Ideas For Design
- Education Department
- Literature
- Events Calendar

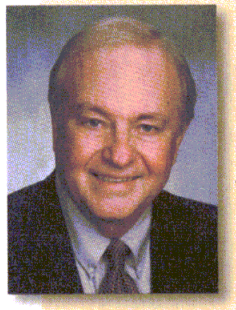
PARTNERS

- TestMart
- Headhunter.net
- The Chalkboard Network
- ESOFTA/VITA
- Embedded University
- Prentice Hall

Planet EE's new monthly column:

EEducation

authored by Electronic Design's ***Louis Frenzel***



Louis Frenzel, Communications/ Technology Editor for *Electronic Design* magazine, now has a monthly column that tackles tough issues within the sphere of electronics engineering education. With his past experience in the higher-education area, Frenzel will offer PlanetEE's visitors a fresh perspective in this often-neglected field.

Stay tuned to this page for new innovations and special announcements that are now in-process. Visit PlanetEE at **www.PlanetEE.com.**

Electronic Design

EE Product News

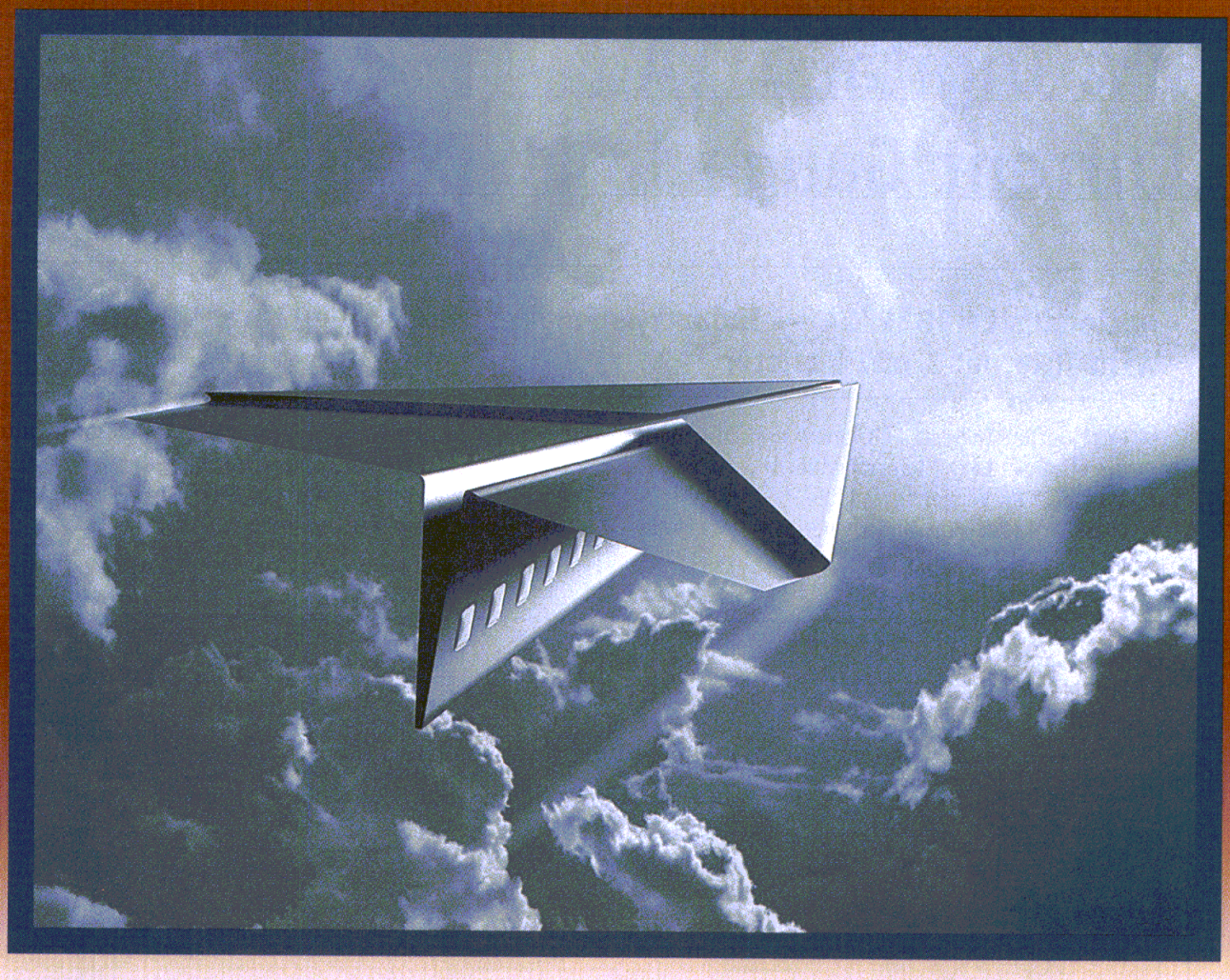
netronics

UED USED EQUIPMENT DIRECTORY

Wireless Systems Design

Microwaves & RF

JPA Jon Peddie Associates



Imagine the possibilities.

Introducing our newest NGA InGaP HBT amplifier family with low thermal resistance for higher reliability and improved linearity with broader bandwidth.

Stanford Microdevices introduces the NGA-100 through 600 Series InGaP HBT amplifiers designed for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment. Design and fabricated with state-of-the-art InGaP/GaAsHBT technology for higher reliability, these devices are ideal for use as driver stages for higher power applications. Available in small-form factor plastic packages, the NGA series are biased with a single voltage and provide wide bandwidth, high gain and exceptional linearity.

For more information on these new InGaP amplifiers, visit our website today. Imagine the possibilities with RF innovation from Stanford Microdevices.

NGA - InGaP MMIC 50 Ohm Gain Block Amplifiers

Model	Freq Range (GHz)	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	Gain (dB)	PldB (dBm)	IP_3 (dBm)	Thermal Resistance (°C/W)
NGA-186	0.1-6.0	4.1	50.0	12.5	14.6	32.9	120
NGA-286	0.1-6.0	4.0	50.0	15.5	15.2	32.0	120
NGA-386	0.1-5.0	4.0	35.0	20.8	14.5	25.8	144
NGA-486	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	14.8	18.3	39.5	118
NGA-586	0.1-6.0	5.0	80.0	19.9	18.9	39.6	121
NGA-686	0.1-6.0	5.9	80.0	11.8	19.5	37.5	121

Data at 1 GHz and is typical of device performance.

STANFORD MICRODEVICES

Visit us at Wirless/Portable Booth #1319

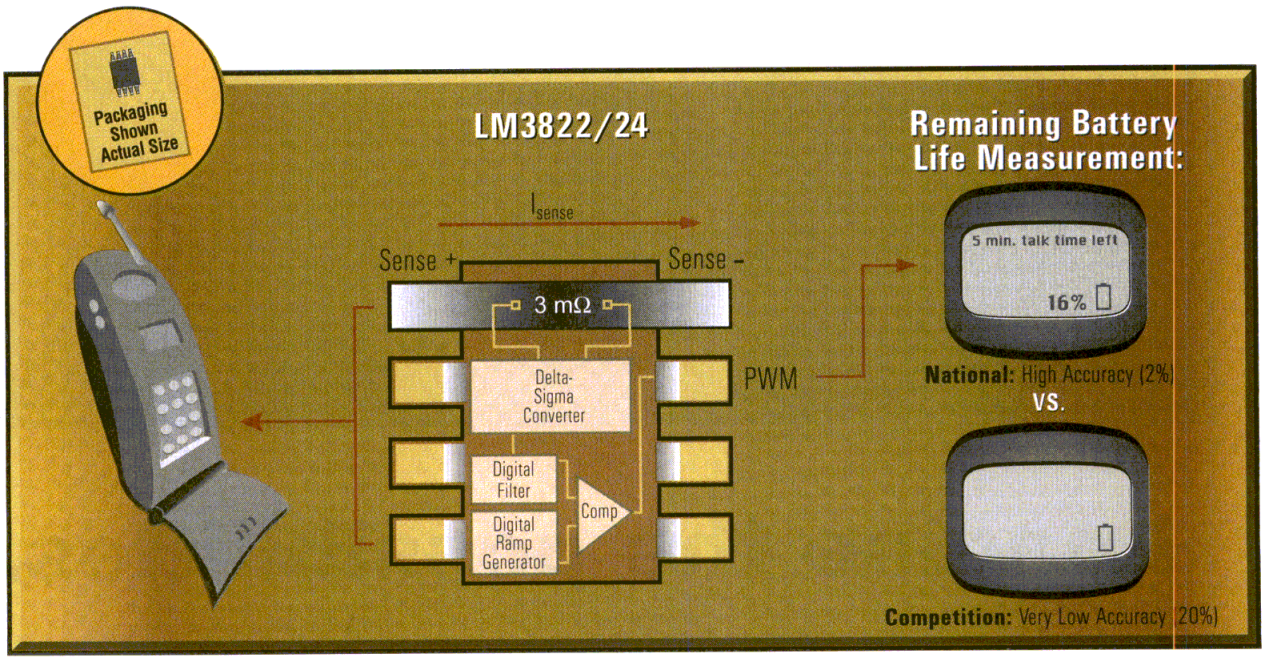
www.stanfordmicro.com • 800-764-6642

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

2% Digital ± 1A Current Gauge in MSOP-8

National's LM3822/24 — Industry's Smallest High Side Current Sensor With Internal 3 mΩ Resistor

- PWM Output Indicates Current Magnitude and Direction — Easy Microcontroller Interface
- ± 1A or ± 2A Versions Available
- LM3822 – Precision Mode, LM3824 – Fast Mode
- 95 µA Operating Current, 1.8 µA Shutdown Current
- Only 1 External Capacitor Required
- Supply Voltage Range of 2 – 5.25V
- Internal Power On Reset



For More Information on LM3822/24:
www.national.com
1-800-272-9959

Visit POWER.NATIONAL.COM and simulate your designs online with WEBENCH™, a set of tools for the power design engineer, featuring WebSIM™.

These tools speed up the design process, improving productivity, and time to market.

Free CD-ROM Data Catalog Available at:
freecd.national.com

Ideal for Battery Monitoring in Cell Phones, PDAs, Hand-held PCs, Digital Cameras, Internet Appliances, and Portable Instrumentation

National Semiconductor

Si, GaAs, SiC, and SiGe expand designers' choices in power and small-signal wireless applications.

Semiconductors Vie For Space In Wireless Systems

Barry Manz
President
Manz Communications, 350 Main Rd., Montville, NJ 07045-9730; (973) 316-0999, e-mail: manzcom@erols.com.

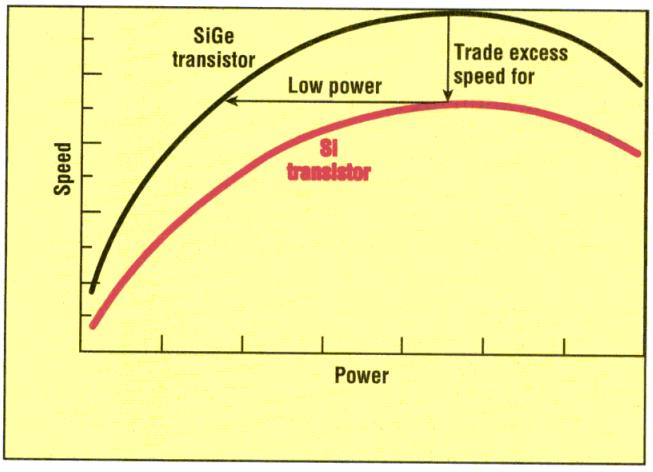
A technological whirlwind where advancements occur weekly is the wireless marketplace. In less than three years, digital signal processing (DSP) has gobbled up more of the functions in wireless phones, modulation techniques have grown from analog to complex digital, and development focus has shifted from voice to data. Designers are left to sort out the technologies that will drive their products into the market, and more often than not, the path to success is littered with the results of incorrect assumptions. Fortunately, development of semiconductor technology, although brisk, still leaves time for designers to choose the device best suited for a particular application.

Nevertheless, there are more competing processes and device types than ever before. When once there were silicon(Si)-based transistors, now there are Si, gallium-arsenide (GaAs), silicon-germanium (SiGe), silicon-carbide (SiC), and perhaps soon indium-phospate (InP) transistors, in device types ranging from bipolars to field-effect transistors (FETs), heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), and high-electron mobile transistors (HEMTs). Within a few years, all of these devices may be vying for position in wireless handsets and infrastructure, which will make for lively competition. However, in practice, the current design environment supports a smaller number of devices and technologies, each one through its virtues and weaknesses having marked the limits of its design territory.

For example, Si laterally-diffused metal-oxide semiconductor (LDMOS) reigns supreme in base-station power amplifiers (PAs), with almost universal acceptance by base-station-amplifier manufacturers. The robust process has been thoroughly proven in a huge number of products for many years, and continues to advance in frequency and performance as it appears near its practical limit. Handset PAs continue to be well-served by GaAs HBTs, which have the third-order intercept performance required for current third-generation (3G) handsets. The GaAs HEMT has arguably some of the best noise performance found in current devices, and combined with its extended frequency range, beats back the challengers in noise-critical applications.

However, beyond these seemingly unassailable bastions lurk comparatively new technologies such as SiGe and SiC, which are already having impact in current designs. Of these newcomers, SiGe is the best developed and holds the greatest promise of displacing more traditional choices in some applications. In fact, although commercial SiGe devices have been available for only a few years, the process is being used in mainstream applications, thanks to the jump start provided by its compatibility with existing complementary-MOS (CMOS) processing facilities.

Development of SiGe has been spearheaded by IBM since 1982 and passed its first "technology qualification" at the company's Advanced



1. IBM's SiGe HBT delivers very-low noise figures, appealing for Rx applications.

Semiconductor Technology Center in Hopewell Junction, NY in 1996. It was originally envisioned by IBM as the successor to Si bipolar transistors for mainframe computers. However, dramatic changes in the mainframe market, increasing cost pressures, and development of the CMOS process combined to push SiGe into the weeds, if only for the moment.

However, the potential for SiGe was great enough for IBM to continue funding its development. It was long known that by modifying its bandgap, a bipolar semiconductor could achieve greater performance. To do this, it is necessary to grow an epitaxial layer of Ge-doped Si on the Si substrate, which in effect reduces the bandgap (the difference in energy state between a conducting and nonconducting electron in a device). This technique is the underlying driver that boosts three-to-four compounds, such as GaAs, to prominence in high-frequency applications. However, GaAs is a rare, expensive compound when compared to Si, which is ubiquitous and cheap by comparison.

Specifically, the lattice constraints of Si and Ge are somewhat different, and if Ge were grown on Si, a strain would result. This strain could be used to modify the bandgap and other properties of the material, effectively creating a new material with substantially higher electron mobility. Development of the process took years to achieve, but the resulting devices had performance more typical of compounds such as GaAs, with an f_{max} greater than 70 GHz, good noise performance, and power-added efficiency (PAE) up to 70 percent. Perhaps more important, in a practical sense, SiGe devices could be fabricated on existing, well-characterized, high-yield CMOS processing techniques (Fig. 1).

This effectively provides the resulting HBT device with properties akin to compound semiconductors such as GaAs, with the processing advantages of Si. That is, SiGe has a higher f_{max} (approximately 65 GHz) than Si alone, consumes little power, and is compatible with CMOS, so that a SiGe device may be fabricated on a Si chip alongside CMOS and bipolar. The device can accommodate more components on a single integrated circuit (IC), and deliver respectable efficiency and a low noise floor. It also provides a great degree of flexibility for designers of wireless circuits at 2.4 GHz and below, since the high-speed capability of the process can be traded off for better performance in other areas, such as lower power consumption, greater linearity, lower noise, or greater dynamic range (Fig. 2).

The processing advantages of SiGe are that new SiGe-based products frequently speed into the market. Two of the most recent are the SGA-0163 and SGA-0363 HBT monolithic-microwave IC (MMIC) amplifiers from Stanford Microdevices (Sunnyvale, CA, http://www.stanfordmicro.com) designed for use where low current consumption is a critical parameter, including wireless infrastructure and fixed wireless applications. They operate up to 5 GHz, and have small signal gain of 12 dB and 17 dB, respectively, at 2 GHz. Both devices operate from supply voltages as low as +2.1 VDC at 8 mA.

IBM HAS DEVELOPED THE FIRST GPS Rx CHIP SET WITH AN SiGe FRONT END. THE 12-CHANNEL Rx MEASURES 40 x 66 mm, BUT INCLUDES MEMORY, A GPS CRYSTAL, CONNECTORS, AND REAL-TIME CLOCK.

SiGe Microsystems (Cambourne, Cambridge, United Kingdom, http://www.sige.com) has also been shipping products, including the PA2423MB 2.4-GHz PA RF IC for Bluetooth applications. The devices deliver an output of +22.7 dBm, with 45-percent PAE, current consumption of 95 mA (at +20-dBm output), and a single +3.3-VDC supply. SiGe Microsystems was once part of the National Research Council of Canada, and was incorporated as a separate entity in 1996.

The MAX2645 LNA from Maxim Integrated Products (Sunnyvale, CA, http://www.maxim-ic.com) is designed for operation at 3.4-to-3.8-GHz wireless local loop (WLL), wireless broadband, and digital microwave radio applications. The device has typical gain of 14.4 dB, a +4-dBm input third-order intercept point (IP3), a 2.3-dB noise figure, and operates from +3.0 to +5.5 VDC at 9.2 mA. The device has a gain-step feature that reduces low-noise-amplifier (LNA) gain by 24 dB, while increasing input IP3 to +13 dBm, effectively improving receiver (Rx) front-end performance under high input-signal conditions, while reducing current consumption to 3 mA. IP3 is adjustable through an external bias resistor.

SiGe has also found a home in the prism chip set from Intersil (Mountaintop, PA, http://www.intersil.com). The company's ISL3685 2.4-GHz RF/IF converter and synthesizer includes a low-noise gain-selectable amplifier followed by a downconverter mixer in the receive chain, and an upconverter mixer and pre-amplifier for the transmit chain. The ISL3984 PA and detector include two stages, which together produce an output of +18 dBm. The detector is accurate over a dynamic range of 15 dB ±1 dB. Both products operate from a single supply voltage of +2.7 to +3.6 VDC.

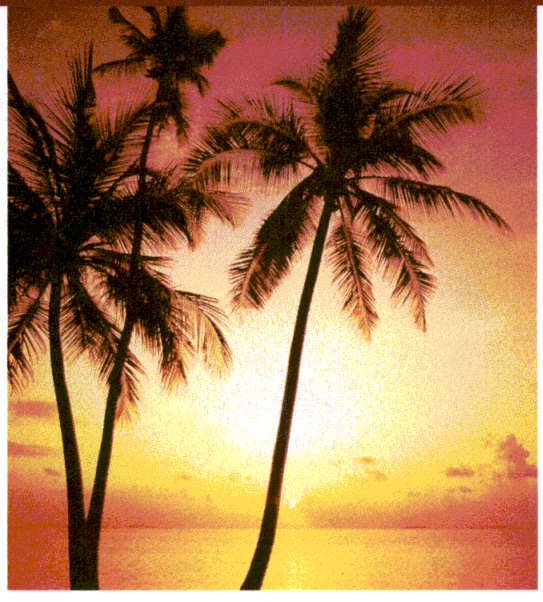
Atmel (San Jose, CA, http://www.temic-semi.de) recently announced that it has upgraded its SiGe foundry production capabilities in Heilbronn, Germany to a maximum frequency of 82 GHz. The company noted that after producing "millions" of SiGe products for its foundry customers, the decision was made to increase the upper-frequency limit.

IBM, the company that started it all, today offers products that rely on SiGe as well. The company has developed the first Global Positioning System (GPS) Rx chip set with a SiGe front end. The 12-channel Rx measures 40 × 66 mm, but includes memory, a GPS crystal, connectors, and real-time clock, as well as a PowerPC 401 embedded processor to boost throughput and enable application development. The direct-conversion Rx allows RF signals to be converted to digital signals without the need for

Semiconductor Solutions
for the Connected World

Imagine a beautiful base station that will fit in anywhere.

Designed for super performance and compact size with Agilent Technologies' high linearity, high performance RFIC amplifiers.



In today's exploding mobile communications market you need more than just any ordinary amplifier in your base station. You need Agilent 's high linearity, high performance, highly consistent, minature RFIC amplifiers. Their compact size and impressive performance allows you to design smaller sites that won't ruin the scenery.

Agilent Technologies is a leader in providing semiconductor solutions for the connected world. With an in-depth system knowledge of RF from semiconductor design through production and a lengthy history of highly reliable semiconductor and amplifier manufacturing, we can help you design beautifully.

www.agilent.com/view/basestations

Typical Specifications at 5V

Part #	NF (dB)	Gain (dB)	IP3 (dBm)	Current (mA)
MGA-52543	1.9	14.2	+17.5	53
MSA-2543	4.5	13.8	+13	12
MSA-2643	3.6	15.9	+21.9	27
MSA-2743	4	15.5	+28	50
ATF-54143*	0.55	17.4	+36	60@3V

**coming soon*

For more information about Agilent's semiconductor solutions for base stations and a special offer please visit our website.

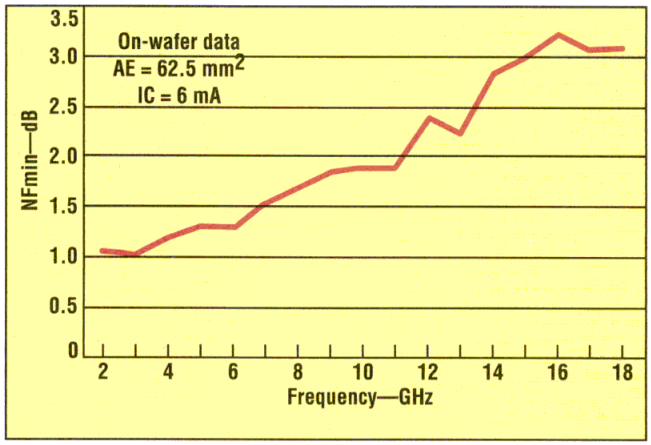
Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

mixers, oscillators, and filters. The company also produces the IBM43RF0100, a SiGe negative-positive-negative (NPN) transistor that has a noise figure of 1.1 dB at 2 GHz, operating from +1 to +2.7 VDC, and has input IP3 capability of +10 dBm at 10 GHz. IBM also has relationships with organizations throughout the world to build devices using SiGe, and offers its SiGe fabrication facilities as a foundry service.

Si AND GaAs: STILL COOKING

While a strong, amply-supported move is afoot to infuse current and future wireless applications with SiGe, the microwave industry has approximately 15 years of experience building systems around GaAs, and the number and types of GaAs devices dwarf those of SiGe. Proponents of GaAs argue that, when viewed as an overall system-building platform, GaAs has formidable advantages, including incorporation of passive components on the chip, a well-characterized process, and high yields. A true comparison between GaAs and alternatives, say its proponents, must include not only device cost, but the overall cost of designing it into a system. When this is done, GaAs competes far more favorably.



2. The high maximum oscillation frequency of SiGe can be traded off for reduced power consumption by reducing operating current.

At Agilent Technologies (Santa Clara, CA, http://www.agilent.com), where GaAs continues to be king (at least for power applications) SiGe is being evaluated, according to David Wu, research-and-development (R&D) section manager for the wireless semiconductor division. "We feel that SiGe is very mature, and we're looking at applications for which it is best suited. We're implementing functions such as upconverters and downconverters in SiGe now, and the next generation of one of our chip sets (currently in Si) will be in SiGe."

The historical comparison

the simple choice...

...IS THE SMART CHOICE!

Remember when choices were easy?...when all you had to decide was whether to play all day, or take a nap...back when "tie" was just a Little League score, and success meant leaving the "K" out of cat?

Sawtek and Intersil are making choices easy again with the new PRISM® 2.5 WLAN chipset featuring Sawtek's new low-loss SAW filter in its smallest SMP ever. Sawtek's new SAW filter is 30 percent smaller which also means it's less expensive. The new Intersil chipset also boasts a lower part count and an even simpler design layout. Savings like that really add up and could just earn you a gold star from the accounting department in the bargain.

Anyway you look at it, Sawtek and Intersil have just made life a lot easier. That way, you can spend less time sweating the details and more time taking credit for faster time-to-market turnaround and a leaner BOM.

Make the simple choice today and design some free time for yourself.

Sawtek...
Your Total SAW Solution!

Frequency (MHz)	Bandwidth (MHz)	Package Size	Part Number
374.0	17.0	5X5mm	855898
374.0	17.0	7x5mm	855653

SAWTEK INCORPORATED

www.sawtek.com

(407) 886-8860

Visit Sawtek at booth #1129 at the Wireless Symposium, February 13-15, 2001, in San Jose, California.

Contact Intersil at www.intersil.com/prism

PRISM® is a registered trademark of Intersil.

No offense, but any dummy can take an order.

Of course you're in a rush to get to market at the lowest total cost. But instead of just grabbing a generic RF power transistor, talk to us. Give us your key performance specs along with the system and circuit details. Then we'll optimize the transistor into the circuit and provide you with a finished product that has margin to the key specs for your exact application. Compared to the time and expense of selecting and tuning in production, up-front talk is cheap. Call 408-986-8031 x224 or visit www.GHz.com.

ISO 9001 registered

We take time to solve your problem.

OUR TRANSISTORS FIT YOUR CIRCUIT, NOT THE OTHER WAY AROUND.

GHz TECHNOLOGY
RF·MICROWAVE SILICON POWER TRANSISTORS

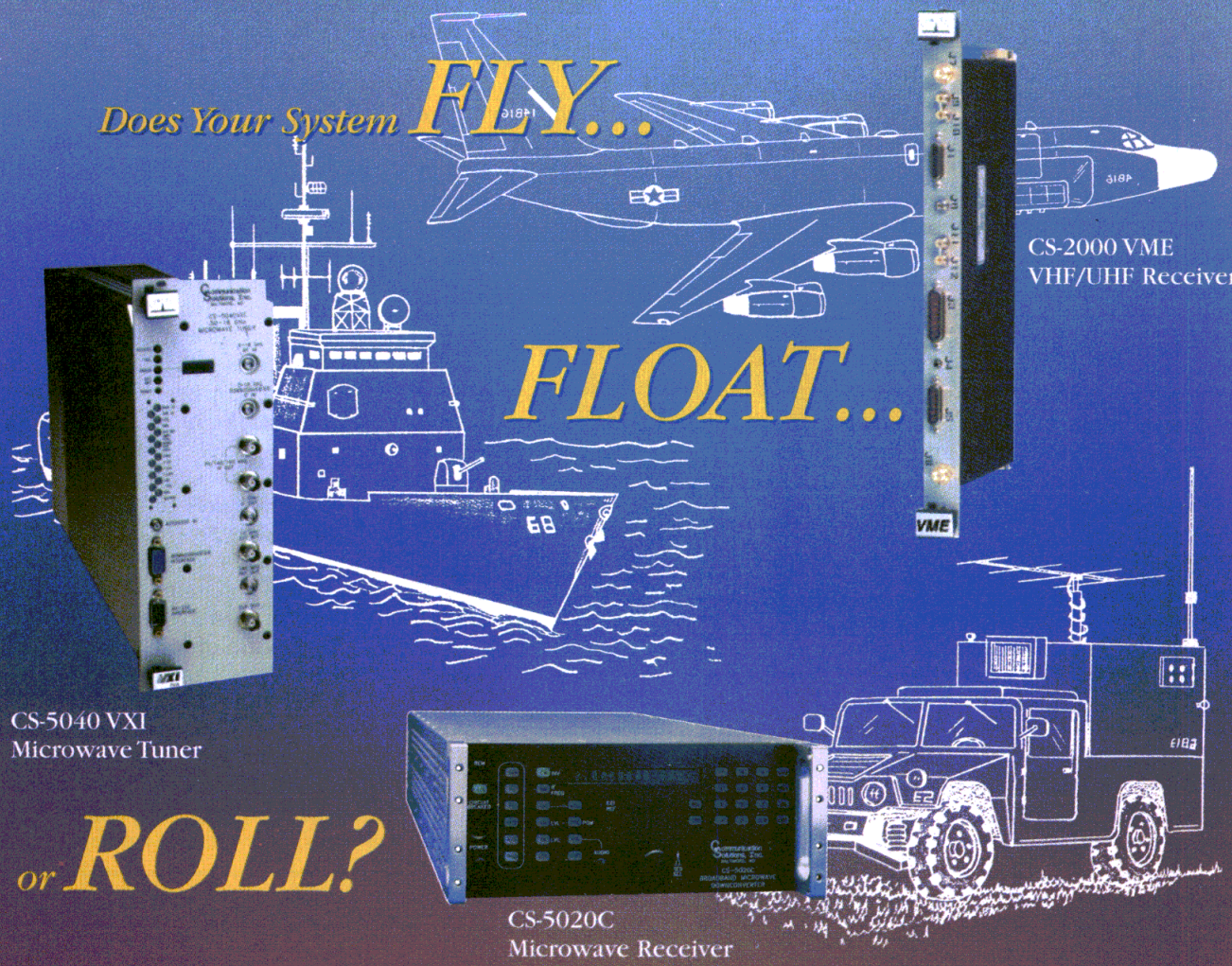
of FET versus bipolar for generation of RF power has created a hefty stack of white papers and application notes over the years. Motorola (Tempe, AZ, http://www.motorola.com), bastion of the Si bipolar, has contributed much of this material, and today manufactures both types of devices, covering virtually any likely application, from low-power wireless handsets to high-power radar transmit/receive (T/R) modules, medical systems, and high-power high-frequency (HF), very-HF (VHF), and ultra-HF (UHF) transmitters (Txs). The LDMOS FET is likely to be broadly employed in wireless base stations as it is today, thanks to its robust nature and favorable electrical characteristics.

A relative newcomer to the power market comes from Agilent, which is investing heavily in its GaAs enhancement-mode pseudomorphic HEMT (E-PHEMT) process. This technology, designed for the low-power amplifiers of wireless handsets, requires no negative voltage supply, unlike GaAs MESFETs and HEMTs. The company believes that PA modules using this technology can deliver a 15-percent increase in battery life, and reduce manufacturing cost and board space by eliminating the negative supply. Agilent recently announced plans to build a 15,000 ft.^{2} clean-room facility in Ft. Collins, CO, ranging from Class 100 to Class 1, and dedicated to producing up to 48,000 six-in. (15.24-cm) wafers per year in support of its Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) and code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) PA business.

PCS WIRELESS SYSTEMS CURRENTLY EMPLOY MILLIMETER-WAVE RADIOS AT FREQUENCIES UP TO 38 GHz TO IMPLEMENT THE BACKHAUL LINKS FROM BASE STATIONS.

The millimeter-wave region above 18 GHz has always been viewed as the next big thing for commercial applications, although until very recently, just what applications these would be was subject to extreme speculation. However, the extraordinary acceptance of the Internet and personal wireless communications may soon allow even the most conservative pundits to safely predict real markets in this little-used region of the spectrum.

Personal-communication-services (PCS) wireless systems currently employ millimeter-wave radios at frequencies up to 38 GHz in order to implement the backhaul links from base stations, a market that has generated sizable revenues for manufacturers. In addition, the first adaptive cruise-control systems (once known as collision-avoidance radar) are find-



Then Look to COM-SOL for All Your Surveillance Equipment Requirements!

- Tuners and Receivers 5 kHz to 40 GHz
- Millimeter Wave Downconverters
- IF-to-Baseband Converters and Digitizers with Snap-Shot
- Custom Products - QRC Capability
- RF/IF Display Digitizers
- Demodulators and Multicouplers
- Up/Down Frequency Translators 20 MHz to 60 GHz
- Rack Mount, VXI, VME

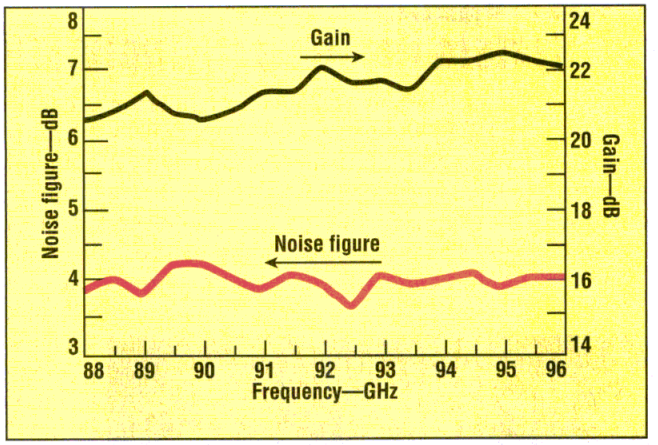
Communication Solutions, Inc.

(410) 344-9000 Fax (410) 344-1790 E-mail sales@comsol-inc.com
Visit our Web Site http://www.comsol-inc.com **for the full COM-COL Story and New Product Announcements**

ing their way into luxury automobiles. These systems, which operate at 77 GHz, have been tested in the field for years, but only recently have been integrated with the signal processing and computational horsepower needed to make split-second decisions.

In addition, the local-multipoint-distribution-system (LMDS) concept shows signs of being able to compete with wired solutions such as cable modems and asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) for delivering high-speed Internet access and perhaps other applications. Operating between 27 and 30 GHz, LMDS will require inexpensive low-power microwave transceivers in large numbers. Wireless Ethernet, proposed for operation between 55 and 60 GHz, may ultimately become reality as well.

One semiconductor compound that has long held promise at millimeter-wave frequencies up to 100 GHz is InP. At these frequencies, the InP HEMT is the only potentially viable option that can also deliver the large-scale integration required in these applications. InP is currently employed in military systems in the form of HEMTs. Research is currently underway at companies such as HRL Laboratories, Lucent Technologies, TRW, and Nortel, as well as at universities and companies such as Hitachi, NEC, and NTT, to transform InP technology from its limited use in military systems to a cost-effective, commercially-viable solution for high-speed data and signal-processing applications (Fig. 3).



3. This W-band three-stage InP MMIC LNA developed at HRL Laboratories shows good noise figure and gain performance.

Progress in making this transition is currently limited to the high cost of a typical 7.5-cm wafer, and high-defect densities occurred during material growth and processing. However, the almost certain need for extremely high-speed processing capabilities in many applications makes it likely that withinthe decade, InP development will advance to the point at whichcommercial products can be manufactured. ••

Short-Range Wireless Communication Fundamentals of RF System Design and Applications

Alan Bensky

Wireless communications is perhaps best known by its "long-range" applications, such as cellular and satellite communications. Perhaps the greatest growth ahead for wireless markets, however, lies in "short-range" applications, such as in RF identification (RFID), wireless local-area networks (WLANs), and Bluetooth personal wireless connectivity. *Short-range Wireless Communication* is an excellent introduction to some of these short-range wireless technologies, especially for engineering managers and marketing professionals who may not be well-versed in the terminology and technology of wireless communications.

The opening chapter offers a brief historical perspective on wireless communications, along with an introduction to generic wireless communications systems. Chapter 2 introduces the concept of radio propagation. Chapter 3 highlights antennas and transmission lines.

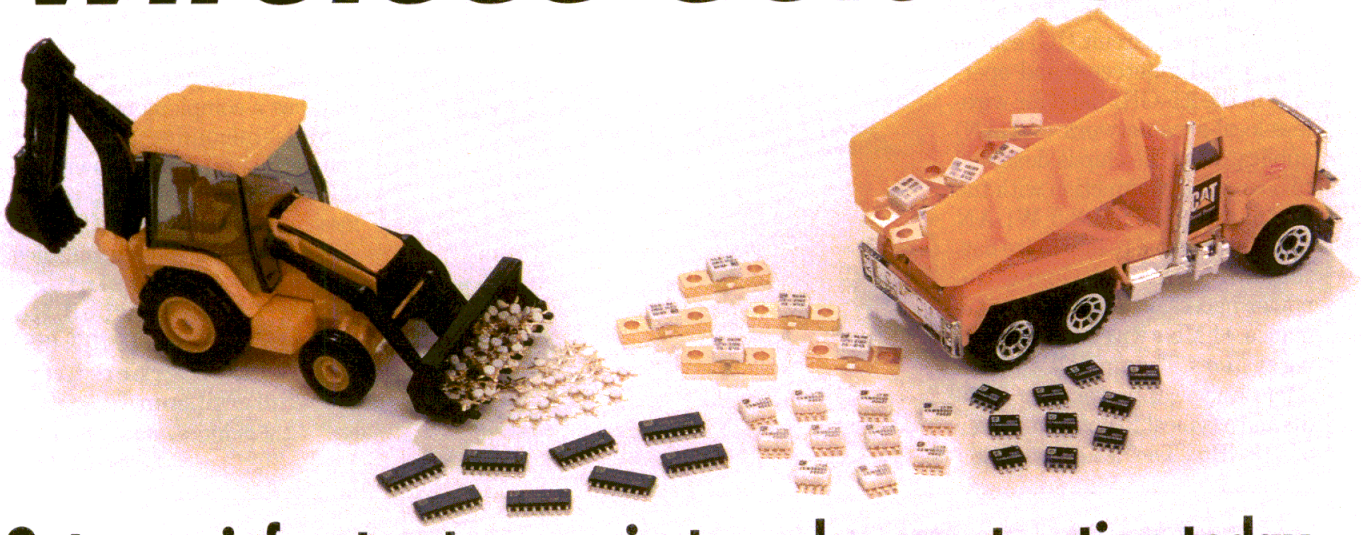
Chapter 4 reviews communication protocols and modulation. Chapter 5 covers transmitters (Txs), using a simple block diagram to discuss the roles of different components, such as the modulation source and the amplifier, while Chapter 6 details receivers (Rxs), with a short section on software-defined radios.

Chapter 7 unveils radio-system design, with a step-by-step discussion on key system parameters, such as operating range, sensitivity, noise figure, and bandwidth, as well as how to calculate performance when provided with different values of these parameters. Chapter 8 covers system implementation, using module and integrated-circuit (IC) products from a variety of manufacturers as examples. Chapter 9 reviews regulations and wireless standards.

Chapter 10 is a brief 27-page introduction to information theory, with coverage of probability-density functions (PDFs). Chapter 11 details new developments in short-range radios, including brief treatments of ultra-wideband radios and Bluetooth technology.

Short-range Wireless Communication is accompanied by a compact-disc read-only memory (CD-ROM) that contains MathCAD worksheets on 12 topics covered in the text (such as patch-antenna design). (2000, 300 pp., paperback, ISBN: 1-878707-53-1, $49.95.) **LLH Technology Publishing, 3578 Old Rail Rd., Eagle Rock, VA 24085; (800) 247-6553, (540) 567-2000, FAX: (540) 567-2539, e-mail: carol@LLH-Publishing.com, Internet: http://www.LLH-Publishing.com.**

Broadband Wireless Solutions



Get your infrastructure projects under construction today, with Celeritek GaAs.

Cellular/GSM Transmit

CMM2309 or CMM2308 or CMM2306 — CMM0336 — CFH2162-P1 or CFK2062-P1 or CFK2162-P1

- 800 – 900 MHz
- 36 dBm, P1dB
  30 dBm, P1dB
  33 dBm, P1dB
- 8 V, Vdd

PCS Data Transmit

CMM2309 or CMM2308 or CMM2306 — CMM1333 — CFH2162-P3 or CFK2062-P3 or CFK2162-P3

- 1.8 – 2.0 GHz
- 36 dBm, P1dB
  30 dBm, P1dB
  33 dBm, P1dB
- 8 V, Vdd

WLAN Data Transmit

CMM2309 or CMM2308 or CMM2306 — CMM2321 — CFH2162-P5 or CFK2062-P5 or CFK2162-P5

- 2.3 – 2.5 GHz
- 36 dBm, P1dB
  30 dBm, P1dB
  33 dBm, P1dB
- 8 V, Vdd

Maximizing performance in the most cost-effective way possible is the focus of Celeritek's semiconductor product designs.

Our high-volume GaAs foundry is used to produce some of the world's finest products for many infrastructure applications.

All Celeritek products have been designed and optimized for the specific modulation standards in which they will perform.

Contact Celeritek and find out how linear, efficient, compact, and cost-effective **broadband wireless solutions can be yours.**

Cellular/GSM Receive

CFB0301 or CFK0301 — CMM0336 — CFH2162-P1 or CFK2062-P1 or CFK2162-P1

- 800 – 900 MHz
- 36 dBm, P1dB
  30 dBm, P1dB
  33 dBm, P1dB
- 8 V, Vdd

PCS Data Receive

CFB0301 or CFK0301 — CMM1333 — CFH2162-P3 or CFK2062-P3 or CFK2162-P3

- 1.8 – 2.0 GHz
- 36 dBm, P1dB
  30 dBm, P1dB
  33 dBm, P1dB
- 8 V, Vdd

WLAN Data Receive

CFB0301 or CFK0301 — CMM2321 — CFH2162-P5 or CFK2062-P5 or CFK2162-P5

- 2.3 – 2.5 GHz
- 36 dBm, P1dB
  30 dBm, P1dB
  33 dBm, P1dB
- 8 V, Vdd

CELERITEK

Solutions for broadband wireless & optical communications.

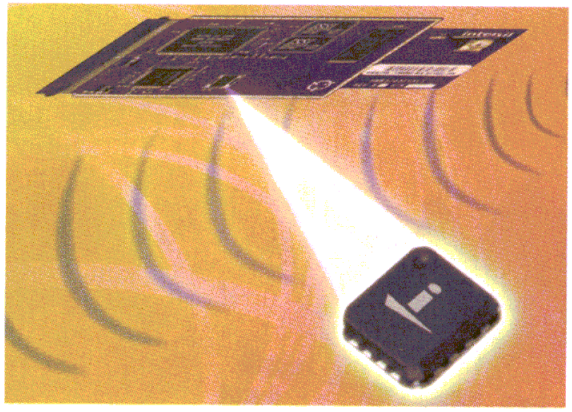
3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054 USA, Phone: (408) 986-5060 Fax: (408) 986-5095

www.celeritek.com

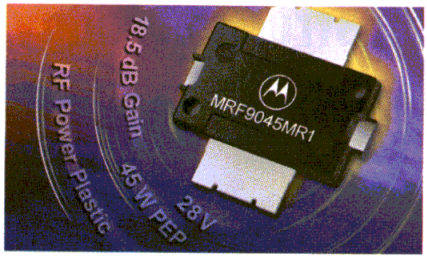
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Amp/detector targets WLANs

The model ISL3984 integrated circuit (IC) contains a power amplifier (PA) and a detector and operates in the 2.5-GHz band for wireless-local-area-network (WLAN) applications. The chip is designed to be used in conjunction with the company's PRISM 2.5 WLAN chip set. It is said to maximize battery life while delivering the power necessary for high-performance, 11 Mb/s wireless networking systems. The amplifier section offers a typical power gain of 30 dB and a typical RF output power of +18 dBm. The detector section has a logarithmic power-detect function that provides a DC output voltage proportional to the logarithm of the output power. The slope of the detector output voltage is 100 mV/dB over a 15-dB dynamic range. The chip has a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS)-compatible power up/down function and is said to draw 25 percent less current than its predecessor. It is housed in a 16-lead, multilead flat pack (MLFP). **Intersil Corp., 125 Crestwood Rd., Mountaintop, PA 18707; (888) 468-3774, Internet: http://www.intersil.com.**



For more information, visit www.mwrf.com



Power MOSFET serves base stations

The model MRF9045MR1 metal-oxide-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MOSFET) is designed for broadband commercial and industrial applications at frequencies to 1 GHz. It is ideal for large-signal, common-source amplifier applications in +28-VDC base-station equipment. The laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) N-channel device can deliver up to 45 W of peak envelope power (PEP). At 945 MHz, its typical power gain is 18.5 dB and its two-tone efficiency is typically 41 percent. Typical intermodulation distortion (IMD) is 31 dBc. The transistor is available in a TO-270 two-lead plastic package designed to be compatible with automated printed-circuit-board (PCB) assembly lines. **Motorola Semiconductor Products Sector, P.O. Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072-2073; (602) 413-4991, FAX: (602) 413-7986, Internet: http://www.motorola.com/sps.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

Antennas serve point-to-point applications

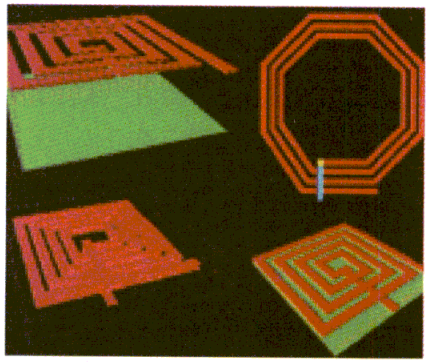
The ValuLine series of terrestrial microwave antennas now includes 2.2- and 1.8-m diameter models available for three frequency bands: 5.925 to 6.425 GHz, 6.425 to 7.125 GHz, and 5.925 to 7.125 GHz. The 5.925-to- 6.425-GHz antennas are available in two unshielded, single-polarized versions and in a shielded, single-polarized version. The 6.425-to-7.125-GHz antennas are available in three unshielded,

single-polarized versions, a shielded, single-polarized version, and a shielded, dual-polarized version. The 5.925-to-7.125-GHz antennas are available in unshielded and shielded, single-polarized versions. **Andrew Corp., 10500 W. 153rd St., Orland Park, IL 60462; (708) 349-3300, FAX: (708) 349-5222, Internet: http://www.andrew.com.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

Software helps design printed spiral inductors

The SPIRAL inductor analysis and design software package helps engineers design, characterize, and optimize spiral inductors on silicon gallium arsenide (Si GaAs),



ceramic, and printed-circuit boards for wireless communications. The package uses field simulations to output fully coupled, optimally sectioned remote line concentrating module (RLCM), S-parameter, and Z-parameter models. It generates single-metal, double-metal, and differential spirals. The program's calculations includes skin and substrate effects, and builds a GDSII layout of the finished spiral design. **OEA International, Inc., 3235 Kifer Rd., Suite 300, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (408) 738-5972, FAX: (408) 738-2017, Internet: http://www.oea.com.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

In wireless testing, as in life, the right tools for the job are critical. They say you're only as successful as the equipment you use. If that's true, get ready for Agilent's complex stimulus/response solution.

It's the latest in the testing technology for 2G, 3G and beyond wireless products you've been asking for. With multi-measurement types, including GSM, CDMA2000, W-CDMA and PCS, we've provided you with the ability to measure industry standard signals as well as customize signals for next-generation products. This versatility combined with the knowledge and insight only we can provide lets you use real signals for the functional testing of your components. Which not only allows you to perform real world tests, but also gives you a quicker time to market.

They say you can't guarantee success, but with the right insight and equipment you can stack the odds in your favor.

www.agilent.com/find/csr

1-800-452-4844, Ext. 7135

Agilent Technologies
Innovating the HP Way

Argentina (54 1) 787-7115 • Austria (01) 25000-7006 • Australia 1 800 629 485 • Belgium (32/2) 778-34-17 • Brazil (55-11) 7297-8600 • Canada 1-877-894-4414 • Czech Republic (420) 2 61307111 • Denmark (45) 45 99-10-00 • Finland (3589) 8872 2100 France (01) 69 29 41 14 • Germany (0180) 524-6330* • Greece (30/1) 7264045 • Hong Kong (852) 2599 7889 • Hungary (36) 1 4618111 • India (91 11) 690 6156 • Ireland (01) 615 8222 • Israel 972 (03) 538-03-80 • Italy (39 02) 92-122-241 Japan (81/3) 3331-6111 • Korea (82 2) 769 0800 • Malaysia 1 800 88 8848, (6 03) 291 0213 • Mexico 525-5-258-4294 • Netherlands (020) 547 7272 • Norway (47) 22 73 57 59 • Philippines (632) 814 1083 • Poland (48) (022) 6087700 • PRC 800 810 0189, (86 10) 6564 5238 Singapore 1800 375 8100 • Spain (34) 91 631 1323 • Sweden (46/8) 444 22 77 • Switzerland (01) 735 72 36 • Taiwan 080 212 535, 0800 47866 press 1 • Thailand (66 2) 661 3999, (088) 225 802 • United Kingdom (01344) 366666 • Venezuela (58-2) 207-8357
*Telephone Charge per Unit Time = 0.24 DM/Min

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

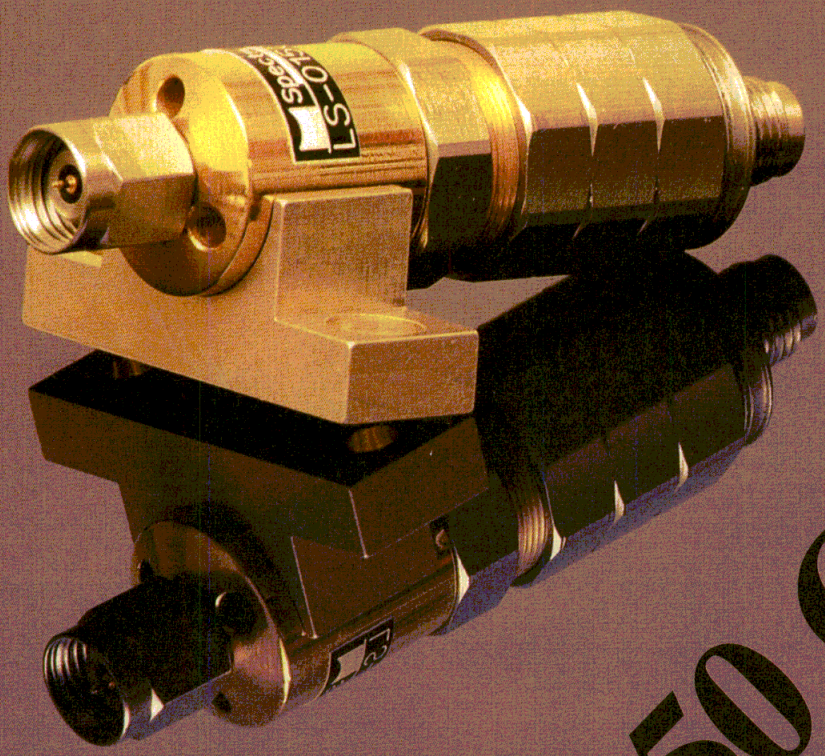
Cree Strikes Again In RF Power Amps

In another foray into the RF linear power-amplifier (PA) infrastructure market, Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC) entered into an agreement with Spectrian Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA) that gave Cree all of the assets of Spectrian's UltraRF power-semiconductor division. Just three months ago, Cree and Xemod (Santa Clara, CA) joined forces to develop Cree's silicon-carbide (SiC) power-semiconductor technology for wireless base-station applications (see "Cree, Xemod to Jointly Develop SiC," *Microwaves & RF*, November 2000, p. 40).

Under the latest agreement, Cree purchased the assets of Ultra RF and assumed certain liabilities in exchange for approximately 1,816,000 shares of Cree common stock with additional Cree shares worth $30 million. A second part of the transaction is that the companies entered into a two-year agreement for Cree to supply RF power semiconductors to Spectrian. A third provision of the deal is a joint agreement for the two companies to develop advanced technologies related to laterally diffused metal-oxide semiconductors (LDMOS), high-linearity and gain-driver modules, high-efficiency LDMOS power modules, and SiC metal-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETs).

UltraRF was wholly owned by Spectrian and boasts approximately 125 employees. Its specialty is bipolar and LDMOS power transistors and modules for the wireless infrastructure. Revenues are approximately $7 to $8 million, virtually all of it to Spectrian. As part of Cree, Ultra RF will have a greater opportunity to grow its external sales, leaving Spectrian to focus on its primary market, building single- and multicarrier linear, high-power RF amplifiers for the worldwide wireless base stations.

For Cree, this second venture into the PA and semiconductor markets represents an effort to become a major supplier to wireless infrastructure suppliers such as Spectrian and others. At present, LDMOS power devices are favored for most wireless telephone applications up to 2 GHz. However, as wireless technology moves into its third generation (3G) and beyond, semiconductor and infrastructure manufacturers must plan for equipment that will operate at frequencies in the range of 2 to 5 GHz. Operation in this range may be beyond the limits for LDMOS, so alternatives must be found. While the full potential of SiC as a power-semiconductor technology is yet to be realized, it offers many technical advantages over LDMOS and other power technologies, including the ability to operate in the 5-GHz region. Since Cree is a leader in SiC, but not high-frequency PAs, it is forming alliances to establish a foothold in the future infrastructure market. ••



Phase Adjusters

DC to 2, 12.4, 18, 26.5, 40, 50 GHz

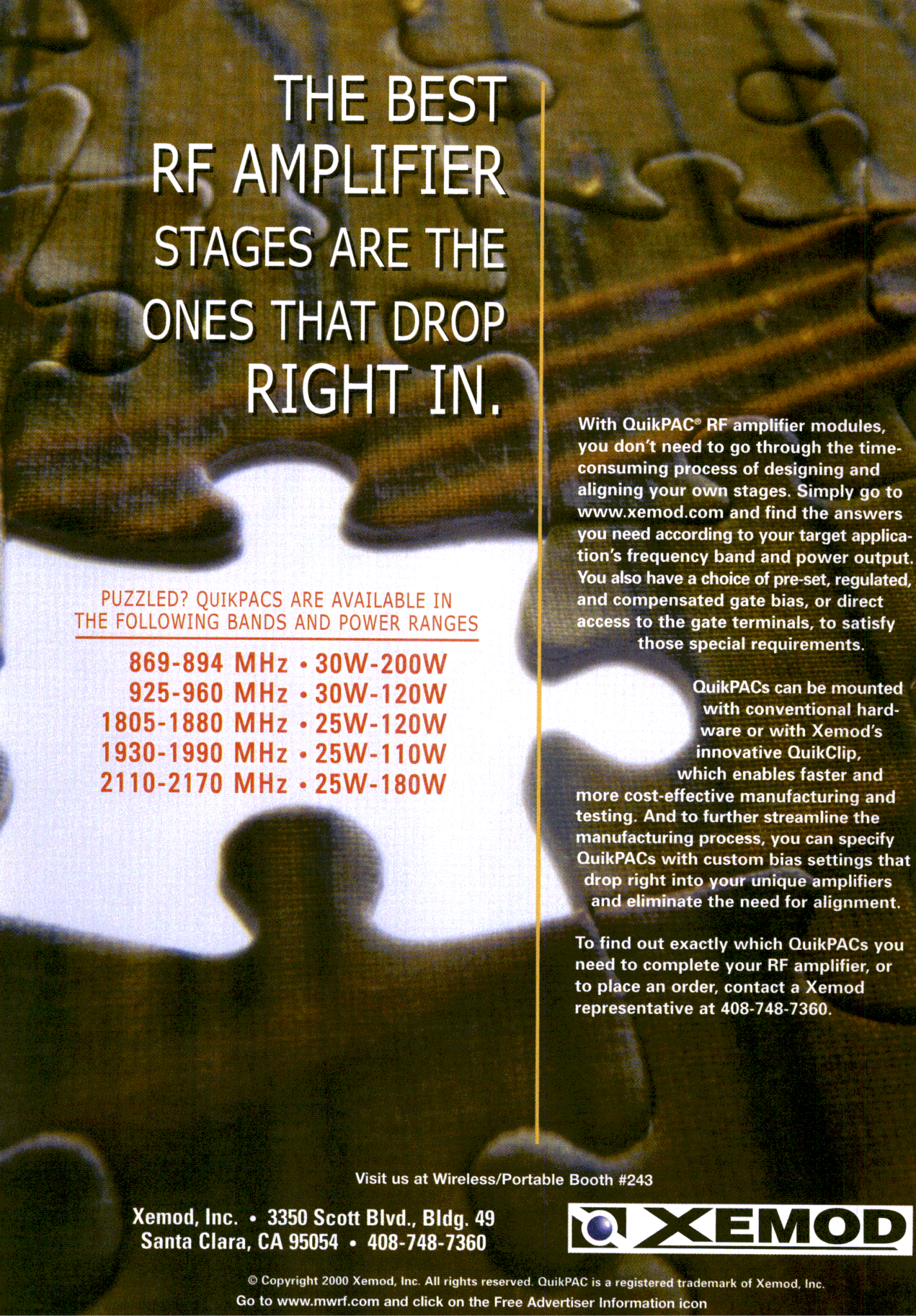
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH

80905 Munich, Germany
P.O. Box 45 05 33

Fax:{49}-(89)-354-804-90,
country code city code

Telephone:{49}-(89)-354-804-0
country code city code

http/www:spectrum-et.com e-mail: specelek@CompuServe.com



Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

Contracts

Wireless Technologies Corp.—Has accepted an order for the supply of several thousand diplexers from Cellular Specialties, Inc. (Manchester, NH). These diplexers will be employed in CSI's specialized-mobile-radio (SMR) high-performance repeaters and cellular extenders.

Teradyne, Inc.—Announced that Dallas Semiconductor (Dallas, TX), a complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (CMOS) chip manufacturer, has purchased multiple Catalyst and INTEGRA J750 test systems for mixed-signal telecom and microcontroller device testing. The total order exceeded $5 million.

Telefonica Moviles—Has awarded Motorola the contract to supply general-packet-radio-services (GPRS) high-speed mobile data services on the Movistar Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) network. Commercial launch of the GPRS core network, enabled by Motorola and strategic-alliance partner Cisco Systems, Inc., is expected by the end of this year.

Gabriel Electronics, Inc.—Was recently awarded a contract to supply 1000 26-GHz subscriber antennas to Israeli system provider Floware Wireless Systems Ltd. (Or Yehuda, Israel). This award is the first stage of a much larger contract. Gabriel has developed and provided to Floware an ETSI-certified subscriber antenna designed for direct-connect integration into the Floware WALKair™ radio.

Alpha Industries—Announced that it is delivering additional volume shipments of gallium arsenide (GaAs) and RF components for Metricom, Inc.'s high-speed Ricochet™ mobile data network. Ricochet provides 128-kb/s wireless Internet access to users in nine metropolitan areas across the US, and is under construction in approximately one dozen additional markets.

M/A-COM SIGINT Products—Has been awarded a contract by the Naval Surface Warfare Center (NSWC) [Virginia Beach, VA] to supply a large quantity of collection microwave receivers (Rxs) over a five-year period.

Rockwell Collins—Has been awarded an engineering-services contract by the US Air Force to provide continued technical support of the avionics systems installed on its fleet of C/KC-135 aircraft. As part of the contract, Rockwell Collins will provide engineering support for the entire C/KC-135 avionics suite, which includes all equipment installed under the Pacer CRAG (Compass, Radar, and Global Positioning System) and GATM (Global Air Traffic Management) programs, as well as the legacy avionics systems.

Fresh Starts

UltraRF—Has selected Sunrise Technology as its distributor in China. Sunrise Technology has more than 20 sales offices located in the People's Republic of China, including offices in Shanghai, Beijing, and Shenzen.

Applied Wave Research, Inc. (AWR)—Signed a comprehensive agreement with Global Communication Semiconductors, Inc. (GCS) to provide electronic-design-automation (EDA) solutions to be used on a worldwide basis for the design of microwave integrated circuits (ICs). GSC is a provider of heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs), pseudomorphic-high-electron-mobilty transistors (PHEMTs), epitaxial wafers, surface-acoustic-wave (SAW), and optoelectronic devices.

Ericsson Microelectronics—Has begun production of its DC-to-DC converters at a newly acquired site at Kalmar, Sweden. New production lines have been set up at the former Volvo factory. With further planned expansion, output of the company's DC-to-DC converters will be tripled by the end of 2001.

Flarion Technologies—Has relaunched its corporate website. Offering an improved user interface with easy-to-follow links, Flarion's website provides information about the company's Flash-OFDM technology, which promises to provide affordable wireless Internet access and significant technological advantages over current and third-generation (3G) wireless solutions. Visitors to Flarion's website can read the latest company news, gain knowledge of the latest trends in the wireless industry, as well as learn about employment opportunities with Flarion. The URL of Flarion's website is http://www.flarion.com.

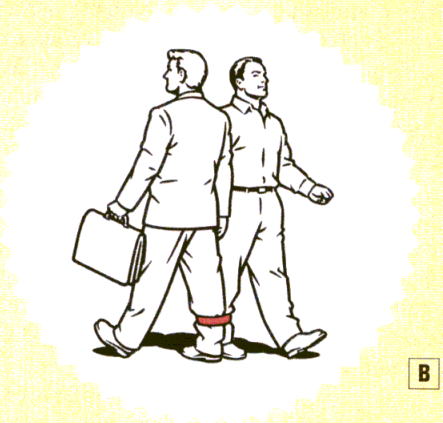
AEMC Instruments—Is moving to a modern facility in Foxborough, MA following two decades in downtown Boston. The new office will accommodate AEMC's recent growth and provide room for their continued expansion. Additionally, the larger facility will provide better access to technical resources, as well as convenient access to major highways and airports. AEMC's US-based research-and-development (R&D) team will join the sales and marketing team, thus making this new location key to their continued product success. AEMC's manufacturing and distribution operations will remain in their Dover, NH facility.

Interconnect Devices, Inc.—Announced the redesign and expansion of their website, which can be accessed at http://www.idinet.com. Launched in 1994, idinet.com was one of the first websites in the automatic-test-equipment (ATE) industry.

Lucent Technologies—Announced that its Microelectronics spinoff has selected Agere Systems as its name. The company, which is the former Microelectronics Group of Lucent Technologies, is the world leader in semiconductors for communications applications and is comprised of two major divisions—integrated circuits (ICs) and optoelectronic components.

Labtech Ltd.—Announced that it is trebling its plating capacity. Labtech recently installed a new electrolytic nickel (Ni) and hard and soft gold (Au) line, a new fully automatic electroless NiAu line, and a new hot-air solder-levelling process. They have also renewed their resist-strip chemical-etch line to a higher specification. A new electrolytic plating line from PAL and a new oxide coating line have been in use since the end of September 2000. The investment, totaling 750,000 pounds (approximately $1,087,500 US), completes Labtech's major capital expenditure program in the chemical-processing area and is the end of a two-year program to provide a higher technical tolerance capability with automated SPC production.

A _____



B _____

C _____

room33—Huw Hampson-Jones to CEO; formerly executive vice president at Sonera's iD2 Technologies.

TriPoint Global's VertexRSI—Anthony D. "Tony" Radford to vice president of system sales for the Duluth, GA business unit; formerly director of system sales for the satellite-systems business unit.


RADFORD


HAN

ITT Industries, Cannon—Lee Han to private branding manager; formerly staff project engineer for Bourns, Inc.

Enthone—Stephen LaCroce to vice president of marketing for Enthone Performance Coatings; formerly vice president of marketing for Enthone PWB Chemistries. Also, Raymundo Gonzalez to general manager for South America; formerly commercial director for Enthone de Mexico. In addition, C.W. Law to vice president for Asia; formerly managing director for Greater China.

AirDesk, Inc.—Mark Panetta to CFO; formerly CFO at V-Comm.

CTS Corp.—David T. Ciembronowicz to director of worldwide sales for CTS Wireless Components, Inc.; formerly vice president of sales and marketing for Mhotronics, Inc. Also, Alan B. Bennett to director of sales and marketing for the CTS Reeves Frequency Products business unit; formerly director of sales and marketing with Amphenol Fiber Optic Products.

Scott Specialty Gases—Lois J. Hayes to corporate controller; formerly director of accounting.

Andrew Corp.—Dr. Rolf Bergmann to vice president for Europe, Africa, Middle East, South Asia, and C.I.S.; formerly managing director of European sales. Also, Jim McIlvain to vice president for Asia Pacific and global OEM sales; formerly director of Asia Pacific and global OEM sales. In addition, Donn Peterson to vice president of wireless infrastructure sales for the US and Canada; formerly director of wireless infrastructure.

Signal Technology Corp.—Dr. James G. Oakes to vice president of cellular/PCS/Wireless Data Products; formerly acting deputy general manager at Raytheon's RF components division.

Balzers Thin Films, Inc.—Richard T. Seery to senior sales engineer; formerly international sales manager at Villa Precision.

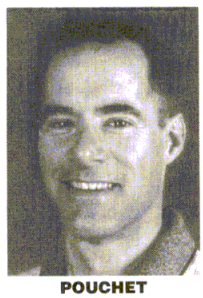
Intertek Testing Services (ITS)—Salvatore Napoli to operations manager for the ETL SEMKO, Americas division's Boxborough, MA facility; formerly operations manager for General Electric's Industrial Systems Division in Plainville, CT.

Seiko Instruments USA, Inc.—Steve Baldo to general manager of the Optical Fiber Components Group, Electronic Components Division; formerly national sales manager.

JMS Worldwide, Inc.—Sridhar Kowdley to CTO; formerly director of RF engineering.

Cooper Electronic Technologies—Steven Hogge to vice president and general manager; formerly vice president of sales.


HOGGE

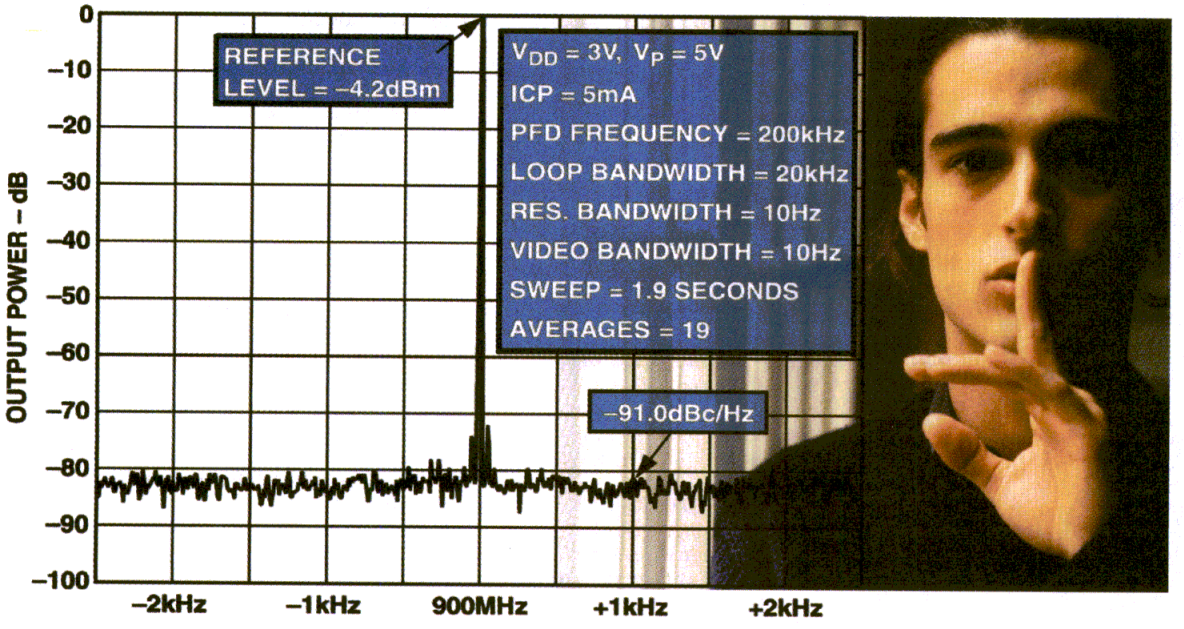

POUCHET

Racal Instruments—Jack Pouchet to the position of marketing director; formerly director of sales and marketing at Switching Systems International.

Narda Microwave-East—Thomas O'Rourke to regional sales manager; formerly international applications engineer.

IPC—Clint Gendusa to media-relations manager; formerly worked in PR and promotions for Group III Promotions.

Shhh!



Introducing the world's lowest phase noise from ADI's new ADF4000 Series PLL frequency synthesizers.

As today's wireless communication systems make the transition to advanced digital, Analog Devices and Future Electronics quietly announce the next generation of high-performers.

ADI designs and manufactures the innovative building blocks that the world's leading OEMs demand — amplifiers, converters, mixers, modulators, RF power detectors and much more. Now, ADI introduces the latest development in the future of communications. Designed to exceed the most demanding design specifications, ADI's new line of single and dual PLL Synthesizers delivers the industry's best phase noise performance and pin-to-pin drop-in improved performance replacements for 23XX devices. Sure to be the synthesizer of choice for the next generation of advanced communication devices, Analog Devices' new ADF4000 Series PLL frequency synthesizers are always available from Future Electronics.

A worldwide leader in electronic components distribution, Future Electronics offers leading edge e-commerce supply chain solutions, state-of-the-art design centers, and highly qualified engineering support in every corner of the globe. With a silent partner like Analog Devices, we're committed to helping you turn up your volume… noiselessly.

ANALOG DEVICES

For your free copy of "Defining the Future of Wireless Communications" visit: www.FutureElectronics.com/rf/analogdevices or call: 1-800-980-0193

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

FUTURE ELECTRONICS

THE LARGEST "AVAILABLE-TO-SELL" INVENTORY

FUTURE ELECTRONICS

EDUCATIONAL MEETINGS

Short Courses

Short Range Wireless and Bluetooth
January 31-February 2 (Mountain View, CA)
Besser Associates
201 San Antonio Circle, Bldg. E
Mountain View, CA 94040
(650) 949-3300, FAX: (650) 949-4400
e-mail: info@bessercourse.com

Telecommunications Fundamentals I and II
February 20-23 (Anaheim, CA, Houston, TX, Minneapolis, MN)
Global Knowledge
9000 Regency Pkwy., Suite 500
Cary, NC 27511
(800) COURSES, FAX: (919) 461-8646
Internet: http://am.globalknowledge.com

Using and Installing Fiber Optic Systems for Communications
February 26-28 (Madison WI)
Dept. of Engineering Professional Development
University of Wisconsin-Madison
Madison, WI 53706
(800) 462-0876, FAX: (608) 263-3160
e-mail: custserv@epd.engr.wisc.edu
Internet: http://epd.engr.wisc.edu

Practical Design of Integrated and Discrete Wireless Circuits
February 26-28 (Mountain View, CA)
Besser Associates
201 San Antonio Circle, Bldg. E
Mountain View, CA 94040
(650) 949-3300, FAX: (650) 949-4400
e-mail: info@bessercourse.com

Wireless R&D Symposium
March 6 (Boca Raton, FL)
March 8 (Piscataway, NJ)
March 13 (Boston, MA)
Agilent Technologies
(800) 752-1545
Internet: http://www.agilent.com/find/wirelessRDsymp

Hands-On Fiber-Optic Systems
March 6-9 (Washington, DC)
Learning Tree International
1805 Library St.
Reston, VA 20190-5630
(800) 843-8733, FAX: (800) 709-6405
Internet: http://www.learningtree.com

Wireless Digital Communications
March 12-16 (Tempe, AZ)
Arizona State University
Center for Professional Development
Tempe, AZ 85287-7505
(480) 965-1740, FAX: (480) 965-8653
e-mail: asu.cpd@asu.edu
Internet: http://www.eas.asu.edu/cpd

Meetings

DesignCon 2001
January 29-February 1 (Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara, CA)
DesignCon 2001 (International Engineering Consortium)
549 West Randolph St., Suite 600
Chicago, IL 60661-2208
Internet: http://www.iec.org

International Solid State Circuits Conference (ISSCC)
February 5-7, 2001 (San Francisco Marriott Hotel, San Francisco, CA)
The Solid State Circuits Society of the IEEE
Piscataway, NJ 08855-1331
Internet: http://www.isscc.org

Commercialization of Military and Space Electronics Conference & Exhibition
February 12-15, 2001 (Los Angeles Airport Marriott Hotel, Los Angeles, CA)
Components Technology Institute, Inc.
904 Bob Wallace Way
Suite 117
Huntsville, AL 35801
(256) 536-1304, FAX: (256) 539-8477
e-mail: dale@cti-us.com
Internet: http://www.cti-us.com

Mobile Commerce Conference
February 12-13 (Fairmont Hotel, San Jose, CA)
Keye3Media Events
Needham, MA 02494
(800) 482-8144
Internet: http://www.key3media.com/mc2

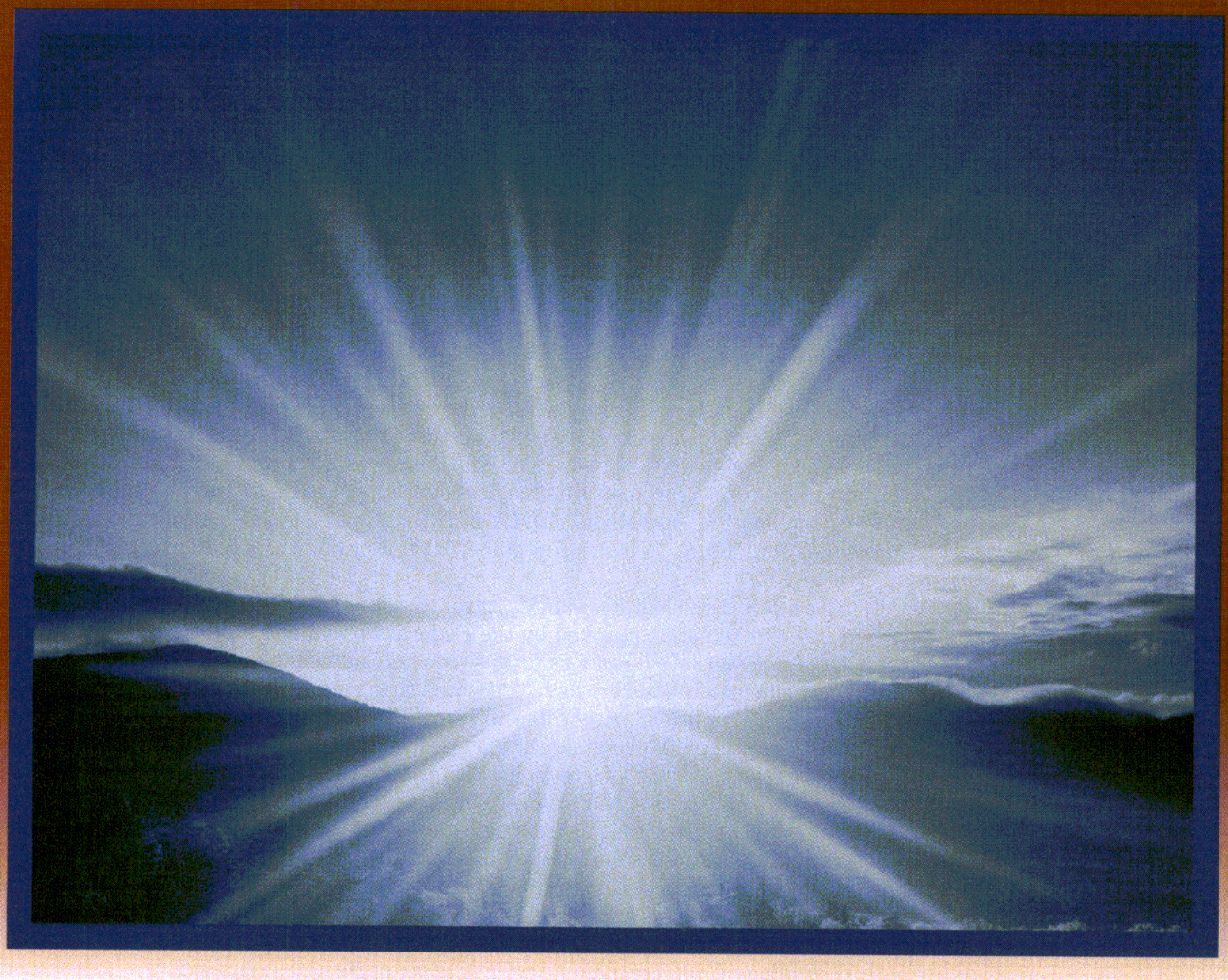
Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition
February 12-16 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)
Penton Media, Inc.
Wireless/Portable 2001
611 Route 46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
FAX: (201) 393-6297
Internet: http://www.WirelessPortable.com

Wireless Internet—Impact on Next Generation Handheld Product Packaging
February 18-20 (Boscolo Park Hotel, Nice, France)
International Wireless Packaging Consortium (IWPC)
Don Brown, Director
(215) 491-2113, FAX: (215) 491-2115
e-mail: donbrown@iwpc.org
Internet: http://www.iwpc.org

Intel Developer Forum Conference, Spring 2001
February 26-March 1 (San Jose Convention Center, San Jose, CA)
Intel Developer Forum
110 Shawmut Rd.
Canton, MA 02021-1411
(888) 397-6205, FAX: (781) 828-9992
Internet: http://developer.intel.com/idf

CTIA Wireless 2001
March 20-22 (Sands Expo & Venetian Hotel, Las Vegas, NV)
CTIA Wireless 2001, c/o CMR
33 New Montgomery, 14th Fl.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(800) 421-6338, FAX: (415) 979-2250
Internet: http://www.ctiashow.com

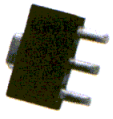
CeBit
March 22-28 (Hannover Fairgrounds, Hannover, Germany)
Hannover Fairs USA, Inc.
103 Carnegie Center
Princeton, NJ 08540
(609) 987-1202, FAX: (609) 987-0092
e-mail: info@hfusa.com
Internet: http://www.hfusa.com



More power equals more freedom.

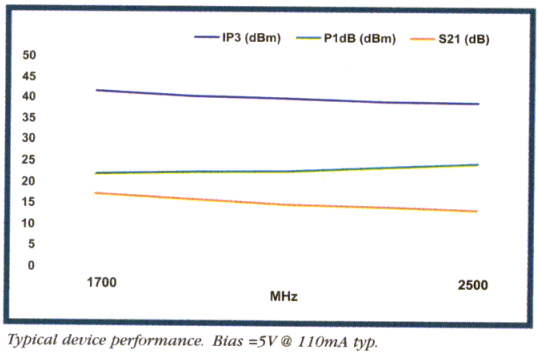
Introducing the SXT-289. A new wideband GaAsHBT power amplifier.

Stanford Microdevices introduces the SXT-289 — the perfect driver amplifier for today's and tomorrow's advanced communication infrastructure equipment.



With power to spare, giving you freedom from design constraints, this amplifier was designed and manufactured using state-of-the-art Gallium Arsenide heterojunction bipolar transistor (GaAs HBT) process technology. These devices are ideal for use as a driver stage for power amplifiers installed in cellular PCS infrastructure equipment and conform to TDMA, CDMA and PCS 1900 modulation standards. The SXT-289 operates from a single 5VDC supply and offers exceptional linearity performance in a small form-factor plastic SOT-89 with backside ground.

For more information on the SXT-289 or any of our other products, visit our website today and experience RF Innovation from Stanford Microdevices.



Typical device performance. Bias =5V @ 110mA typ.

STANFORD MICRODEVICES

www.stanfordmicro.com • 800-764-6642

Visit us at Wirless/Portable Booth #1319

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

SiGe/Si challenges AlGaAs/GaAs in handset HBT amp

For the past several years, the overwhelming majority of heterojunction-bipolar-transistor (HBT) power amplifiers (PAs) used in dual-mode, code-division-multiple-access/Advanced Mobile Phone Service (CDMA/AMPS) handset transmitters (Txs) have been manufactured of aluminum gallium arsenide (AlGaAs) and GaAs because they have excellent linearity and power-added efficiency (PAE). However, silicon-germanium/silicon (SiGe/Si) HBT amplifiers are more attractive because they achieve comparable performance with lower emitter-base turn-on voltage, higher thermal conductivity, and lower production cost. IEEE Senior Members Pei-Der Tseng, Liyang Zhang, Guang Bo Gao, and IEEE Fellow M. Frank Chang have successfully designed and built an HBT amplifier integrated circuit (IC) for dual-mode handsets based on a standard SiGe/Si HBT foundry technology. The +3-VDC chip measures 2 × 1 mm and meets all linearity and output-power requirements for handset operation. See "A 3-V Monolithic SiGe HBT Power Amplifier for Dual-Mode (CDMA/AMPS) Cellular Handset Applications," *IEEE Journal of Solid State Circuits*, September 2000, Vol. 35, No. 9, p. 1338.

TCBs might save manufacturers millions

When a telecommunications manufacturer develops a new piece of equipment, the device must be tested and approved by the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) before it can be marketed. But this process can take anywhere from 40 to more than 100 days, and some manufacturers have estimated that they can lose up to $1 million a day waiting for FCC approval. According to Donald L. Sweeney of D.L.S. Electronic Systems, Inc., a group of Telecommunications Certifications Bodies (TCBs) will soon function as extensions of the FCC, reducing this part of the FCC's workload, speeding the test-and-approval process, and saving manufacturers money. To become a TCB, an organization must have the technical expertise to understand and review technical and administrative applications submitted by manufacturers. To this end, the FCC sponsored a five-day workshop in December of 1999 to train potential TCBs. The FCC has also mandated a TCB Council to ensure that TCBs perform their duties in a uniform manner. See "Telecommunication certification bodies—Questions and Answers," *Interference Technology Engineers' Master ITEM 2000*, p. 20.

TFR measurements simplify GSM equipment tests

Evaluating Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) equipment involves various types of test instruments that are often very sophisticated and expensive, and often require specific features and elaborate operations to successfully analyze GSM signals in a single domain (either time or frequency). However, three Italian researchers propose a digital-signal-processing (DSP) approach to testing GSM signals that takes advantage of the intrinsic time-frequency nature of GSM signals, thus making the tests more agile, entirely automatic, and time and cost-effective. Leopold Angrisani of the University of Napoli Federico II, Pasquale Daponte of the University of Sannio, and Massimo D'Appuzo of the University of Napoli demonstrated this technique, which performs measurements on GSM signals in the time and frequency domains simultaneously by downconverting, digitizing, and converting the signals into time-frequency representations (TFRs). See "A Measurement Method Based on Time-Frequency Representations for Testing GSM Equipment," *IEEE Transactions on Instrumentation and Measurement*, October 2000, Vol. 49, No. 5, p. 1050.

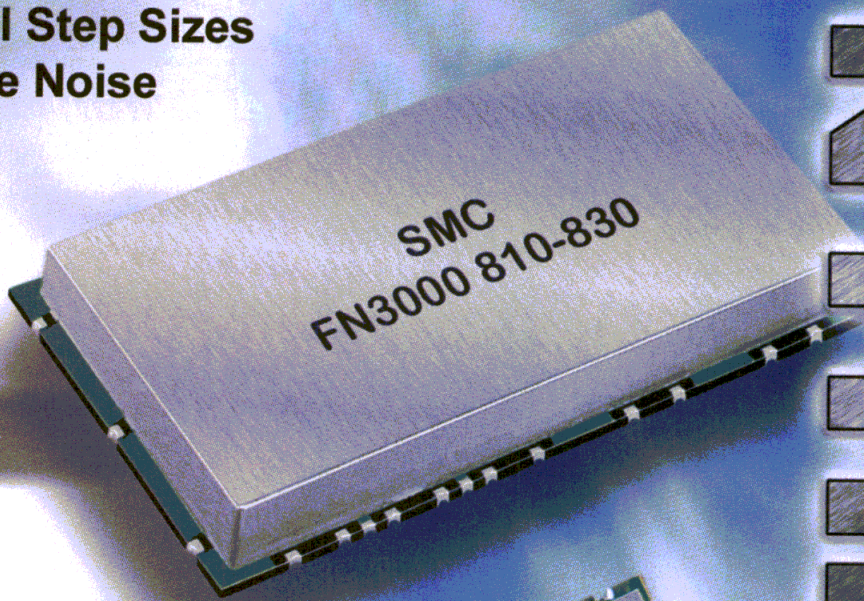
Dual-band mobile-phone antenna bends to any shape

Many dual- and multi-frequency antennas have been developed for mobile phones, but four Swiss engineers have developed one that can be bent easily to conform to almost any shape inside the phone's case. J.F. Zurcher, I. Giangrandi, O. Staub, and A.K. Skrivervik of the Ecole Polytechnique Federale de Lausanne designed and built a dual-frequency, single-port printed antenna etched on a thin metalized Kapton film that is conformable to accommodate any shape. The plain inverted F-type antenna (PIFA) incorporates an inductance-capacitance (LC) bandstop filter or "trap" at a selected location to isolate certain portions of the antenna at certain frequencies, enabling dual-band operation. The antenna was designed for the 900- and 1800-MHz Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) bands. In the 900-MHz band, the antenna achieved a peak gain of −1.9 dBi. In the 1800-MHz band, the antenna achieved a peak gain of −1.5 dBi. See "A Dual-Frequency Printed Conformable Antenna For Mobile Communications," *Microwave and Optical Technology Letters*, December 20, 2000, Vol. 27, No. 6, p. 386.

High Performance

Fractional-N SYNTHESIZER

- 100 to 3000 MHz
- Very Small Step Sizes
- Low Phase Noise

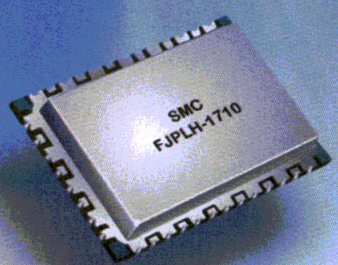


Fastest

FN3000 series

Faster

FN4000 Series



Fast

FJPLL/FJPLH Series

For additional information,
contact Synergy's Sales and Application team.
201 McLean Blvd., Paterson, New Jersey 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800 Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
Visit our web site at http://www.synergymwave.com

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

SystemView is the only integrated design and simulation system for wireless communications. Imagine the speed and power of using a single tool for the entire team. Eliminate complex math-based tools and facilitate rapid development. Manage entire teams effectively, no matter where they are. That's SystemView by Elanix. The fastest way to get your communications designs to market.

Try it for yourself—free! Go to www.elanix.com or call us at 1.800.5.ELANIX today to order your free functional demo copy.

ELANIX
INCORPORATED
www.elanix.com

A Primer On Using PIN Diodes In VCAs

This tutorial discusses three ways to use PIN diodes to implement a voltage-controlled attenuator for microwave applications.

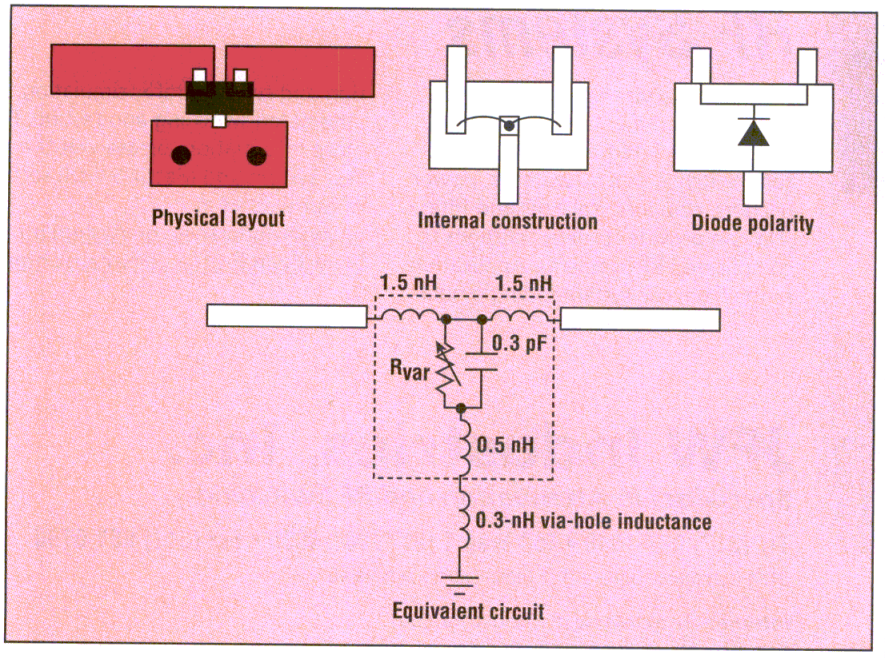
Part 1 of 2 parts

Louis Fan Fei
Technical Staff Member
Lucent Technologies, Microelectronics and Communications Technologies Group, 260 14th St. NW, Atlanta, GA 30318; (404) 870-6942, FAX: (404) 888-1181, e-mail: ffei@lucent.com.

Raymond W. Waugh
Applications Engineer
Agilent Technologies, Wireless Semiconductor Division, 39201 Cherry St., Newark, CA 94560; (408) 435-4888, FAX: (209) 295-1211, e-mail: ray_waugh@agilent.com.

POWER control is an important feature in modern communication systems. In today's spread-spectrum and code-division-multiple-access (CDMA) systems, the signal from each handset appears as thermal noise to the others. If the handset user nearest to the base station produces more power when compared to his neighbor, it will increase the neighbor's noise floor. In the worst case, it will wipe out the other user's signal completely. This is the well-known "near-far" problem. Tight power control can ensure that every user has a quality link to the base station without causing interference to the others. In the receiver (Rx) chain, power control is needed for the automatic-gain-control (AGC) loop to ensure consistency of the signal-to-noise ratio (SNR). Power control also helps to extend the dynamic range of the Rx chain. Power control is typically achieved by using a voltage-controlled attenuator (VCA).

There are many ways to implement a VCA, but it typically involves the use of some variable-impedance device. This variable-impedance device can be a metal-semiconductor field-effect transistor (MESFET) operating as a voltage-variable resistance in its linear region, or it can be a positive-intrinsic-negative (PIN) diode operating as a current-controlled resistance. PIN diodes offer the advantages of high power-handling capability, more design freedom, low distortion, and low cost. This two-part article presents three classic microwave-design approaches using one or more PIN diodes: the resistive-line approach, the constant-impedance approach, and the π-configured, PIN-diode approach.



1. These images show the physical layout, internal construction, diode polarity, and equivalent circuit of the shunt PIN-diode VCA.

PIN-DIODE THEORY

The PIN diode consists of two distinct parts: the die and the package. Figure 1 shows the die modeled as a current-controlled variable resistance and a shunt parasitic-junction capacitance. It consists of a lightly doped I region sandwiched between

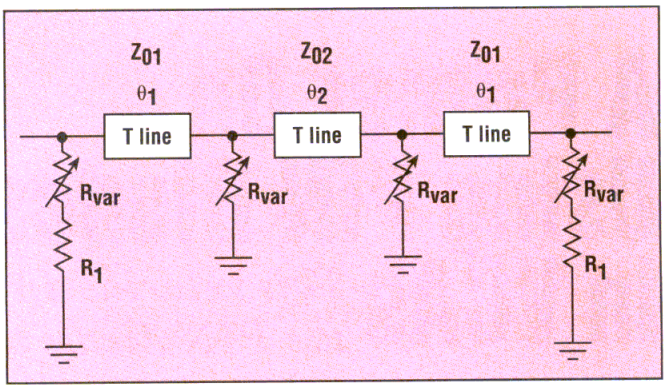
heavily doped P-type and N-type regions. The PIN diode behaves as a pure resistance at frequencies 10 times higher than its cutoff frequency f_c, where:

$$f_c = \frac{1}{2\pi\tau} \qquad (1)$$

and τ = the minority-carrier lifetime.

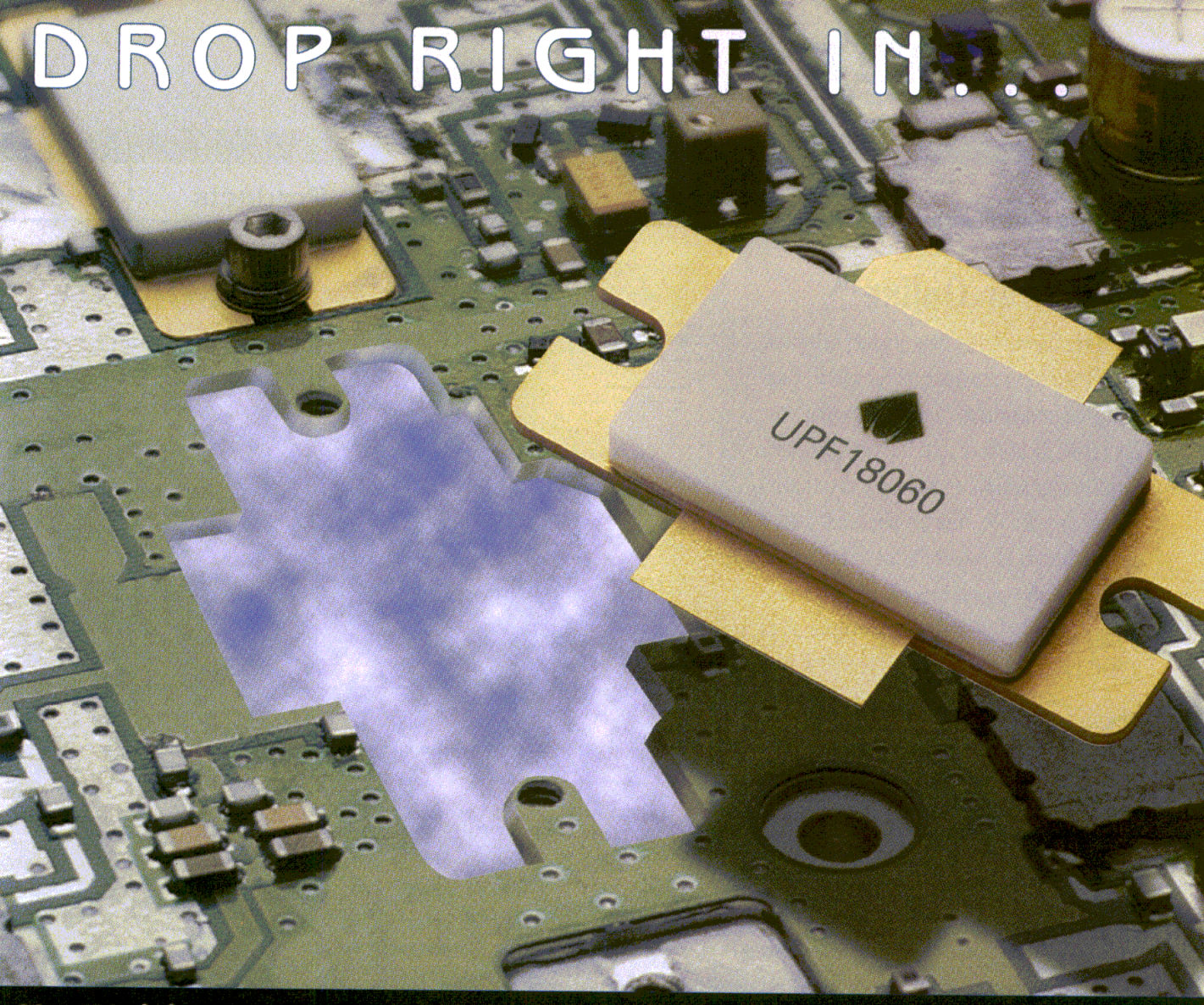
The resistance value of the PIN diode is controlled by DC forward-bias current, which injects carriers into the I-region, lowering its resistance. The PIN diode's resistance can range from a few Ω up to several thousand Ω. I-layer thickness, doping density, and diameter can be adjusted to tailor the diode's characteristics to the specific application. These useful features make the PIN diode an excellent choice for VCA design.

The package that contains the chip adds parasitic inductance and capacitance to the diode's impedance, and today's low-cost leaded plastic packages have particularly large parasitics. In the real world of design, one no longer has the simple variable resistance shown in Fig. 2. However, a simple compensation circuit can be used to tune out the package and chip parasitics at the frequency of interest. For example, a diode package lead and bondwire inductance of 0.7 nH will contribute an inductive reactance of approximately 10 Ω to the diode's resistance. This would seriously degrade the dynamic range of the attenuator, making the compensation circuit very important. The simplest cancellation scheme is to use a shunt capacitor as an RF ground. The shunt capacitor is also used to tune out the parasitic inductance. The value of the shunt capacitor is determined experimentally. The cancellation circuit is used in the resistive-line and constant-impedance approaches. First, consider the resistive-line approach.



2. This is a schematic of the generic resistive-line approach to VCA design.

The basic building block of the resistive-line approach consists of a



No Waiting - Immediate Delivery of
Industry Standard Discrete RF Power Transistors

Get the Power You Need Now.
Designed for DCS base station applications in the frequency band 1.805 to 1.880, the UltraRF™ UPF18060 is a 26V broadband RF power n-channel enhancement-mode lateral DMOS, rated for a minimum output power of 60W. It's ideal for CDMA, TDMA, GSM and multi-carrier power amplifiers in class A or AB operation.

Best of all, it's available now. With a standard turnaround time of only two weeks, you can get all the power you need— all at a very competitive price.

Drop-in Simplicity.
The UPF18060 was designed to drop in to your existing design with no matching changes, so you can benefit from its rugged performance with no hidden cost. It's internally matched for repeatable manufacturing, and an all gold metal system offers the highest reliability. The UFP18060 also offers the high linearity required for the latest air interface standards, and high gain for simplified amplifier design and more efficient operation.

Don't Wait.
Call today. We'll rush you a brochure and technical datasheet that give you all the details on the UPF18060, one of a complete range of high power LDMOS internally matched RF power transistors.

Call UltraRF Advance Technical Sales in the U.S. at:

1-877-206-5657 Toll-Free
1-408-745-5700
email info@ultrarf.com
or visit www.ultrarf.com

Or contact your local UltraRF representative.

EUROPE:
England +44 (0) 118 934 3838 • Finland +358 (0) 8 8251100
Sweden +46 (0) 8 380210 • Norway +47 333 86271
Germany +49 (0) 7131 78100 • Israel +972 (3) 933 1696
France +33 (1) 69 53 80 00 • Italy +39 02 481 7900
ASIA:
Hong Kong, China 852 2376 1882 • Korea 82 2 3472 9449

160 Gibraltar Court
Sunnyvale
CA 94089-1319 USA
Phone: 408 745 5700
Fax: 408 541 0139

UltraRF™

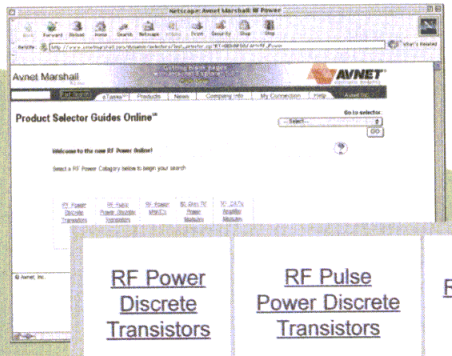
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

AVNET electronics marketing

Part Search | eTasks℠ | Products | New

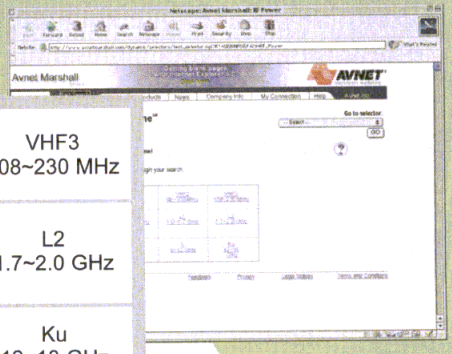
RF Power Online℠

RF Power Online℠ is a new product selection tool designed to provide greater speed, flexibility and comparison capability so that users can refine RF product selection searches and identify appropriate components as expeditiously as possible. The parametric search engine driving RF Power Online℠ is comprised of all RF active power devices available through Avnet Electronics Marketing rated at 1 Watt (30 dBm) and above (up to 900 Watts).



The tool is divided into five categories:

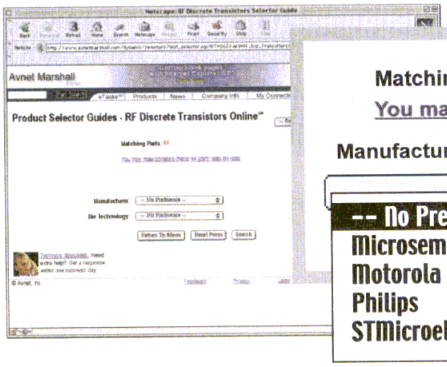
RF Power Discrete Transistors	RF Pulse Power Discrete Transistors	RF Power MMIC's	50 Ohm RF Power Modules	RF CATV Amplifier Modules



① To begin, select the upper frequency range for your search:

HF 1~30 MHz	VHF1 30~88 MHz	VHF2 88~108 MHz	VHF3 108~230 MHz
UHF1 230~512 MHz	UHF2 512~1000 MHz	L1 1.0~1.7 GHz	L2 1.7~2.0 GHz
S 2.0~4.0 GHz	C 4~8 GHz	X 8~12 GHz	Ku 12~18 GHz

② To narrow the search, specify search parameters within the subheadings of Frequency Range, Die Technology Manufacturer, and Voltage or Application where applicable.



Matching Parts: 64

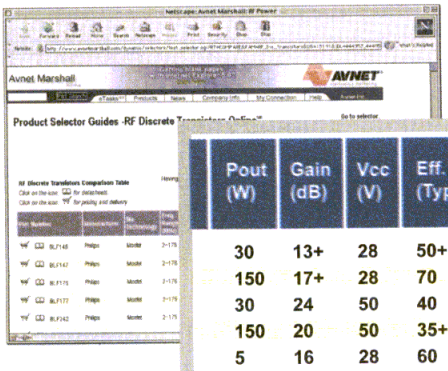
You may now compare these 64 parts side-by-side.

Manufacturer:

-- No Preference --
Microsemi
Motorola
Philips
STMicroelectronics

Die Technology:

-- No Preference --
Bipolar
LDMOS
MOSFET

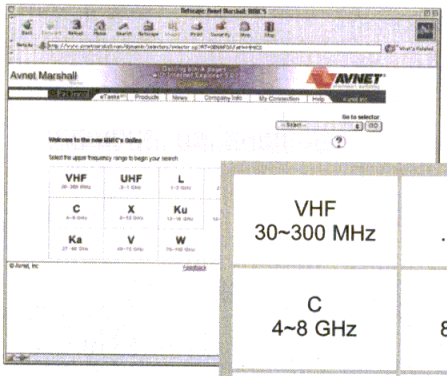


③ After finding the parts that match your selection criteria, the tool also allows for side-by-side comparisons of similar components:

Pout (W)	Gain (dB)	Vcc (V)	Eff. (Typ)%	RTHj-c (C/W)	Test Freq. (MHz)	Z	Class	Description	Pkg Style	Application
30	13+	28	50+	2.6	175	-	A/B	Comm Source	SOT123	FM Broadcast
150	17+	28	70	0.8	28/108	-	AB/B	Comm Source	SOT121	SSB/FM
30	24	50	40	2.6	28/108	-	A/AB/B	Comm Source	SOT123	SSB/FM
150	20	50	35+	0.8	28/108	-	AB/B	Comm Source	SOT121	SSB/FM
5	16	28	60	11	175	-	A/B	Comm Source	SOT123	FM Broadcast

For more information or to use the to

Company Info | My Connection | Help | Avnet Inc.



MMIC's Online℠

MMIC's Online℠ is a product selection tool developed to facilitate the part selection process for wireless applications requiring RF Small Signal Amplifiers. The parametric search engine is comprised of all RF Small Signal Amplifiers available through Avnet Electronics Marketing rated up to 1 Watt (30 dBm) with frequencies ranging from DC to 50 GHz and, soon, up to 77 GHz.

VHF 30~300 MHz	UHF .3 ~1 GHz	L 1~2 GHz	S 2~4 GHz
C 4~8 GHz	X 8~12 GHz	Ku 12~18 GHz	K 18~27 GHz
Ka 27~40 GHz	V 40~75 GHz	W 75~110 GHz	

① To begin, select the upper frequency range for your search:

Matching Parts: 6

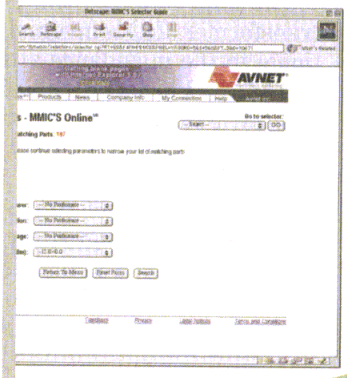
You may now compare these 6 parts side-by-side

Manufacturer:
-- No Preference --
Agilent
EIC
Infineon
Maxim
Motorola
Philips
Stanford

Function:
-- No Preference --
Gainblock
LNA
Power Amp
Variable Gain Amp

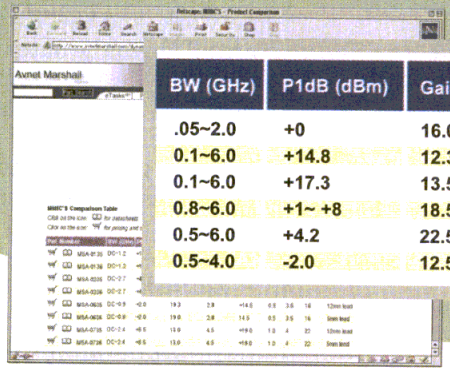
Power (dBm):
-- No Preference --
-12.0~0.0
0.1~9.0
18.0~24.0
24.1~37.8
9.1~17.9

Package:
-- No Preference --
100milstrip
145milstrip
200milstrip
70milstrip
85mil SM
85milstrip
SO-8Cer
SO-8Plstc
SOT-143
SOT-25
SOT-343
SOT-36
SOT-363
SOT-89
chip



② To narrow the search, provide performance specifications and/or select a specific manufacturer:

③ After finding the parts that match your selection criteria, the tool also allows for side-by-side comparisons of similar components:



BW (GHz)	P1dB (dBm)	Gain (dB)typ	NF (dB)typ	IP3 (dBm)	@ GH	Vd (V)	Id (mA)	Comments
.05~2.0	+0	16.0	2.0	+15.0	0.9	3	1~10	Var Gain
0.1~6.0	+14.8	12.3	2.7	+27.0	2.0	3	42	-
0.1~6.0	+17.3	13.5	2.2	+31.0	2.0	3	84	-
0.8~6.0	+1~ +8	18.5	1.9	+12~ +17	2.0	3	15~50	Var Gain
0.5~6.0	+4.2	22.5	1.6	+15.0	2.4	5	14	-
0.5~4.0	-2.0	12.5	1.6	+8.0	2.4	3	4.5	-

Additionally, the tool also provides access to formal datasheets, online technical support as well as pricing and availability information from Avnet.

lease visit: *www.em.avnet.com/rfm*

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Table 1: Components used in the resistive-line attenuator

Component	Part No./value	Quantity	Vendor
PIN	HSMP481B	4	Agilent
Resistor	50 Ω	2	KOA
Resistor	110 Ω	1	KOA
Capacitor	10 pF	2	AVX
Capacitor	100 pF	4	AVX

Table 2: Components used in the constant-impedance attenuator

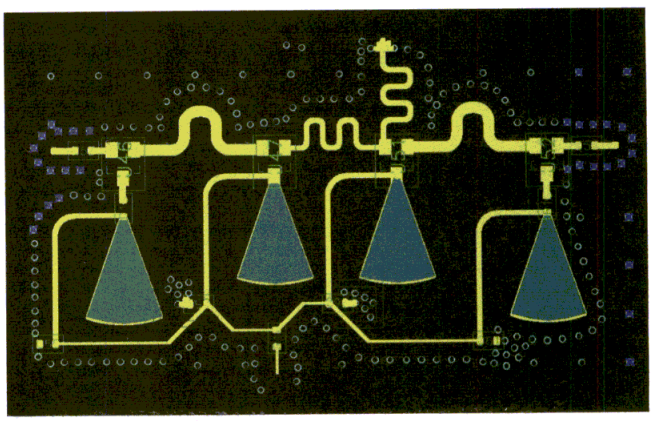
Component	Part No./value	Quantity	Vendor
Hybrid	1A1306-3	1	Anaren
PIN	HSMP3814	1	Agilent
Capacitor	10 pF	5	AVX
Capacitor	1.2 pF	2	AVX
Resistor	910 Ω	2	KOA
Inductor	22 nH	2	Coilcraft

quarter-wave transmission line and a shunt resistance (a PIN diode, in this design). The quarter-wave transformer is a popular way to transform impedance. The design equation is simple:

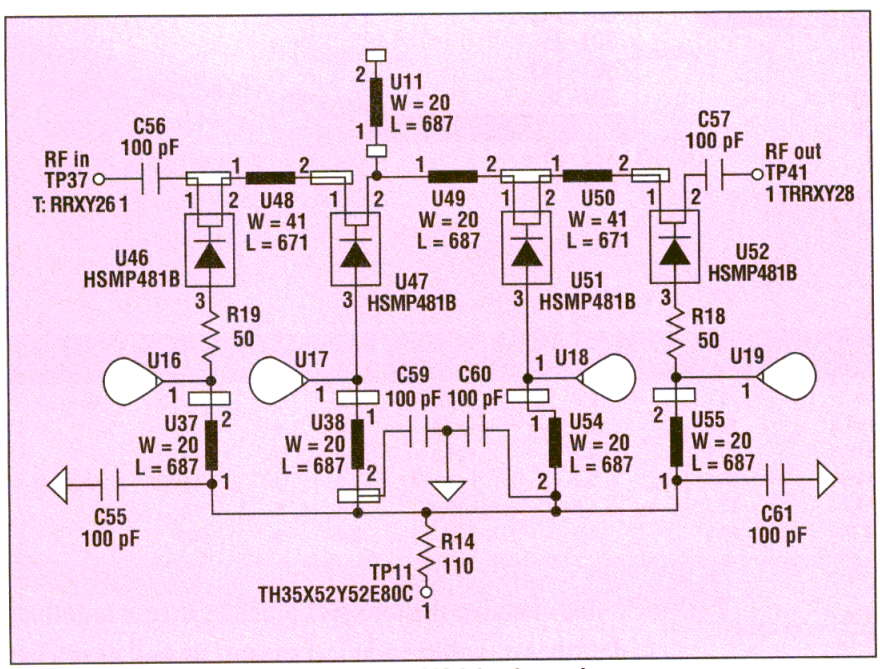
$$Z_{out} = \frac{Z_0^2}{Z_{in}} \qquad (2)$$

The impedance at one end of the transformer (Z_{in}) is inversely proportional to the impedance at the other end (Z_{out}). For example, if Z_{in} = 1 Ω and the transmission line has a characteristic impedance (Z_O) of 80 Ω, Z_{out} will be 6400 Ω. This is a high impedance that will reflect most of the incoming RF signal. Typical values of Z_O for the transmission-line range from 50 to 90 Ω. To obtain variable attenuation using this approach, the fixed value Z_{in} is replaced with variable-resistance PIN diode. At 2.45 GHz, a typical shunt-configured PIN diode can achieve a maximum attenuation of about 20 to 30 dB per stage.

Figure 3 shows a generic resistive-line approach. The particular design discussed here calls for a dynamic range of 50 dB. Therefore, four shunt diodes are used in this design, as shown in Fig. 4. Any number of variable resistances can be used, depending upon the desired range of attenuation. The middle two shunt diodes provide the bulk of the attenuation by reflecting the incoming RF signal. However, a reflective VCA is not desirable in most applications, especially in high-power transmitter (Tx) applications. The reflected RF energy must be absorbed inside the VCA to provide good return loss. This requires the inner resistance to be different from outer resistances. That is why a 50-Ω resistor is used in series with each of the outer PIN diodes.



3. This is the circuit-board layout of the resistive-line VCA.



4. The schematic for the resistive-line VCA is shown here.

Four identical variable resistors (R_{var}) simplify the PIN diode bias network, and the R_1 fixed resistors are added to the outer variable resistors. The designer can vary the values of R_1, Z_{O1}, Z_{O2}, θ_1, and θ_2 to tradeoff size, dynamic range, and input/output (I/O) return loss. In the design discussed here:

R_1 = 50 Ω
Z_{O1} = 70 Ω
Z_{O2} = 95 Ω
θ1 = θ2 = 90 deg.

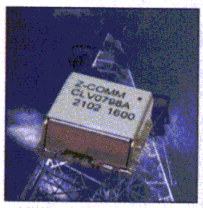
The circuit shown in Fig. 2 is idealized in that parasitic-diode elements (package inductance and capacitance,

The world leader in VCO and PLL technology.

Patented high-performance, low-noise CLV VCOs.

Our patented, ultra-low noise circuitry in our CLV VCO product line runs about 15dB quieter than anything the competition can offer. Finally, you have the margin you need for today's advanced radios!

Part Number	Maximum Start Freq. (MHz)	Minimum Stop Freq. (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (Vdc)	Tuning Sensitivity (MHz/V)	Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Harmonic Suppression (dBc)	Supply Voltage (Vdc, nom.)	Supply Current (mA, typ.)
CLV0815E	806	824	0.5-4.5	11	-113	-35	5.0	11
CLV0950E	865	1035	1-10	27	-114	-11	5.0	24
CLV0915A	902	928	0-4	17	-108	-30	3.0	10
CLV1085E	1050	1086	0.5-4.5	21	-112	-20	5.0	20
CLV1385E	1370	1400	0.5-4.5	18	-110	-20	5.0	20
CLV1550E	1500	1600	0.5-5.0	44	-106	-35	5.0	22
CLV2465E	2436	2496	1-4	26	-107	-20	5.0	25

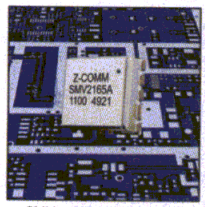


MINI – 0.5"×0.5"×0.22"

VCOs for every application.

Unmatched performance for your next PCMCIA-compatible design!

Part Number	Maximum Start Freq. (MHz)	Minimum Stop Freq. (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (Vdc)	Tuning Sensitivity (MHz/V)	Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Harmonic Suppression (dBc)	Supply Voltage (Vdc, nom.)	Supply Current (mA, typ.)
SMV0162A	125	200	0.7-8.3	12	-100	-6	5.0	36
SMV1570L	1540	1600	0.5-2.5	128	-90	-15	2.7	9
SMV2165A	2118	2218	0-3	148	-91	-10	3.3	16
SMV2390L	2290	2485	0-4	116	-90	-11	5.0	16
SMV2660L	2620	2700	0.5-4.5	90	-91	-17	5.0	21



SMV – 0.3"×0.3"×0.8"

Another first – the world's smallest VCO!

Utilizing the latest in thin-film and 0201/0107 component technology. We have your compact VCO solution for your next hand-held design!

Part Number	Maximum Start Freq. (MHz)	Minimum Stop Freq. (MHz)	Tuning Voltage (Vdc)	Power Output (dBm)	Phase Noise @10 kHz (dBc/Hz)	Harmonic Suppression (dBc)	Supply Voltage (Vdc, nom.)	Supply Current (mA, typ.)
USSP2330	2300	2360	0.5-2.5	0±3	-83	-15	2.7	8

USSP – 0.2"×0.2"×0.06"

Higher integration PLL solutions.

Unmatched performance combining CSP packaging technology with our patented ultra-low noise CLV technology. Complete evaluation kit available.

Part Number	Start Freq. (MHz)	Stop Freq. (MHz)	Step Size (kHz)	Int. Phase Noise (°RMS)	Phase Noise at 10kHz (dBc/Hz)	Output Power (dBm)	Supply Voltage (Vdc)	Supply Current (mA)
PLL0210A	200	230	100	0.50	-105	3.5±2.5	+5	25
PLL0930A	900	960	100	0.75	-101	3±2	+5	40
PLL1260A	1230	1290	1000	0.75	-102	1±2	+5	40
PLL1456A	1420	1490	1000	0.75	-103	1±2	+5	40
PLL2710A	2670	2740	1000	1.25	-98	1±4	+5	30

PLL – 0.63"×0.866"×0.14"

When it comes to your RF design, come to the source.

Z~COMM

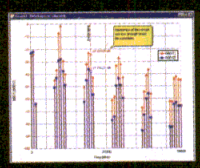
Z~Communications, Inc.

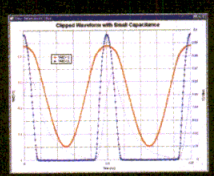
9939 Via Pasar • San Diego CA 92126
Telephone: 858-621-2700 • Fax: 858-621-2722

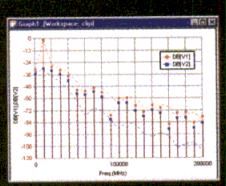
www.zcomm.com • sales@zcomm.com

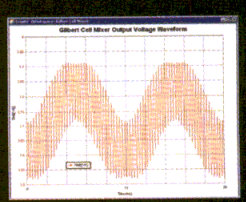
RIDE THE POWER CURVE

OF NONLINEAR SIMULATION PERFORMANCE









Power, Accuracy and Speed. That's what you get with Eagleware's new harmonic balance simulator, HARBEC™. From real-time tuning, to application of artificial intelligence techniques, to co-simulation with electromagnetics, HARBEC does it all ... with a powerful set of features that includes:

Robust Simulation
- unlimited, arbitrary circuit topology
- wide range of nonlinear device models (diodes, JFET, BJT, MOSFETS, MESFETS)
- wide range of sources (voltage, power, current, waveform)
- DC analysis and optimization
- unlimited tone harmonic balance analysis and optimization

EM Co-simulation

High Performance Design
- AI performance optimization
- fast tuning

Spice Model Import

Extensive Parts Library

Equations and Post Processing

And it's fully integrated into the GENESYS suite of synthesis, S-parameter, electromagnetic and physical design tools.

So Grab a Seat and Hold On! With nonlinear modules priced at $4990, they're going fast. And so will your des

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #831

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

EAGLEWARE
RF and Microwave Design Software

Phone: +1 678-291-0995
sales@eagleware.com

www.eagleware.com
Fax: +1 678-291-097

as well as junction capacitance) are neglected. However, at 2.45 GHz, these elements must be taken into account. The diode chosen for this project is a low-cost SOT-323 part designed for shunt applications, as shown in Fig. 1.

Reducing the effects of package parasitic inductance can turn an ordinary design to a high-performance circuit. The parasitic-inductance cancellation scheme does not have to be complicated. The main contributors to parasitic inductance are package leads, bondwires, and via holes. Each package lead produces 0.5 nH of parasitic inductance, and each bondwire produces 1.0 nH (Fig. 1). Mounting the diode as shown moves the lead and bondwire inductances of leads 1 and 2 into the series circuit, where they cannot reduce the isolation of the diode.

Lead 3 (the GND pin) has 0.5 nH, and via holes (if used) would contribute another 0.3 nH. This inductance can be cancelled by simply using a shortened radial microstrip stub (capacitive impedance) in place of the via holes to resonate out the parasitic inductance of lead 3. A rectangular stub can also be used for this design. The dimensions of the radial stub are determined during simulation.

Having examined the basic building block and parasitic-cancellation scheme, consider the schematic shown in Fig. 4. The circuit is built as a FR-4 microstrip, 0.042 in. (0.106 cm) thick, for lowest cost. The four shunt-configured PIN diodes U46, U47, U51, U52, along with TL U48, U49, and U50, form the skeleton of this design. The radial stubs U16 to U19 are parts of the compensation circuit. U37, U38, U54, and U55 are the RF-choke high-impedance TL. R14 is bias resistance. The other components are capacitors for either DC blocking or bypassing. The circuit has a low component count since free microstrip elements are used as much as possible. Table 1 lists the components.

Figure 3 shows the layout of the VCA, and Figure 5 shows the results of the performance measurements. The major parameters tested are dynamic range and impedance matching at each attenuation state. The prototype demonstrated approximately 50-dB dynamic range. The input and output impedance match was better than –10 dB in all attenuation states. The current consumption was only 48.3 mA for maximum attenuation.

Figure 6 shows a generic design approach. A quadrature (90-deg.) coupler and two variable resistances can be used to form a low-cost variable attenuator having moderate dynamic range and good input and output impedance matching. An RF signal is applied to port 1 of the coupler and two matched variable resistances on ports 2 and 3 are varied in magnitude. The result is a variable

attenuation between ports 1 and 4. The input impedance at port 1 and the output impedance at port 4 remain constant at 50 Ω over the entire range of attenuation. This characteristic is assured by the fundamental operation of a quadrature (Q) hybrid.

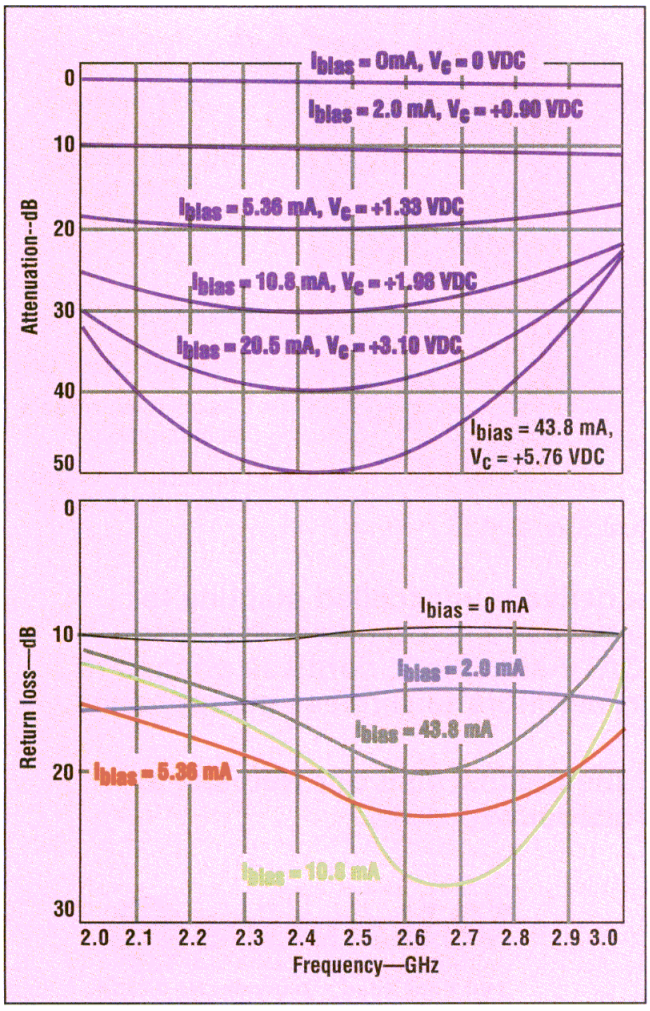
DIODE RESISTANCE

When the PIN-diode current is high (>10 mA), diode resistance is low and the RF signal applied at port 1 is reflected back into the hybrid at ports 2 and 3, emerging at port 4 with little loss. As current is reduced, diode resistance rises to a value of 50 Ω, at which point the diodes absorb the incident RF signal and attenuation is highest. Further reduction in current increases diode resistance to values higher than 50 Ω, resulting in reflections at ports 2 and 3 and lower attenuation. Figure 7 shows attenuation versus forward current for a typical PIN diode with a thick I-layer. The designer clearly has two current-range options: 0 to 1.7 mA, or 1.7 to 100 mA. Each choice has its trade-offs. If the current range I > 1.7 mA is used, some circuit simplification may be possible. But minimum attenuation remains high (on the order of 2 dB or more), due to the fact that the PIN-diode resistance is not zero at high currents. If the current range I <1.7mA is used, circuit insertion loss (minimum attenuation) will be lower. This article discusses the latter approach to the design.

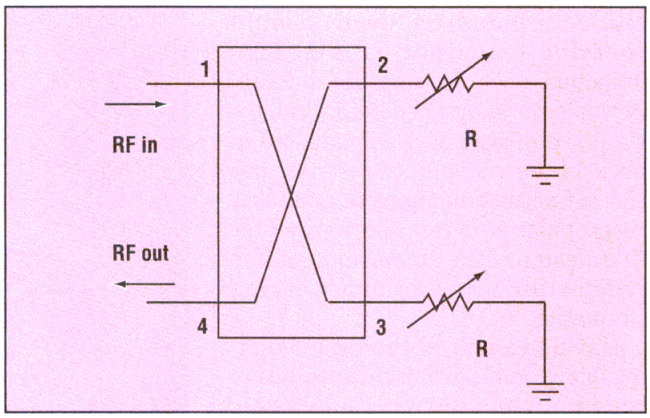
Figure 8 shows the microstrip board layout. The circuit was built on 0.014-in. (0.036-cm)-thick FR4 microstrip with half-oz. Copper (Cu) conductor and ground plane.

A few simple experiments were performed on the hybrid evaluation board to verify the concept at the two extremes of diode resistance. In the first case, ports 2 and 3 were left open-circuited (no diode), yielding an insertion loss of 1.5 dB from port 1to port 4. In the second case, ports 2 and 3 were terminated with a 50-Ω load (chip resistance). The resulting value of S41 was more than 30 dB. Table 2 lists the parts used in the evaluation board, and Figures 9 and 10 show the results of the evaluation. Figure 11 shows the schematic for the attenuator.

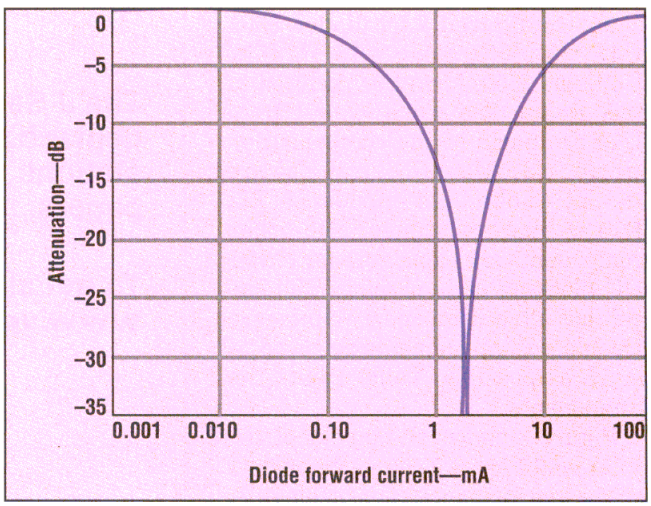
An observant reader may wonder why there is a deep notch at the maximum attenuation. The answer lies in the parasitic-compensation circuit. At the series resonant frequency, the parasitic inductor and compensation capacitor cancelled each other out. The Q of the resonant frequency is



5. These graphs plot the data measured from the resistive-line VCA.



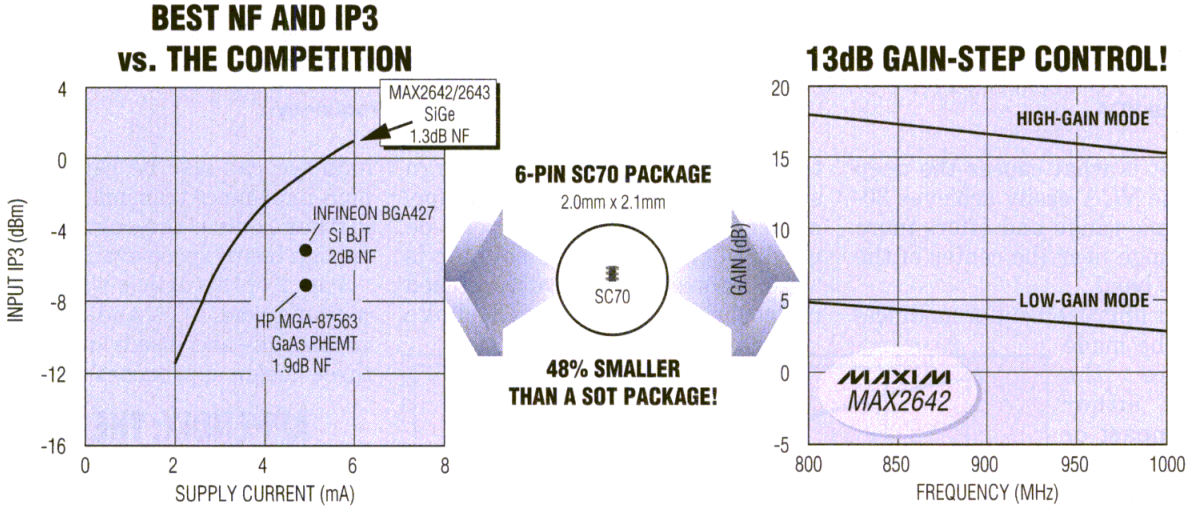
6. This is the schematic of the generic constant-impedance approach to VCA design.



7. This graph plots the PIN diode's attenuation versus forward current in the constant-impedance VCA.

WORLD'S SMALLEST SiGe LNA OFFERS ADJUSTABLE IP3 AND GAIN-STEP CONTROL

The MAX2642 is the smallest LNA to offer adjustable IP3 and gain-step control. The adjustable IP3 and gain-step functions are easy to use; they allow you to build the most robust receiver against unfriendly jammers, without wasting any extra supply current. The MAX2643 features a fixed gain, adjustable IP3, and a logic-controlled shutdown function.



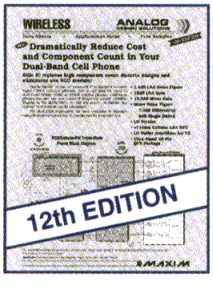
MAX2642/MAX2643 Features:

- 800MHz to 1000MHz Operation
- 17dB Gain, 1.3dB Noise Figure at 900MHz
- Adjustable IP3
- 13dB Gain Step (MAX2642)
- 1µA Shutdown Mode (MAX2643)
- +2.7V to +5.5V Single Supply

Applications:

- Cellular Phones
- Private Mobile Radios
- Cordless Phones
- 868MHz/900MHz ISM Radios
- General-Purpose Buffer or Driver Amp

*$0.95@100k quantity. **Future product—contact factory for availability.



FREE* Wireless Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM

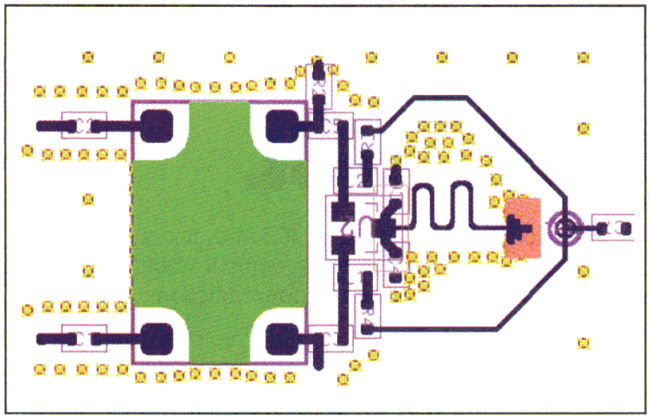
ISO 9001

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

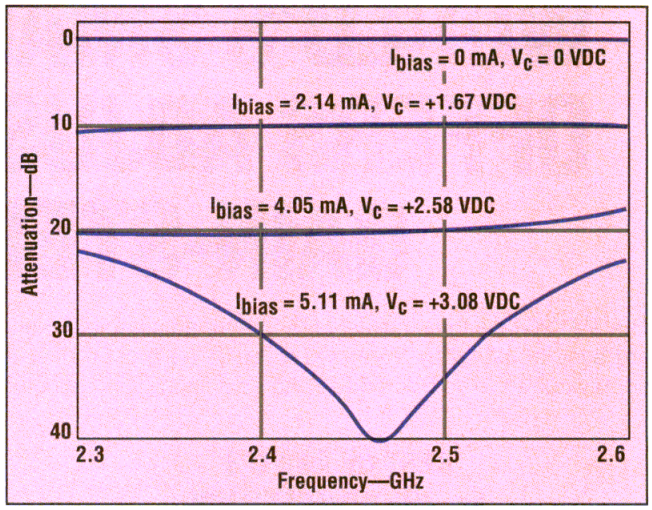
Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



8. This is the circuit-board layout of the constant-impedance VCA.

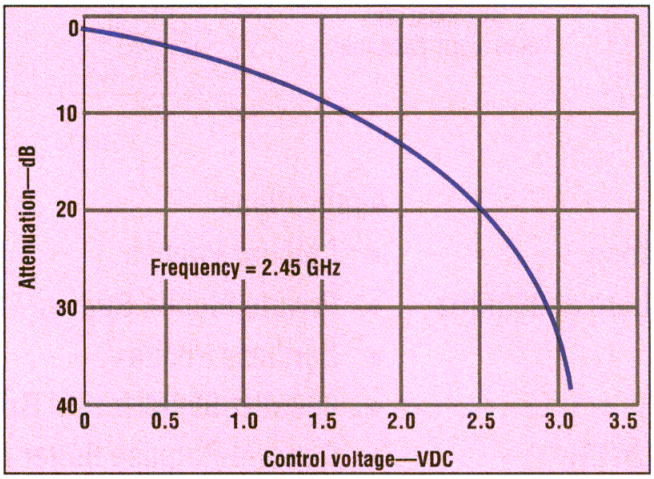


9. This graph plots the constant-impedance VCA's attenuation versus frequency.

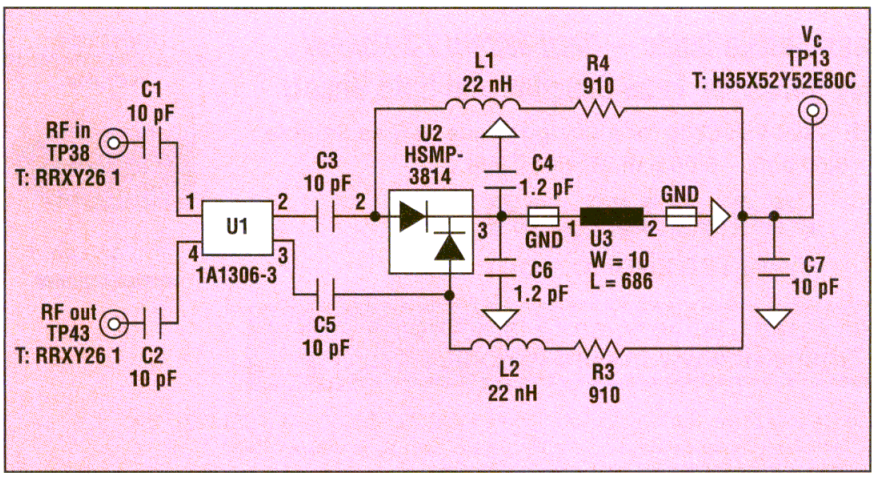
high. That is what causes the deep notch. The VCA easily achieves 30-dB dynamic range and offers more control range near the center of the frequency band.

Further improvement or modification can be made to make the design either more compact or low cost. This design used an off-the-shelf, surface-mount hybrid coupler. A hybrid based on another technology, such as lumped elements, may be smaller, making the VCA more compact. If printed-circuit-board (PCB) real estate is not a problem, a transmission-line coupler design such as the popular and high-performance branchline coupler can be used. In this case, the coupler is "free" because it is part of the etched microstrip board. The RF choke inductor can also be replaced with high-impedance transmission lines to further reduce the cost if there is enough board space available.

Part 2 of this article will cover the π-configured VCA and discuss the advantages and disadvantages of all three design approaches.



10. This graph plots the constant-impedance VCA's attenuation versus control voltage.



11. The schematic for the constant-impedance VCA is shown here.

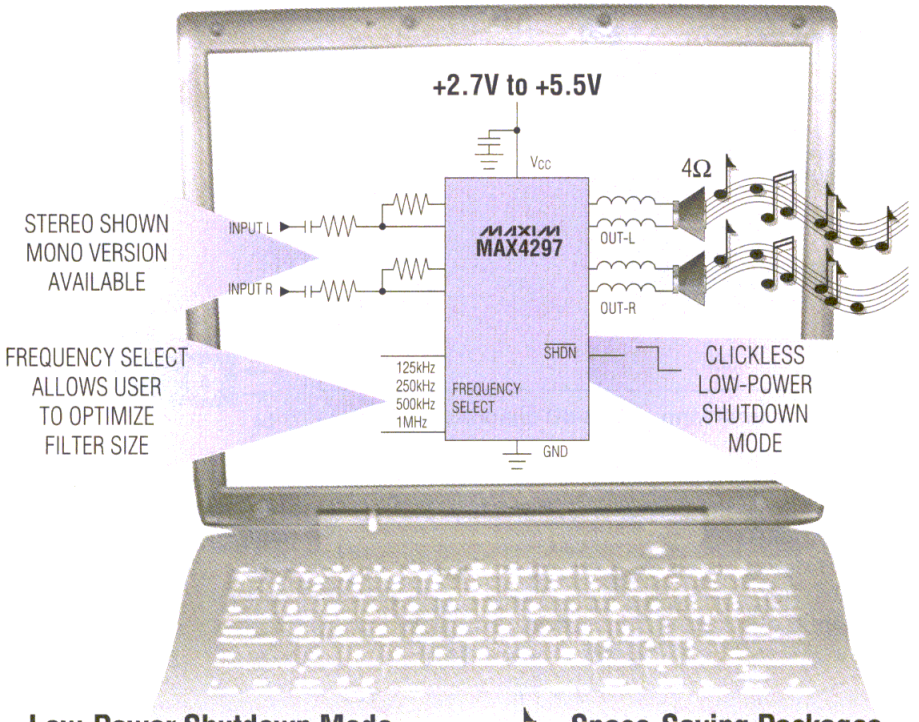
APPENDIX: THE 3-dB QUADRATURE COUPLER

The 3-dB quadrature coupler can take three general forms: as a distributed-transmission-line, backward-wave coupler of one or more sections (as illustrated in Figs. 12 and 13), as a transmission-line branchline coupler, or as a lumped-element device. All three forms share some common characteristics, which make this RF component particularly useful. If an RF signal is applied to port 1 (known as the "input"), half the power will come out at port 3 (called "direct") and half will come out at port 2 (known as "coupled"), and the equal-amplitude RF voltages at these two ports will differ in their phase angles by 90 deg. In the ideal coupler, nothing will come out of port 4, known as the "isolated" port.

However, if one places mismatches of equal magnitude and phase angle on the outputs 2 and 3, some of the RF energy will be reflected back into the quadrature coupler. In the simple case shown in Fig. 12, ($\Gamma_1 = \Gamma_2 = 1.0 \angle 0$), the RF energy will recombine at the "isolated" port (minus 2× the insertion loss of the coupler). If $\Gamma_1 = \Gamma_2$ with a magnitude less than 1.0, the attenuation between the "input" and

ONLY +2.7V CLASS-D AUDIO AMPS DELIVER 2W WITH 87% EFFICIENCY

You'll Like What You Hear!



- **Low-Power Shutdown Mode**
  - Reduces I_S to 1.5µA/Channel
  - Clickless/Popless Operation
- **Space-Saving Packages**
  - Mono Output in 16-Pin QSOP
  - Stereo Output in 24-Pin SSOP
- **Single-Supply Operation Guaranteed Down to +2.7V**
- **Programmable Frequency Selection Optimizes Filter Size**

PART	SUPPLY VOLTAGE RANGE (V)	NO. OF CHANNELS	EFFICIENCY (%)	OUTPUT POWER PER CHANNEL (W, V_{CC} = 3.0V)	OUTPUT POWER PER CHANNEL (W, V_{CC} = 5.0V)	THD + NOISE (%)	SUPPLY CURRENT (mA)	LOW-POWER, CLICKLESS/POPLESS SHUTDOWN	PIN-PACKAGE
MAX4295	+2.7 to +5.5	1 (Mono)	87	0.7	2.0	0.4	2.8	Yes	16-pin QSOP/SO
MAX4297	+2.7 to +5.5	2 (Stereo)	85	0.7	2.0	0.4	4.6	Yes	24-pin SSOP/SO

FREE* Op Amps/Comparators Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM

ISO 9001

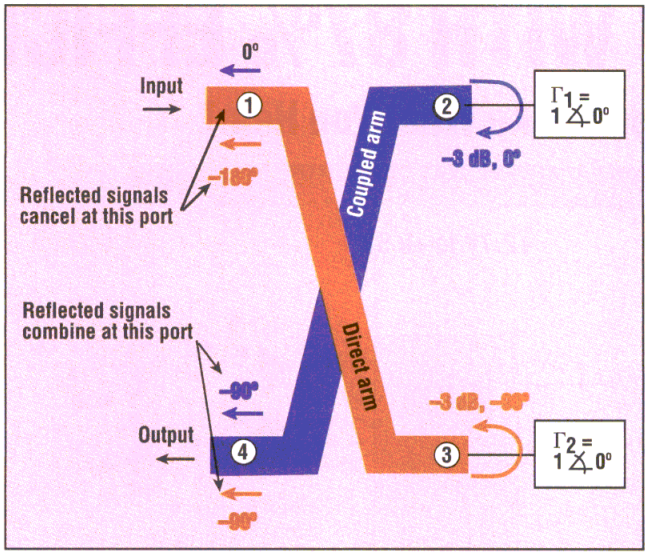
NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

"isolated" ports will be 20 $\log_{10} \Gamma$ (the return loss of the loads) plus 2× the insertion loss of the coupler. If one can realize a current or voltage-controlled variable mismatch ($0 > \Gamma > 1$), a simple variable attenuator can be created. When the package parastics and junction capacitance of the PIN diode are tuned out with a simple single capacitor or inductor, the diode's junction can be made to vary from 2 to 3000 Ω, passing through 50 Ω.The foregoing heuristic analysis may not satisfy those looking for a more rigorous analysis. Figure 13 defines the four-port S parameters. The familiar S-parameter definitions, such as:



12. This is the general form of a –3-dB quadrature coupler.

$$S11 = \frac{b1}{a1} \qquad (1)$$

$$S32 = \frac{b3}{a2} \qquad (2)$$

apply. One can write the equation for the operation of the quadrature coupler as:

$$[b1\ \ b2\ \ b3\ \ b4] = \begin{bmatrix} S11 & S12 & S13 & S14 \\ S21 & S22 & S23 & S24 \\ S31 & S32 & S33 & S34 \\ S41 & S42 & S43 & S44 \end{bmatrix} \times \begin{bmatrix} a1 \\ a2 \\ a3 \\ a4 \end{bmatrix} \qquad (3)$$

For the ideal (zero loss, infinite isolation) 3-dB quadrature coupler, the S-parameters are:

$$S11 = S22 = S23 = S32 = S33 = S44 = 0 \qquad (4)$$

$$S12 = S21 = S34 = S43 = 1 + j0 \qquad (5)$$

$$S13 = S24 = S31 = S42 = 0 + j1 \qquad (6)$$

If a1 is set to 1 and a2 = a3 = a4 = 0, multiplying the matrices will result in the solution:

$$\begin{bmatrix} 0 & \frac{-1}{\sqrt{2}} & \frac{-j}{\sqrt{2}} & 0 \end{bmatrix} \qquad (7)$$

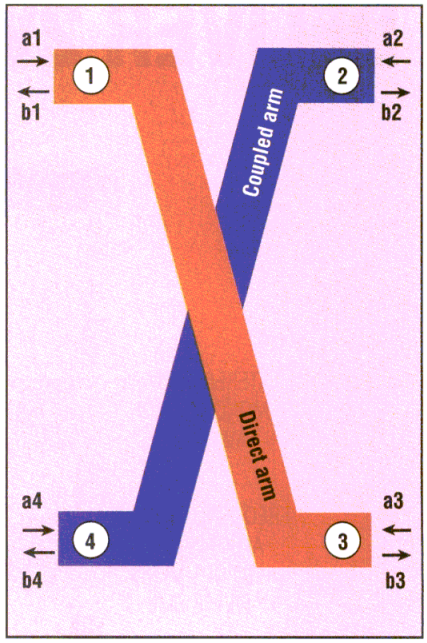
in which it can seen that the magnitude of b2 and b3 is 0.707, and that they differ in phase by 90 deg.

Now, consider a mismatch on ports 2 and 3 of $\Gamma_2 = \Gamma_3 = \rho/0°$, where:

ρ = the magnitude of the reflection coefficient. Referring to Fig. 8 in the main article,

$$a3 = \rho \frac{-j}{\sqrt{2}} \qquad (8)$$

and



13. This quadrature-coupler diagram defines the four-port S-parameters.

$$a2 = \rho \frac{-j}{\sqrt{2}} \qquad (9)$$

Plugging these values into the equation for the quadrature coupler, one obtains the solution:

$$[0\ \ 0\ \ 0\ \ \rho] \qquad (10)$$

or S41 for the entire network is ρ, resulting in an insertion loss of 20 $\log_{10}$ ρ. This is the same result as that obtained in our intuitive explanation.

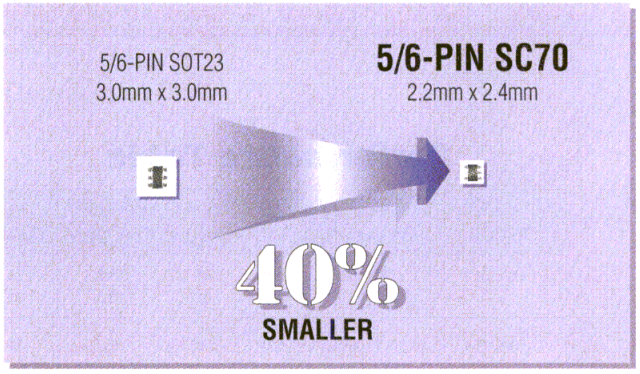
The foregoing discussion assumes that the coupler has infinite isolation (loss from "input" to "isolated" with perfect 50-Ω terminations on "coupled" and "direct" outputs). In practice, no coupler has perfect isolation, and the designers must choose their couplers carefully to ensure that they offer greater isolation than the dynamic range demanded of their attenuators. ●●

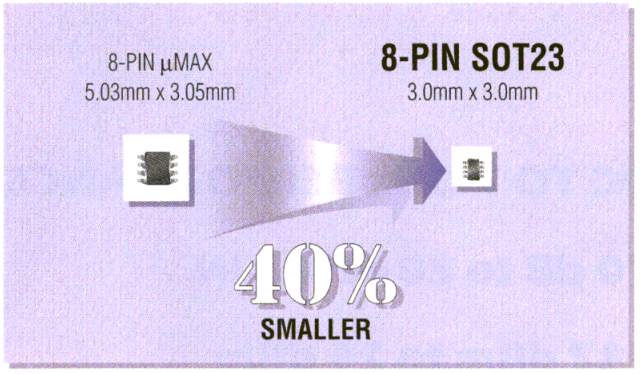
Acknowledgement

The authors thank Mauren Bennett of Agilent Technologies, Peter Shveshkeye, Gerald Hiller, Todd Brown of Alpha Industries, and Chad Blitz of Anaren for their time, assistance, and generous discussions on technical issues.

WORLD'S SMALLEST ANALOG SWITCHES

Tiny SC70 Packs 20Ω On-Resistance at +5V





Choose a Maxim SC70 or SOT Switch for Your Next-Generation Portable Application

PART	FUNCTION	SUPPLY VOLTAGE (V)	ON-RESISTANCE (Ω)	SWITCHING SPEED (ns)		PACKAGE
				t_{ON}	t_{OFF}	
MAX4501/MAX4502	SPST	+2 to +12	250 at +5V, 160 at +12V	75	50	5-pin SC70/SOT23
MAX4594–MAX4597	SPST	+2 to +5.5	20 at +5V, 50 at +3V	50	40	5-pin SC70
MAX4541–MAX4543	Dual SPST	+2 to +12	60 at +5V, 125 at +3.3V	100	75	8-pin SOT23/µMAX
MAX4599	SPDT	+2 to +5.5	60 at +5V, 95 at +3V	30	25	6-pin SC70/SOT23

FREE* Mux & Switch Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample

6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM

www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM

ISO 9001

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

ANNOUNCING A NEW PRODUCT LINE!

HBT AMPLIFIERS WITH InGaP GaAs Technology

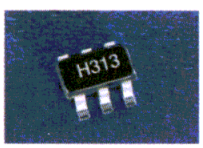
- DC TO 7 GHz PERFORMANCE
- 10 dB to 20 dB GAIN
- +12 dBm to 24 dBm OUTPUT 1dBcp
- LOW COST, HIGH RELIABILITY InGaP GaAs HBT PROCESS

Performance Table

Part Number	Freq. Range (GHz)	Vcc (V)	Icc (mA)	Output P1dB (dBm)	Output IP3 (dBm)
HMC313	DC - 6.0 DC - 6.0	5.0 7.0	47 82	13.6 19.3	28.9 33.0
HMC314	0.7 - 4.0	5.0	185	18.0	29.5
HMC315	DC - 7.0 DC - 7.0	5.0 7.0	31 50	12.0 16.5	26.8 31.0
HMC323 & HMC324	DC - 3.0	7.5	57	16.8	30.0
HMC326MS8G	3.4 - 3.6	5	125	24	36.0

HBT Darlington Amplifier

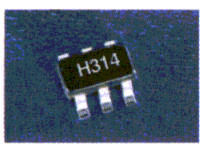
16 dB Gain



HMC313

HBT Amplifier w/ Power Down

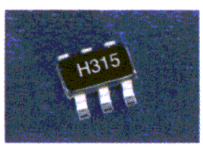
10 dB Gain



HMC314

HBT Darlington Amplifier

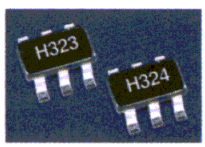
12 dB Gain



HMC315

HBT Driver & Dual Driver Amplifier

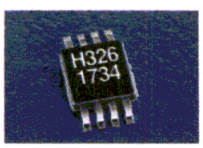
11 - 12 dB Gain



HMC323 & HMC324

HBT Driver Amplifier for WLL

20 dB Gain



HMC326MS8G

COMPLETE DATASHEETS &

7 ADDITIONAL NEW AMPLIFIERS FOR 802.11, UNII, & HipeRLAN RADIO PLATFORMS AVAILABLE ONLINE.

Hittite MICROWAVE CORPORATION

www.hittite.com

12 Elizabeth Drive Chelmsford, MA 01824

Phone: 978-250-3343 ◆ Fax: 978-250-3373

VISA MasterCard WE ACCEPT

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

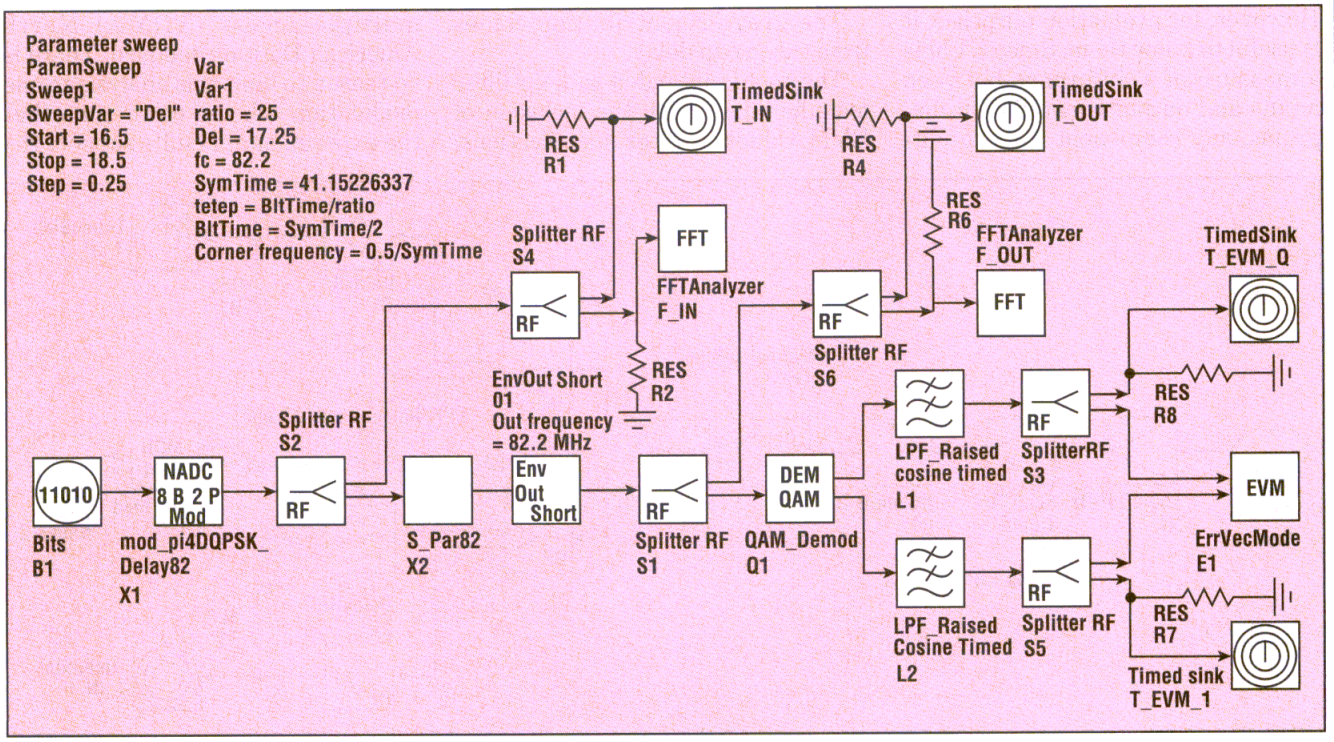
EDA Tool Relates EVM To A Filter's Group Delay

A design automation tool supports the calculation of error-vector magnitude (EVM) from a filter's group-delay parameters.

Boris Aleiner
Staff Engineer
Motorola, Inc., 330 S. Randolphville Rd., Piscataway, NJ 08854; (732) 743-7489, FAX: (732) 878-8124, e-mail: Boris_Aleiner-W15279@email.mot.com.

MODERN digital transmitters (Txs) in wireless communications systems must meet a specific value of error-vector magnitude (EVM) which defines the modulation accuracy of the system. EVM is a measure of the difference between a Tx's input- and output-constellation diagrams. This permits some estimate for the value of bit-error rate (BER), a receiver (Rx) characterization that determines the quality of digital communications.

It turns out that a filter's group-delay value has an influence on the value of EVM. In this article, an electronic-design-automation (EDA) tool will be shown to enable the prediction of the group delay's influence on EVM value. To do this, a software-simulation platform based on the Agilent Technologies advanced-design-system (ADS) EDA package has been developed. Simulations of a measured S-parameter filter file are



1. This block diagram is the software-simulation platform in the ADS design package for estimating EVM as a function of group delay. The basic elements are a signal-source input (X1) and a generic RF filter (X2).

conducted, and the results of these simulations are confirmed experimentally by measurements on a physical bandpass filter. The simulated and measured results coincide very closely.

The formula used for EVM calculations is provided by,[1]

$$V_{mod}(t) = A\begin{bmatrix} I_{enc}(t)\cos(\omega_c t) - \\ \Delta A Q_{enc}(t)\sin(\omega_c t + \varphi) \end{bmatrix} \quad (3)$$

where:

MIN and MAX are the first and the last symbols within the symbol burst for which EVM is to be measured, and

E(k) is the error vector, calculated as a difference between the actual and the expected position of the signal vector on the constellation diagram.

To obtain meaningful results for EVM calculations, Eq. 1 has to be used within a software package such as the ADS program.

As shown by Eq. 1, it is difficult to determine precisely the individual contributions of a Tx's component chain to the total Tx EVM value. However, for evaluation purposes, it is useful to know them. Since EVM is a measure of a difference between input- and output-constellation diagrams, any component causing output-constellation degradation contributes to the EVM degradation. The components that degrade the output-constellation diagram are nonlinear components (amplifiers and mixers) and components causing signal delays (filters).

There are two types of delay that the modulated signal-vector experiences in the Tx path. One of them is phase delay, a measure of the modulated signal-vector's phase change. The second is group delay, a measure of the modulated signal vector's amplitude change. The formula describing a signal vector at the output of a Tx path is provided by, [2]

$$y(t) = Kx_c(t - \tau_g) \times \cos\left[2\pi f_c(t - \tau_p)\right] \quad (2)$$

where:

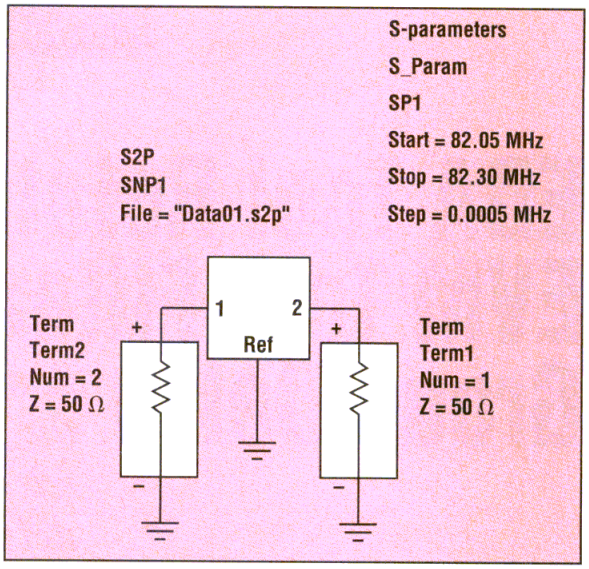
τ_g is the group delay, and

τ_p is the phase delay.

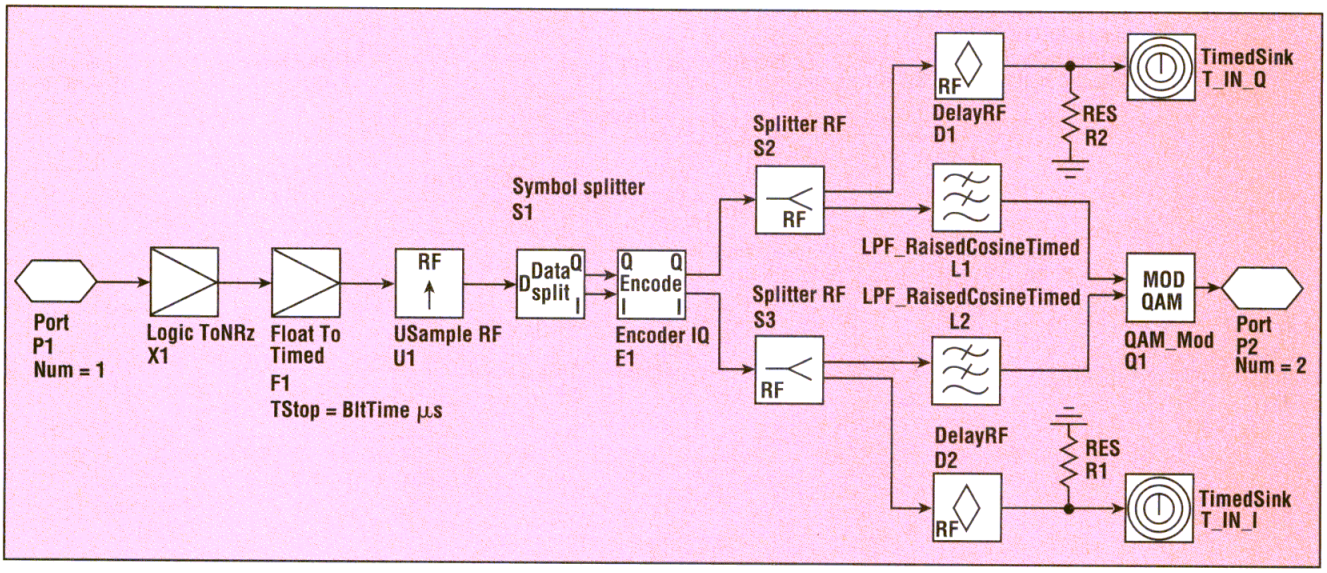
The greater contribution comes from the group delay.

The tool is intended to help filter manufacturers with the inclusion of EVM values in filter specifications, as is sometimes requested by customers. This would make it possible to supply EVM values of filters without the need to conduct measurements later on expensive equipment. This tool can also be useful for system architects in evaluations of Tx-component selections.

This article will focus on the π/4 differential-quadrature-phase-shift-keying (π/4DQPSK) modulation scheme used for the time-division-multiple-access (TDMA) North American Digital Standard. There is no reason to limit this analysis to one modulation scheme other than that the experimental results support the



3. The generic filter model (X2 in Fig. 1) in ADS is an S-parameter file implemented with the software's RF/Analog bench utility. The S-parameters determine the filter's group delay.

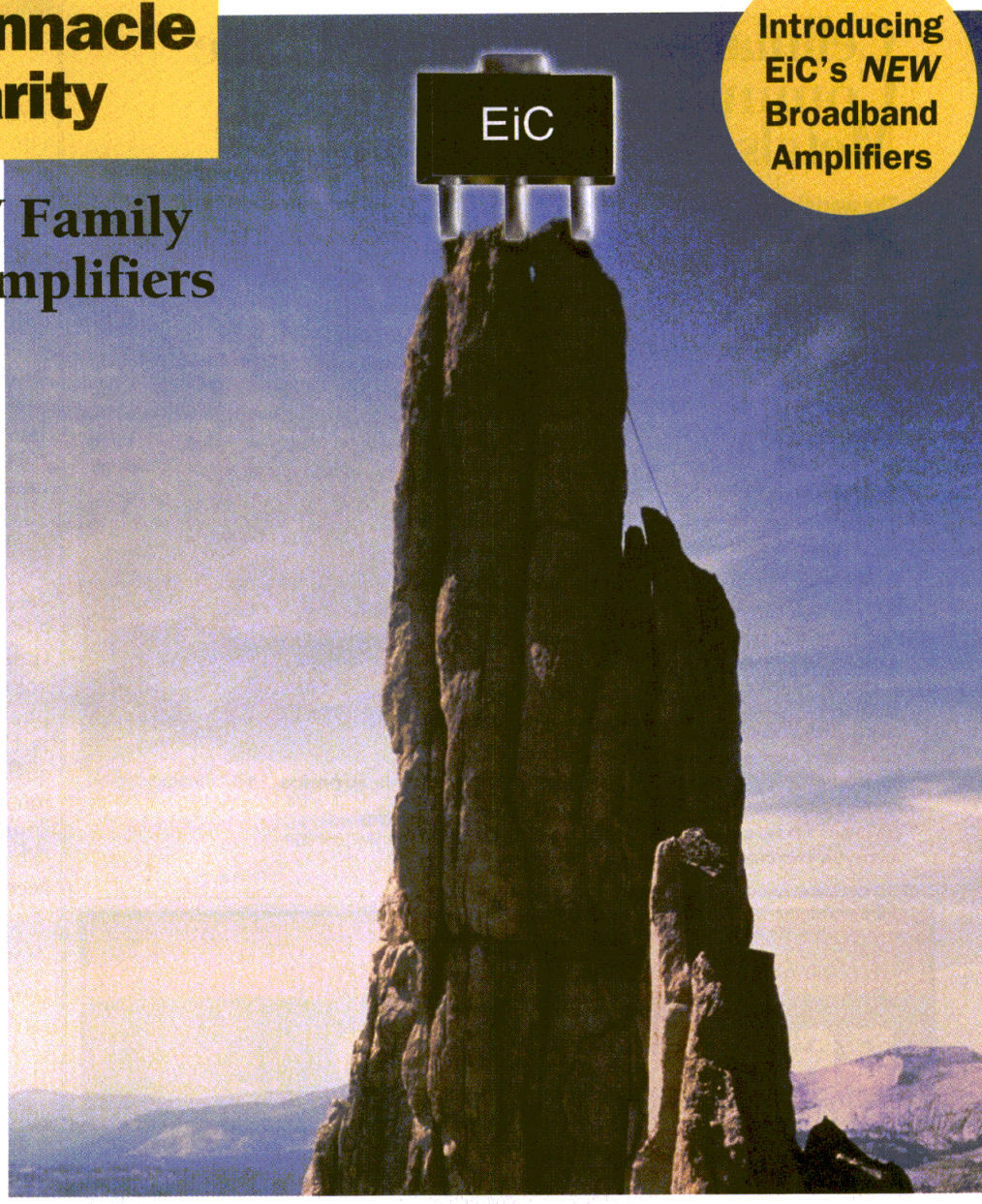


2. The I and Q signals required to generate an input constellation diagram are generated by this ADS simulation. This simulation is the model of the signal source X1 in Fig. 1.

Reach the Pinnacle of High Linearity

Introducing EiC's *NEW* Broadband Amplifiers

With EiC's *NEW* Family of Broadband Amplifiers



EiC's new InGaP HBT broadband amplifiers take you to the top with up-to-the-minute technology in affordable packages. Perfect for today's high performance applications, such as wireless and infrastructure. EiC's broadband amplifiers deliver high linearity, high reliability and low cost plastic packages. These low cost broadband amplifiers have cutting edge specifications and optimal performance, as well as superior linearity.

Our newest amplifiers feature:

- Advanced Indium Gallium Phosphide Heterojunction Bipolar Transistor (InGaP HBT) technology
- High output OIP3
- A high MTTF value
- A low thermal resistance
- Optimal performance for wireless applications

Call us for information and prices on our reliable InGaP HBT Gain Blocks and broadband amplifiers.

In 1997 we established our own GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, CA. We specialize in high frequency circuits suitable for use in a wide range of applications such as wireless, handset, base stations, WLL, CATV and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

EiC – Leading Through Responsiveness

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Visit us on the web at:
www.eiccorp.com

SPECIFICATION MATRIX

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	Øj	ΔTj	BW
NEW! ECG001	20dB	12dBm	26dBm	270° C/W	30°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG004	15dB	12dBm	26dBm	280° C/W	35°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG002	20dB	15dBm	29dBm	233° C/W	40°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG006	15dB	15dBm	30dBm	278° C/W	50°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG003	20dB	23dBm	39dBm	50° C/W	45°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG008	15dB	23dBm	40dBm	55° C/W	55°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG009	19dB	24dBm	41dBm	85° C/W	65°C	DC-2 GHz
ECG011	20dB	8dBm	20dBm	355° C/W	47°C	DC-6 GHz
3V ECG012	14dB	20dBm	36dBm	120° C/W	45°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1089	15dB	23.5dBm	>42dBm	~ 85°C/W	~ 65°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1019	18.5dB	19dBm	34dBm	120°C/W	40°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1078	19.5dB	21dBm	37dBm	120°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8dB	18.6dBm	36dBm	150°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz

Call for pricing:
510-979-8953
or call your local Avnet Distributor

ISO 9001 SGS

UKAS QUALITY MANAGEMENT 005

EiC Corp.
Excellence in Communications

45738 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538, USA
Tel: 510.979.8953
Fax: 510.979.8902
E-mail: sales@eiccorp.com

simulations performed. There are simulation platforms available for all existing modulation schemes. While all would provide correct results, the only one with proven results is π/4DQPSK modulation scheme.

THE SIMULATION

To calculate EVM values as a function of a group delay, a simulation platform has been developed (Fig. 1). It is based on one of the platforms reported earlier and consists of two basic elements.[3]

The first element, labeled X1 in Figs. 1 and 2, is a signal source. The input random-bit stream is converted into pulses by the float-to-timed converter (F1 in Fig. 2) and differentially encoded (according to IS-136 standard requirements) by in-phase/quadrature (I/Q) encoder E. It is then shaped by the root-raised cosine filters (L1 and L2), and RF modulated by the quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) modulator Q1. RF modulation is performed according to the formula:

$$V_{mod}(t) = A\begin{bmatrix} I_{enc}(t)\cos(\omega_c t) - \\ \Delta A Q_{enc}(t)\sin(\omega_c t + \varphi) \end{bmatrix} \quad (3)$$

where:

$I_{enc}(t)$ and $Q_{enc}(t)$ are the differentially encoded I and Q bit streams, respectively,

ΔA represents an amplitude imbalance between I and Q bit streams, and

π represents a phase imbalance in the I and Q bit streams.

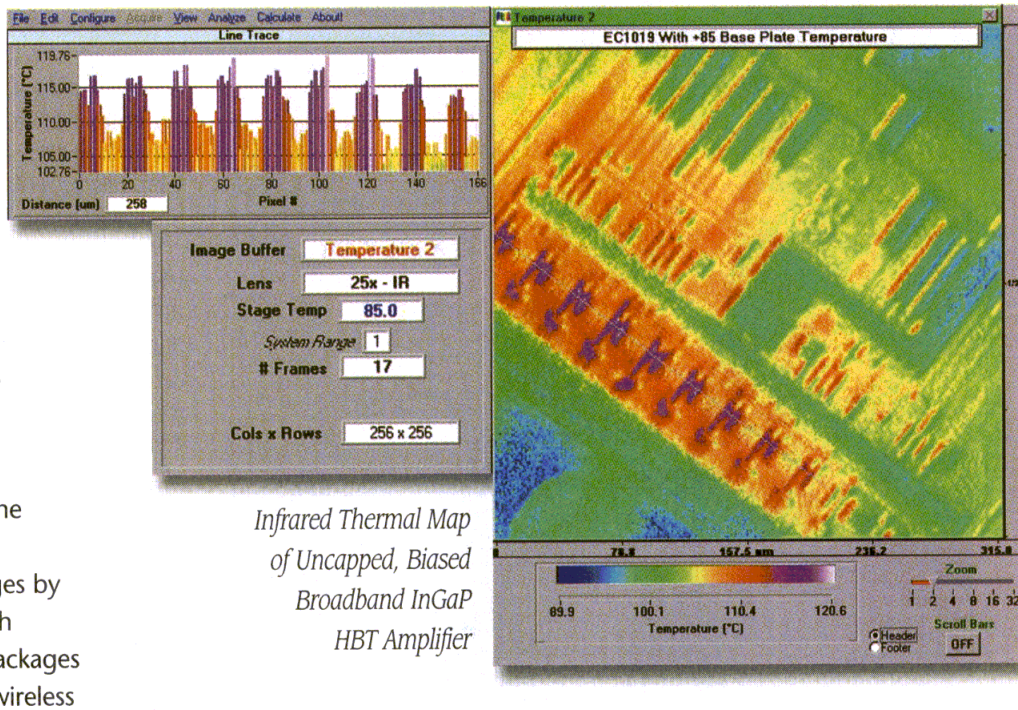
The I and Q bit streams are measured by so-called time sinks, T_IN_I and T_IN_Q, which are components for measurements of signals (Fig. 2). They are used to determine an input-constellation diagram.

The second element of a simulation platform, labeled X2 (Fig. 3), is a generic RF filter. This element is implemented in the RF/Analog bench of ADS. That tool allows a designer to use component libraries or to conduct evaluations using other RF methods (such as S-parameters). The value of a filter's group delay is calculated by that bench based on the

Thermal Questions?

Check out our cool ΔTjs!

InGaP HBT and MOCVD Carbon Doping Provide Some Real Cool Answers.



Infrared Thermal Map of Uncapped, Biased Broadband InGaP HBT Amplifier

The new InGaP HBT broadband amplifiers from EiC are setting the industry standard for superior technology in affordable packages by delivering the high linearity, high reliability and low cost plastic packages that today's high performance wireless applications demand.

With EiC's leading edge specifications, you get:

- Advanced Indium Gallium Phosphide Hetero-junction Bipolar Transistor (InGaP HBT) Technology
- High Output OIP3
- A High MTTF Value
- Low Thermal Resistance
- Optimal Performance For Your Wireless Applications

Call now for more information and pricing on our revolutionary new InGaP HBT Gain Blocks and broadband amplifiers.

Visit us on the web at:
www.eiccorp.com

EiC established a GaAs HBT fab in Fremont, California, in 1997. We specialize in high frequency circuits for use in a wide range of applications,including wireless, handset, base stations, WLL, CATV and satellite communications in the RF and microwave frequency range.

EiC - Leading Through Responsiveness

SPECIFICATION MATRIX

P/N	Gain	Output P1dB	Output IP3	Øj	ΔTj	BW
ECG001	20dB	12dBm	26dBm	270° C/W	30°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG004	15dB	12dBm	26dBm	280° C/W	35°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG002	20dB	15dBm	29dBm	233° C/W	40°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG006	15dB	15dBm	30dBm	278° C/W	50°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG003	20dB	23dBm	39dBm	50° C/W	45°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG008	15dB	23dBm	40dBm	55° C/W	55°C	DC-3 GHz
ECG009	19dB	24dBm	41dBm	85° C/W	65°C	DC-2 GHz
ECG011	20dB	8dBm	20dBm	355° C/W	47°C	DC-6 GHz
ECG012	14dB	20dBm	36dBm	120° C/W	45°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1089	15dB	23.5dBm	>42dBm	~85°C/W	~65°C	DC-2.5 GHz
EC-1019	18.5dB	19dBm	34dBm	120°C/W	40°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1078	19.5dB	21dBm	37dBm	120°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz
EC-1119	14.8dB	18.6dBm	36dBm	150°C/W	60°C	DC - 3 GHz

Call today and learn about our accelerated life test data.

510-979-8953

or call your local Avnet Distributor

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1528

EiC Corp.

Excellence in Communications

45738 Northport Loop West
Fremont, CA 94538, USA
Tel: 510.979.8953
Fax: 510.979.8902
E-mail: sales@eiccorp.com

ISO 9001 SGS

UKAS QUALITY MANAGEMENT 005

Now there are three things you can absolutely count on.

Gore Microwave Test Assemblies... A Sure Bet.

Gore offers a wide variety of cable assembly options to meet your test equipment and network analyzer needs. For over 20 years Gore has provided reliable and dependable microwave test assemblies to the industry.

PHASEFLEX™ Assemblies
PHASEFLEX assemblies provide superior phase and amplitude stability in a ruggedized, flexible package. Phase matched and replaceable interface options are available in configurations operating from DC to 26.5GHz. Off-the-shelf assemblies are available on your doorstep within days for standard configurations in 24", 36", and 48" lengths.

NEXT GENERATION® Assemblies
Gore's NEXT GENERATION vector network analyzer cables are the industry standard for precision test applications through 65GHz. They provide superior accuracy and repeatability for critical test measurements. NEXT GENERATION assemblies ensure superior phase and loss stability in a crush-proof, torque resistant housing, with an autolimiting bend radius. Quick turnaround for standard length assemblies, 25" and 38", is also available.

1 (800) 445-GORE
in North America or
+49/9144-6010
in Europe
Visit our website at: www.gore.com

GORE
Creative Technologies Worldwide

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

filter's S-parameters—that is, with S-Parameter Controller, "SP1" (Fig. 3). However, in order to cosimulate X2 within the platform (Fig. 1), the controller must be an envelope controller. Its timing parameters should be synchronized with the rest of the platform. That is, the "step" value of envelope controller is:

Step = 0.5 × Symbol_Time/Ratio

where:

Symbol_Time is the length of a symbol, and

Ratio is an up-sampling value.

The actual step value is reported as "tstep" in the Variable and Equations component "VAR1" in Fig. 1.

The remaining components of Fig. 1 are sinks and a cosimulation controller.

The sinks measure the spectrum at the input and the output of the filter, measurements of voltage (to measure input and output RF powers and output-constellation diagram) and measurements of EVM.

SIGNAL SPECTRUM

The signal spectrum in ADS is determined by applying a Fast Fourier transform (FFT) to the signal in the time domain. It is important to find an optimum value of FFT resolution (determined by the number of points) and the value of averaging. The number of points must be large enough to produce a correct representation of a signal in the frequency domain, and at the same time must not be too large in order to avoid the confusion of placing a data marker in an interpolated position while assuming a real value.

It was found that an FFT with a number of points = 1024 and a value of averaging = 25 gives consistently good results coinciding with those using a much-larger number of points and different values of averaging. The values of input and output average powers are calculated from the signal's spectrum content. The input spectrum is determined on the sink F_IN, and the output spectrum on F_OUT (Fig. 1).

The voltages (and consequently the instantaneous power levels) are determined as a result of straightforward measurements on the time sinks. The input instantaneous power is determined on the sink T_IN, the output instantaneous power—on T_OUT (Fig. 2). Sinks T_EVM_Q and T_EVM_I are used to determine an output-constellation diagram (Fig. 1).

The EVM is determined on its own sink, E1 (Fig. 1). To use it properly, a filter's output RF signal is demodulated on QAM demodulator Q1, and the I and Q bit stream from the output of Q1 is applied to root-raised-cosine (RRC) filters L1 and L2. The resulting signals are applied to E1. It is important to find correct timing values for E1, since the EVM calculation in ADS is performed by aligning the input and output bits. The sampling of the signal should be performed at the optimal symbol's timing phase. The delay of the library models of RRC filters (Figs. 1 and 2) was chosen to be 8*Symbol_Time μs. To compensate for that delay in the RRC filters in the signal source and the demodulator, the sampling of the output signal should begin in the middle of the first symbol delayed by 16*Symbol_Time μs. To adjust for the up-sampler (U1, Fig. 2), which is used to refine measurements and to increase the frequency span, the signal sampling should begin a little earlier, by the ratio of a quarter of a Symbol Time to the up-sampling value. If there are any other delays (such as a group delay of a filter) they should be accounted for by introduction of their own delay values. That is, the resulting "start" value of E1 is:

Start = 16.5*Symbol_Time—0.25*Symbol_Time/Ratio + Delay

where:

"Symbol_Time" is the length of a symbol,

"Ratio" is an up-sampling value, and

"Delay" is the value of all the additional delays.

The "stop" value of E1 is less critical. It should be large enough to conduct meaningful statistical calculations. The rest of the E1 parameters are self-explanatory.

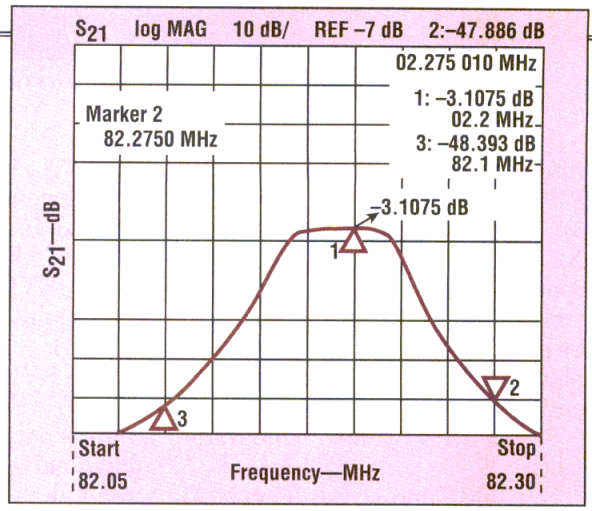
The cosimulation controller O1 is required, since ADS has two different simulation engines for RF and for digital-signal-processing (DSP) calcula-

tions. The function of that controller is to provide a seamless transition between each of the engines. Its only parameter, output frequency, should coincide with the frequency value at the envelope controller of X2.

The π/4DQPSK modulated signal generated in X1 (Fig. 2) is applied to the filter's (X2), which is an S-parameter file obtained as a result of actual measurements (Fig. 3).

At first the S-parameters and group delay are plotted. To obtain the plots, filter configuration (Fig. 3) is simulated with the S-parameter controller. The parameters of this controller are straightforward, however the group-delay simulation has to be activated. The initial value of a group delay is obtained from the plot. However, that value is frequency dependent. It is necessary to determine some kind of an averaged group delay; that is, the resulting value of a group delay affecting all the frequency components of a Gaussian-shaped input signal. The process of precise determination of that value is cumbersome. There is a better way, however. It is based on the ADS method of EVM calculation.

As mentioned above, the EVM calculation in ADS is performed by aligning input and output bits; that is, by compensating all the delays caused by the system. Those delays that are impossible to compensate are those that cause EVM degradation. In order to find the required averaged group-delay value, the initial value is swept, the values of EVM are observed, and its minimum is found. The resulting value is the sought value of EVM that has been caused by the filter's group delay.



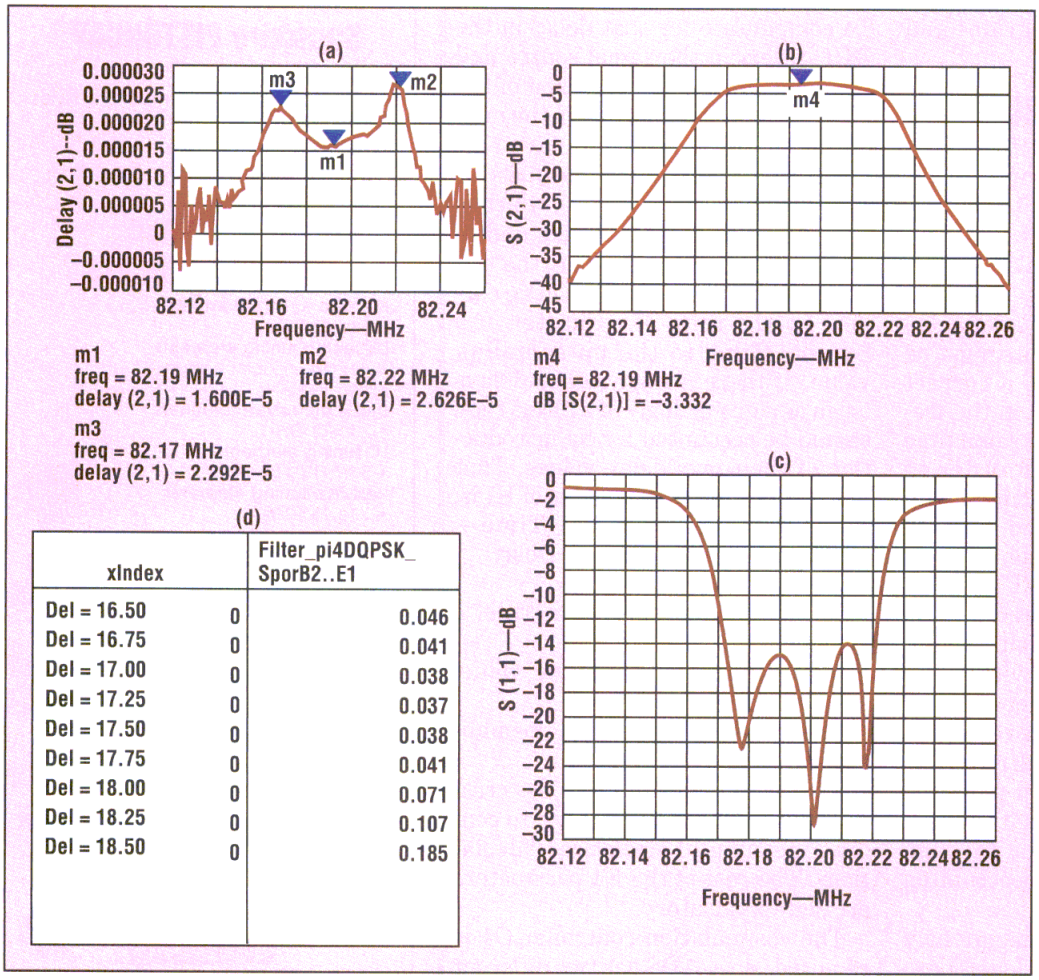
5. This S-parameter curve illustrates the S_{21} measurement taken from an actual bandpass filter having the same characteristics as the simulated filter. Compare this curve with that of Fig. 4b to see the similarities.

All simulated plots are illustrated in Fig. 4. As shown in Fig. 4d (table), the minimum value of EVM is 0.037 (3.7 percent).

THE CONFIRMATION

To confirm the validity of the simulation, the simulated data needs to be compared with experimental data. Experiments were conducted on a bandpass filter manufactured by Samsung (model No. H82AC) operating at a center frequency of 82.2 MHz. S-parameters and group delay were measured on an HP8753D network analyzer. EVM was measured on an Anritsu test setup: A TDMA-modulated signal from the output of an MS3670B generator was fed into the filter and its output EVM was measured by a

(continued on p. 157)

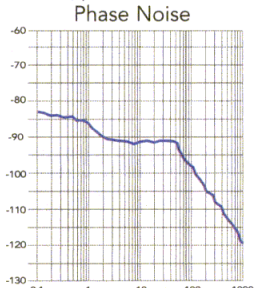


4. These plots [(a) through (c)] represent the results of the ADS simulation and the calculation of the EVM value (0.037) in the table (d). The group-delay time-response curve is shown in (a), and S-parameter curves are shown for S_{21} (b) and S_{11} (c).

[clear communications ICs]

-92 dBc/Hz
-75 dBc spurious
(Clear enough?)

Typical PE3236
Phase Noise



Get maximum signal clarity with our new ultra-low phase noise PLL synthesizers: the 2.2-GHz Integer-N family for demanding LMDS, MMDS, WLL and other base station systems, and our dual 1.8/.550-GHz Fractional-N family for handheld and mobile wireless devices. Our PLLs will enable outstanding phase noise performance levels that will let you achieve an optimum system performance that you just can't get without Sapphire CMOS technology. For details, visit our web site or call 858-455-0660.

PLLs

1.8/.550-GHz
Fractional-N
[PE3293]

2.2-GHz
Integer-N [PE3236]

PEREGRINE
SEMICONDUCTOR
www.peregrine-semi.com

Distributed by Richardson Electronics

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Calculate Oscillator Jitter By Using Phase-Noise Analysis

Part 1 of 2 Parts

Two types of jitter specifications can be determined by developing equations based on analyzing an oscillator's phase noise.

Boris Drakhlis

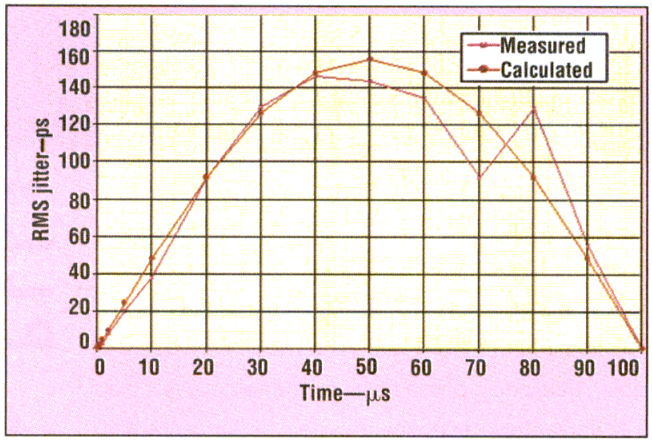
SaRonix, 141 Jefferson Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025-1114; (800) 227-8974, (650) 470-7700.

OVER the last several years, jitter has become a significant and important parameter for characterizing short-term stability of crystal oscillators in the time domain. This is driven by applications that use crystal oscillators as clock sources in high-performance computer, networking, and communications equipment. Traditionally, Allan variance has been used for characterization of short-term frequency stability for crystal oscillators in the time domain. The relation between Allan variance (time domain) and phase noise (frequency domain) is described in numerous papers.[1]

Theoretically, jitter is defined as short-term non-cumulative variations of the significant instants of a digital signal from their ideal positions in time.[2] In practice, two methods of measuring jitter are used: period-jitter measurements with a digital storage oscilloscope (DSO) or time-interval analyzer (TIA), and phase-jitter measurements in a specified frequency band recalculated to the time domain. The last method is used, for example, in Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) equipment-jitter specifications.

Of importance is the fact that there is a distinct difference between the period and phase methods of measuring jitter. Therefore, it is impossible to determine whether an 155.52-MHz clock oscillator with 1-ps period jitter measured with a DSO will work in a SONET application that requires 155.52-MHz clock frequency with the maximum reference clock jitter in a 12-kHz-to-20-MHz band of 1-ps root mean square (RMS).

This article illustrates how the phase noise of an oscillator can be used to calculate the period jitter and the RMS jitter in the specified band. The equations developed will be applied to several practical examples, including crystal-clock oscillators and phase-locked loops (PLLs).



1. These plots of measured and calculated modulation-induced jitter for a single level of modulation at –43 dB and at 10 kHz show close agreement.

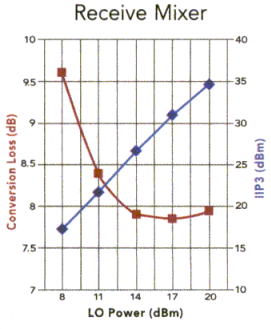
JITTER AND PHASE NOISE

Jitter accumulated for a number of clock periods ("N") is typically defined as the RMS deviation of N periods from the average value.

[clear communications ICs]

Input IP_3 >30 dBm
Matched RF & LO
(Clear the air!)

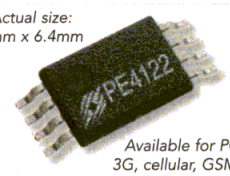
PE4122 PCS/3G
Receive Mixer



Extend the reach of your base stations with our high linearity integrated receive mixers. Their remarkable input IP_3 performance of >30 dBm will pick distant signals out of the haze. Their integrated matching RF and LO networks eliminate the need for bulky mixer modules or external RF baluns. The tiny TSSOP package is a real space saver, too. It's all made possible by our Sapphire CMOS technology. For details, visit our web site or call 858-455-0660.

Mixer

Actual size:
3mm x 6.4mm



Available for PCS, 3G, cellular, GSM800 and DCS1800

PEREGRINE
SEMICONDUCTOR
www.peregrine-semi.com

Distributed by Richardson Electronics

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

The one-period jitter that is most frequently used for characterization of clock sources corresponds to N=1.

Consider the well-known model of the oscillator signal with the absence of amplitude modulation:

$$V(t) = V\sin\left(2\pi f_0 t + \varphi(t)\right) \qquad (1)$$

where:

f_0 is the oscillator nominal frequency, and $\phi(t)$ is the oscillator phase noise.

Jitter measurements consist of measuring the time between zero crossings of Eq. 1. In the case of measuring jitter accumulated for N periods, we have the following set of equations:

$$V(t_1) = 0 \qquad (2a)$$

$$V(t_2) = 0 \qquad (2b)$$

From this and Eq. 1:

$$2\pi f_0 t_1 + \varphi(t_1) = 0 \qquad (3a)$$

$$2\pi f_0 t_2 + \varphi(t_2) = 2\pi N \qquad (3b)$$

Subtracting the first equation from the second:

$$2\pi f_0(t_2 - t_1) + \varphi(t_2) - \varphi(t_1) = 2\pi N \qquad (4)$$

By definition:

$$t_2 - t_1 = NT_0 + \Delta t \qquad (5)$$

where:

$T_0 = 1/f_0$ and Δt is the jitter accumulated for N periods.

Substituting 5 in 4:

$$2\pi\frac{1}{T_0}(NT_0 + \Delta t) + \varphi(t_2) - \varphi(t_1) = 2\pi N \qquad (6)$$

or

$$2\pi N + 2\pi\frac{\Delta t}{T_0} + \varphi(t_2) - \varphi(t_1) = 2\pi N \qquad (7)$$

The $2\pi N$ terms cancel out and after rearranging the remaining terms:

$$\Delta t = \frac{T_0}{2\pi}\left(\varphi(t_1) - \varphi(t_2)\right) \qquad (8)$$

In this equation, $\phi(t_1)$ and $\phi(t_2)$ are random functions of time, and Δt is a statistical quantity. To obtain the RMS value of Δt square Eq. 8 and average the result:

$$\left\langle \Delta t^2 \right\rangle = \frac{T_0^2}{4\pi^2} \times \left(\left\langle \varphi(t_1)^2 \right\rangle - 2\left\langle \varphi(t_1) \times \varphi(t_2) \right\rangle + \left\langle \varphi(t_2)^2 \right\rangle \right) \qquad (9)$$

Here $\phi(t)$ is a stationary process, and:

$$\left\langle \varphi(t_1)^2 \right\rangle = \left\langle \varphi(t_2)^2 \right\rangle = \left\langle \varphi(t)^2 \right\rangle = \int_0^\infty S_\varphi(f)df \qquad (10)$$

where:

S_ϕ is the spectral density of $\phi(f)$, and f is the Fourier frequency.[1,3] Also:

$$\left\langle \varphi(t_1) \times \varphi(t_2) \right\rangle = R_\varphi(t_2 - t_1) = R_\varphi(\tau) = \int_0^\infty S_\varphi(f)\cos(2\pi f\tau)df \qquad (11)$$

where:

$R\phi(\tau)$ is the autocorrelation function of $\phi(f)$ and $\tau = t_2 - t_1 \approx NT_0$ in the case of jitter measurements.

Substituting 10 and 11 in 9 gives:

$$\Delta t_{RMS}^2 = 2\frac{T_0^2}{4\pi^2}\int_0^\infty S_\varphi(f)\left(1 - \cos(2\pi f\tau)\right)df = 2\frac{T_0^2}{4\pi^2}\int_0^\infty S_\varphi(f) \times 2\sin^2(\pi f\tau)df \qquad (12)$$

or

$$\Delta t_{RMS}^2 = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2}\int_0^\infty S_\varphi(f) \times \sin^2(\pi f\tau)df \qquad (13)$$

This equation shows that with respect to the period-jitter generation, the phase noise of a signal is filtered by a function that depends on the Fourier frequency and the time between measurements.

The integral in Eq. 13 is taken from 0 to ∞. In practice, the high-frequency cutoff f_h is always present either in the device being measured or in the measuring equipment itself.[3] The measurement time defines the low limit in Eq. 13.

It does not seem as though there should be any problem in confirming the results obtained in these calculations. All that is necessary is to measure the oscillator phase noise, calculate jitter, and compare it to the period jitter that is directly measured with, for example, the DSO. But in reality, the problem is more complicated. In an actual oscillator, amplitude noise exists along with phase noise. The amplitude noise is converted to phase noise on the input of the DSO[4] and thus contributes to the overall jitter reading. The jitter is measured relative to the time base of the DSO, which also has a jitter characteristic. That means that the measured value depends upon the jitter of the DSO and the oscillator under test. If the DSO's timebase jitter is higher than the oscillator jitter, it is the DSO's jitter rather than the oscillator jitter that will be measured. Therefore, in order to substantiate Eq. 13, we need some kind of reference source with a known jitter. A voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) that has been modulated at a known frequency and level could be used as such a source.

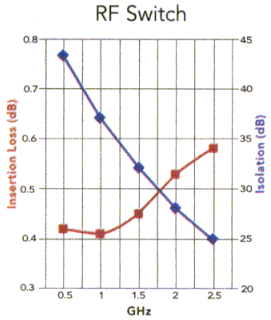
FREQUENCY MODULATION

It is known that for small modulation indexes, frequency modulation produces two sidebands positioned symmetrically, relative to the carrier. These sidebands create a single linear spectral component in $S_\phi(f)$. The frequency of this component is equal to the modulation frequency and its level is twice that of the sideband. At frequencies more than 1 kHz from the carrier, the noise floor of crystal oscillators is low enough to enable the generation of low-index frequency-modulation (FM) sidebands that are much higher than the noise floor. In this case they can be

[clear communications ICs]

P_{1dB} >31 dBm
.4 dB insertion loss
(Clearly better!)

PE4230 High Power RF Switch



Rise above the noisy crowd and simplify your next wireless design with the world's first family of high performance, low insertion loss CMOS RF switches. Their exceptional >36dB isolation at 1 GHz and a CMOS/TTL compatible, single-pin control lets your wireless systems clearly perform better. Get clearer communications from Sapphire CMOS technology. For details visit our web site or call 858-455-0660.

Switch

Actual size:
3mm x 4.9mm

Available in +10 dBm P_{1dB}, +21 dBm P_{1dB} or +31 dBm P_{1dB}

PEREGRINE
SEMICONDUCTOR
www.peregrine-semi.com

Distributed by Richardson Electronics

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

measured with a spectrum analyzer. Let the sideband level be $L(f_m)$. The spectral density of the modulated signal may be written as:

$$S_{\varphi m}(f) = S_{\varphi}(f) + 2L(f_m)\delta(f - f_m) \quad (14)$$

$$\Delta t^2_{RMS_m} = \Delta t^2_{RMS} + \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} 2L(f_m) \sin^2(\pi f_m \tau) \quad (15)$$

This equation makes it possible to calculate the modulation induced jitter versus time between measurements.

Equation 15 was checked using a 20.48-MHz high-performance complementary-metal-oxide-semiconductor (HCMOS)/transistor-transistor-logic (TTL)-compatible VCXO. The VCXO was modulated by a signal with a constant amplitude and frequency. The level of modulation was chosen to be low enough to excite only one FM sideband. The level of FM was controlled with an HP 8591E spectrum analyzer. The RMS jitter versus τ was measured by a Tektronix 11801A DSO equipped with an SD-24 sampling head. The measurements were conducted as follows:

The horizontal position of the DSO was set for time τ after the front of the first period (the trigger event). The RMS jitter was measured with and without modulation (Δt_1 and Δt_2). The measured modulation-induced jitter was then calculated as:

$$\Delta t_m^{meas} = \sqrt{\Delta t_2^2 - \Delta t_1^2} \quad (16)$$

This procedure makes it possible to remove the DSO's contribution and also the unmodulated jitter of the oscillator.

The modulation-induced jitter was measured at a 10-kHz frequency with one level of modulation (L = –43 dB) and at a 20-kHz frequency with two levels of modulation (L = –43 dB and L = –40 dB). According to Eq. 15, the induced jitter of the 20.48-MHz VCXO modulated at 10 kHz with L = –43 dB is:

$$\Delta t_m^{calc} = \frac{1}{20.48 \times 10^6 \pi} \times \sqrt{2 \times 10^{-4.3}} \left| \sin(\pi 10^4 \tau) \right| \times 10^{12} \, ps \quad (17)$$

This function reaches its maximum value of 155.6 ps at τ = 50 μs.

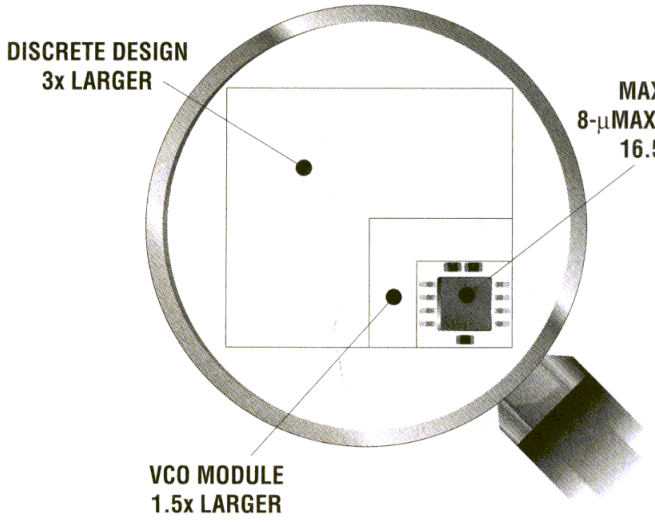
The plots of measured and calculated modulation-induced jitter are presented in Figs. 1 and 2.

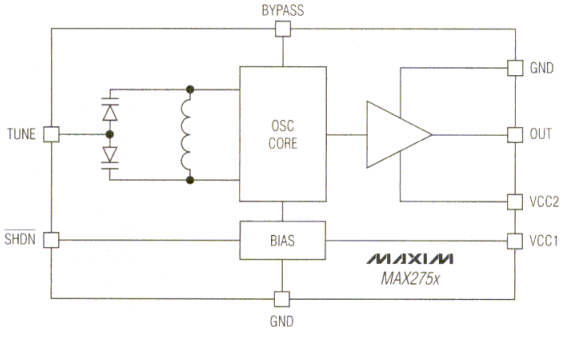
The result of these measurements confirms the theory and demonstrates that Eq. 13 is valid.

Here we can point to a practical benefit of Eqs. 13 and 15. The phase-noise spectrum of oscillators, especially PLL-based oscillators, often contains strong deterministic (i.e., patterned or repeatable) spectral lines. These lines can be caused by

REPLACE VCO MODULES IN 2.4GHz WLAN RADIOS WITH $0.95* IC

MAX2752 SiGe Monolithic VCO Ideal for IEEE 802.11b 11Mbps WLAN Applications





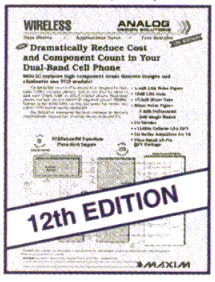
Complete Features:

- Factory Adjusted, Guaranteed Frequency Tuning Range
- Integrated Tank Circuit
- Internally Matched Output Buffer
- On-Chip Voltage Regulator
- Logic-Controlled Shutdown

SiGe Monolithic VCOs for 2.4GHz 802.11 WLAN, HomeRF, Bluetooth, and Cordless Phones

PART	SUPPLY RANGE (V)	GUARANTEED TUNING RANGE (MHz)	APPLICATION	FEATURES
MAX2750	2.7 to 5.5	2400 to 2500	Zero IF	Single-ended output
MAX2751	2.7 to 5.5	2120 to 2260	Low-side LO, 240MHz to 280MHz IF	Single-ended output
MAX2752	2.7 to 5.5	2025 to 2165	Low-side LO, 335MHz to 375MHz IF	Single-ended output
MAX2753**	2.7 to 5.5	2400 to 2500	Zero IF or low IF	Differential output
MAX2754**	2.7 to 5.5	1145 to 1250	Zero IF up to 110MHz IF (using LO doubler)	Linear modulation input for direct frequency modulation, single-ended output

*$0.95@100k quantity. **Future product—contact factory for availability.



FREE* Wireless Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

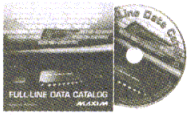
CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample

6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM

www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG ON CD-ROM



ISO 9001

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

power-supply noise, the PLL reference frequency, and other unwanted frequency-synthesis products. Equation 15 makes it possible to calculate the contribution of such spectral lines to the measured jitter for a given τ. By comparing the results for each spectral component to the measured oscillator jitter, it is possible to identify whether the jitter is induced by random phase noise or by certain deterministic spectral components.

CALCULATING JITTER

Now that the validity of the basic approach has been demonstrated, we will return to the question of calculating period jitter from phase noise. As mentioned previously, it is almost impossible to make a direct comparison of jitter calculated from measured phase noise and the jitter result provided by a DSO or any similar instrument due to the presence of amplitude noise and measurement-equipment time-base noise. The absence of data for effective bandwidth of the jitter-measurement equipment and oscillator wideband phase noise are additional complicating factors. Still, it is interesting to compare the results of this calculation with the measured jitter in order to estimate the measurement equipment's contribution.

It is known that the spectral density $S_\phi(f)$ of a free-running oscillator could be modeled by five power-law noise processes that produce a particular slope on the spectral-density plot:[3]

1. White phase modulation (PM) [white of phase]: the $S_\phi(f)$ plot is reported as $1/f^0$.
2. Flicker PM (flicker of phase): the $S_\phi(f)$ plot is reported as $!/f^1$.
3. White FM (white of frequency): the $S_\phi(f)$ plot is reported as $1/f^2$.
4. Flicker FM (flicker of frequency): the $S_\phi(f)$ plot is reported as $1/f_3$.
5. Random walk FM (random walk of frequency): the $S_\phi(f)$ plot is reported as $1/f_4$.

Estimating the integral in Eq. 13 in the presence of each of these processes:

White PM:

$$\Delta t^2_{RMS_1} = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2}\int_0^\infty S_\phi(f)\sin^2(\pi f\tau)\,df = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WPM}\int_0^{f_h}\sin^2(\pi f\tau)df \qquad (18)$$

Calculating the integral and substituting $\tau = NT_0$:

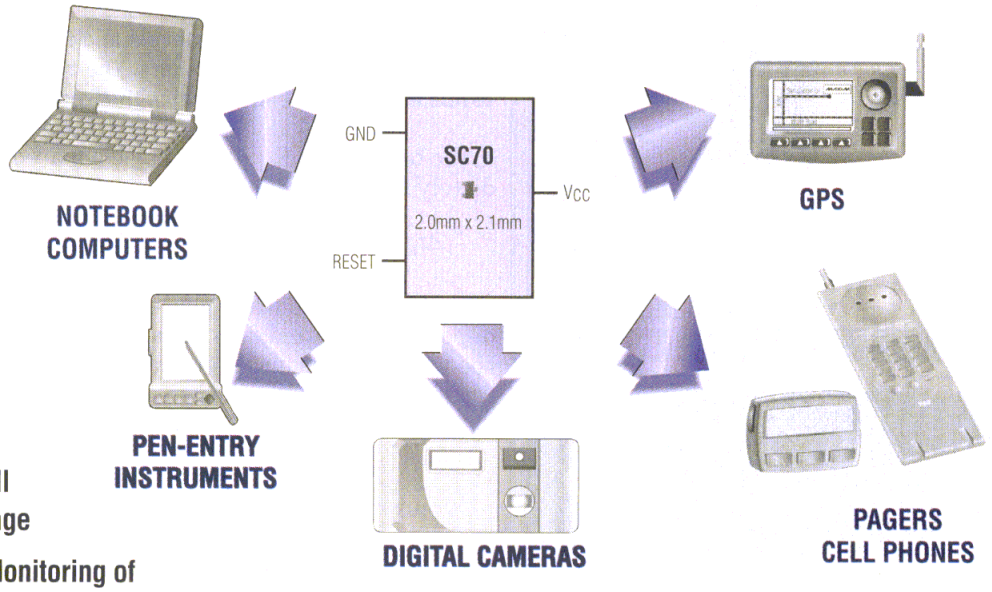
$$\Delta t^2_{RMS\,1} = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WPM} \times \frac{f_h}{2}\left(1 - \frac{\sin 2\pi N\frac{f_h}{f_0}}{2\pi N\frac{f_h}{f_0}}\right) \qquad (19)$$

If $2\pi N = f_h/f_0 \geq 1$, the second term

WORLD'S LOWEST POWER RESET ICs IN TINY SC70 PACKAGE

500nA @ 3.3V is Ideal for Portable Equipment and Battery-Powered Systems

Use the new MAX6326/MAX6327/MAX6328 and MAX6346/MAX6347/MAX6348 to save power and board space in your 2.5V to 5V portable or battery-powered system. These low-power devices consume only 500nA of supply current over temperature at 3.3V. In the minuscule SC70 package, they fit in half the board space of the SOT.



- Super-Small SC70 Package
- Precision Monitoring of 2.5V/3V/3.3V/5V Supply Voltages, ±2.5% Over Temperature
- 100ms min Timeout Delay
- No External Components Required
- Pin Compatible with MAX809/MAX810/MAX803

PART	PUSH-PULL $\overline{\text{RESET}}$	PUSH-PULL RESET	OPEN-DRAIN $\overline{\text{RESET}}$
MAX6326/46	✔		
MAX6327/47		✔	
MAX6328/48			✔

FREE* Op Amps/Comparators Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM
www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM

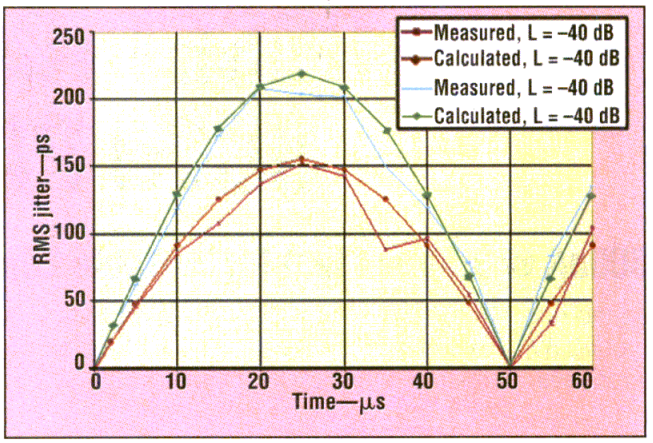
ISO 9001

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



2. Doubling the modulation levels and frequency from Fig. 1 results in the plots shown here. The two modulation levels are –43 and –40 dB, while the frequency is 20 kHz.

in the brackets in Eq. 19 is small compared to 1. It immediately follows that:

$$\Delta t^2_{RMS_1} \cong \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WPM} \times \frac{f_h}{2} \quad (20)$$

In that case, the white phase-noise-induced jitter is not dependent on N and does not accumulate. This is because the white noise is uncorrelated and the second bracketed term in Eq. 9 equals zero.

If $2\pi N f_h/f_0 << 1$, Eq. 19 could be reduced to:

$$\Delta t^2_{RMS_1} \cong T_0^4 S_{\phi WPM} \times \frac{f_h^3}{3} \times N^2 \quad (21)$$

In that case the white phase-noise-induced jitter is proportional to the number of periods and does accumulate.

It also should be noted that if $f_h = f_0$, Eq 19 equals Eq. 20 for any N.

We see that f_h determines the jitter behavior in this case.

Flicker PM:

$$\Delta t^2_{RMS_2} = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FPM} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f} df =$$

$$\frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FPM} \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x} dx \quad (22)$$

Evaluation of Eq. 22 shows that it is a slow-growing function of τ and f_h.

White FM:

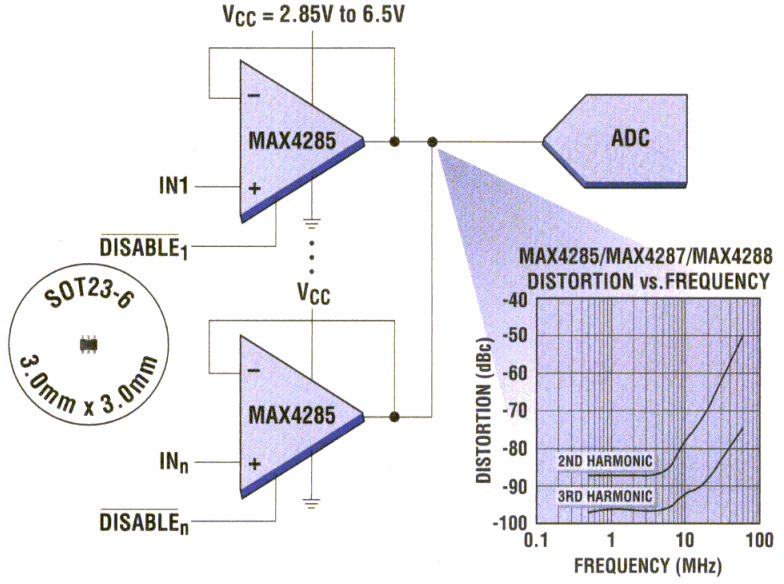
$$\Delta t^2_{RMS_3} = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WFM} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f^2} df =$$

$$\frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi WFM} \times \pi\tau \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x^2} dx \quad (23)$$

(continued on page 157)

+3V SOT23 ADC BUFFER AMPS ACHIEVE -88dBc SFDR AT 5MHz

High-Speed Disable Mode Ideal for Multiplexing Applications



- 3V/5V Operation
- 200MHz Large-Signal Bandwidth
- Up to 100mA Output Current Drive
- 6ns 0.1% Settling Time
- 350V/µs Slew Rate
- 40ns/50ns Enable/Disable Times

Choose Maxim for the Best 3V, High-Speed ADC Driver

PART	NO. OF AMPS	MIN STABLE GAIN (V/V)	LARGE-SIGNAL -3dB BANDWIDTH (VCC = 3V, 1Vp-p) (MHz)	DISTORTION (5MHz, SFDR) (dBc)	SLEW RATE (V/µs)	LOW-POWER ENABLE	PIN-PACKAGE
MAX4285/MAX4286	1	1/5	200	-88	350	Yes	6-SOT23, 8-SO
MAX4287/MAX4387	2	1/5	200	-88	350	No	8-µMAX, 8-SO
MAX4288/MAX4388	2	1/5	200	-88	350	Yes	10-µMAX, 14-SO

Rail-to-Rail is a registered trademark of Nippon Motorola, Ltd.

FREE* Op Amps/Comparators Design Guide—*Sent Within 24 Hours!

Includes: Reply Cards for Free Samples and Data Sheets

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-998-8800 for a Design Guide or Free Sample
6:00 a.m. – 6:00 p.m. Pacific Time

MAXIM

www.maxim-ic.com

2000 EDITION!
FREE FULL-LINE DATA CATALOG
ON CD-ROM

ISO 9001

NEW! Get Price, Delivery, and Place Orders Online at www.maxim-ic.com

Maxim Integrated Products, 120 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600, FAX (408) 737-7194.

Distributed by Maxim Distribution, Arrow, Avnet Electronics Marketing, CAM RPC, Digi-Key, Elmo, Nu Horizons, and Zeus.
Distributed in Canada by Arrow and Avnet Electronics Marketing.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

World Leader in IMT-2000

World's First!

6P7T

When it comes to quality, we offer you the world.

KMW RF Switches

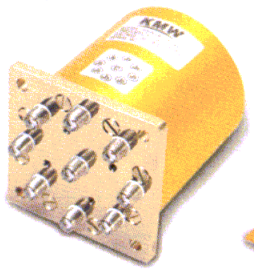
- **Compact Size**
- **Superior Switching Time**
- **High Power Handling**
- **Field Proven Quality**

KMW conducted an extensive 12-month product reliability study to perfect our Electromechanical Switches. From this intensive R&D research, KMW switches evolved into a product with even higher reliability. In addition, more efficient methods of production were developed which enables KMW to offer these switches at greatly reduced prices.

4P5T

SP3T

SP8T(w/term.)



DPDT

2P3T

SPDT

Special offer... SPDT Switch
Up to 3GHz Only $69.99 (1 to 2,999 pcs)

■ **SPDT Specification (KSW12OI2S000)**

Frequency Range	DC ~ 3GHz	3 ~ 8 GHz	8 ~12 GHz	12.4 ~ 18 GHz
Insertion Loss (max.)	0.2 dB	0.3 dB	0.4 dB	0.5 dB
VSWR (max.)	1.15:1	1.3:1	1.4:1	1.5:1
Switching Time (max.)	10 ms			
Operating Mode	TTL Latching with Self Cut-Off & Indicating Circuitry			
Dimension (W*D*H)	34.0*13.4*40.0mm			
I/O Port Connector	SMA (F) / SMA(F)			

Locations: Korea USA China Japan

http://www.kmwinc.com

ISO9001 Certified

KMW

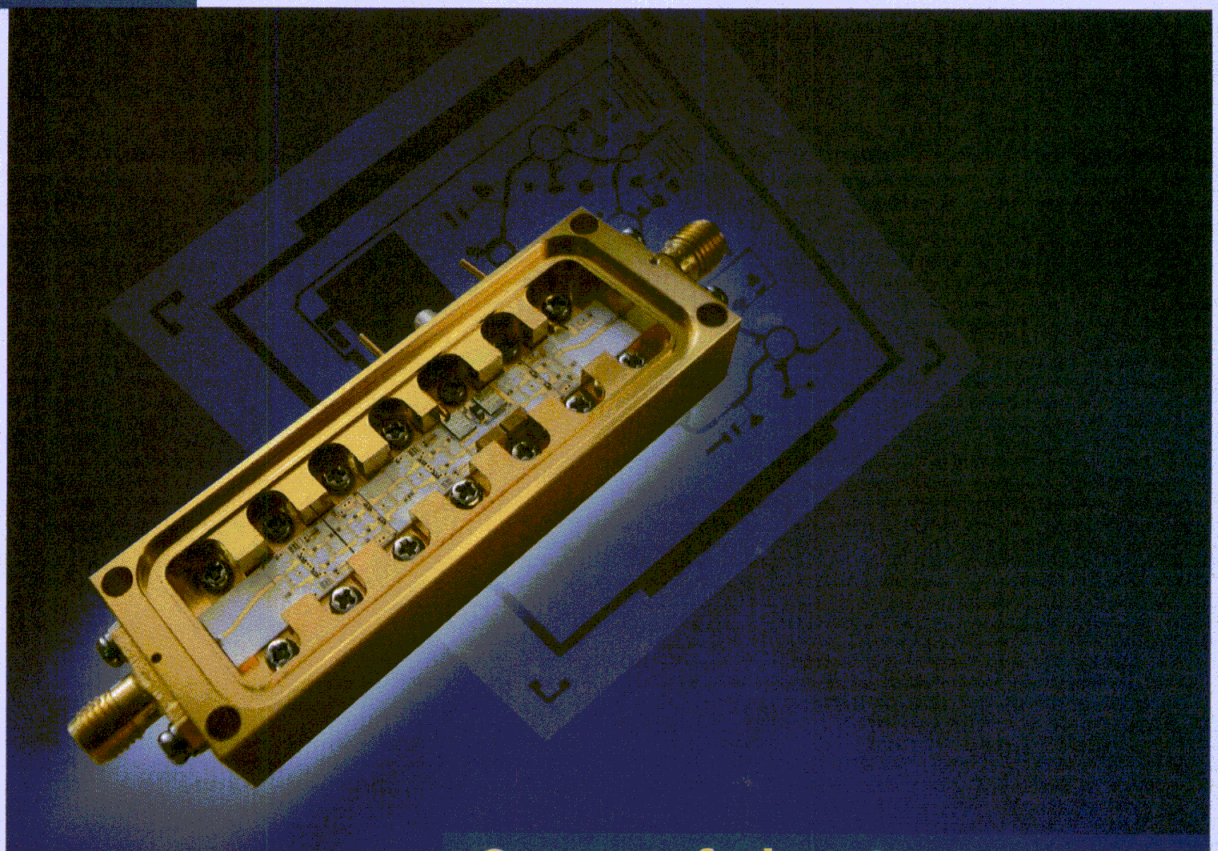
RF & Microwave Products

KMW Inc., Korea
65 YoungChun-Ri, DongTan-Myun HwaSung-Kun,
KyungKi-Do zip code: 445-810, Korea
Tel: +82-31-370-8674 Fax: +82-31-376-9588
E-mail: sam@kmwinc.com

KMW U.S.A. Inc.
13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA. 90703, U. S. A.
Tel: 562-926-2033 Fax: 562-926-6133
E-mail: vchung@kmwinc.com

KMW

RF & Microwave Products

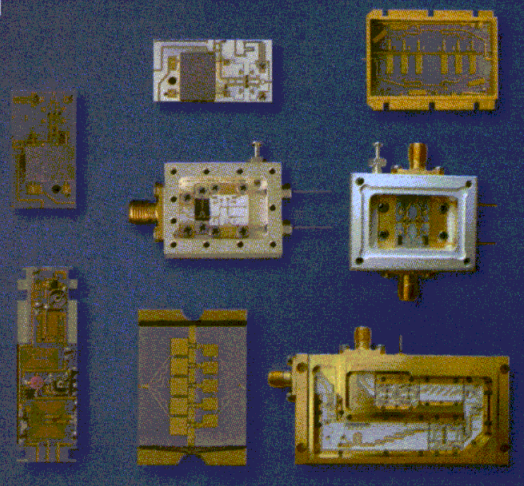


State-of-the-Art Thin Film Technology

With innovative foundry service for today and beyond, KMW can satisfy the most critical performance and reliability requirements for your products with complete technical support.

We offer foundry services for thin film microwave circuits, which include mask processing, thin film patterned substrate fabrication and assembly services.

- Mask Fabrication
- Sputtering
- Electroplating
- Photolithography
- Laser Drilling
- Dicing
- Laser trimming
- Thermostatic Wedge Bonding & Parallel Gap Welding
- Eutectic Die Bonding Epoxy Mounting



KMW accepts orders that range from sample to production quantities.

Contact us today.

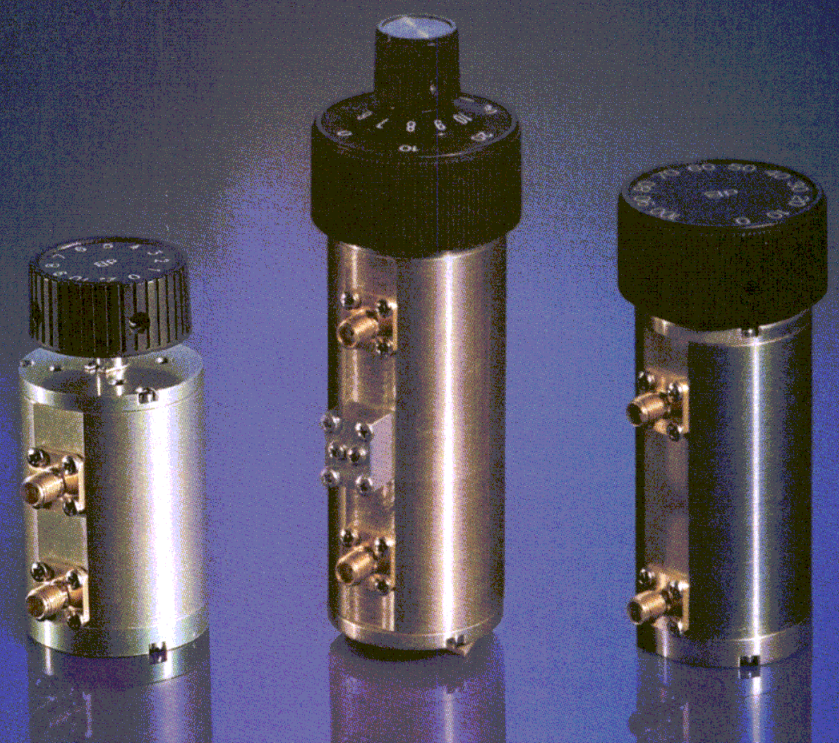
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

13921 Artesia Blvd., Cerritos, CA 90703-2202 • 1-800-8320-KMW • www.kmwinc.com
• e-mail: asimmons@kmwinc.com• tel: 562-926-2033 • fax: 562-926-6133

TRILITHIC
Wireless Division

POWERFUL PERFORMANCE

...that demands a standing ovation.



Trilithic's new high performance 50 ohm, miniature, 2 watt, DC 3 GHz RF Rotary Step Attenuators feature excellent repeatability and switch life. Our attenuators deliver powerful performance due to advanced engineering and rugged design. Single models available include: 1dB in 0.1 dB steps, 10 dB in 1 dB steps, and 100 dB in 10 dB steps. Dual rotor models include: 11 dB in 0.1 dB steps and 110 dB in 1 dB steps. Bench Mount models include: 11 dB in 0.1 dB steps, 110 dB in 1 dB steps, and 111 dB in 0.1 dB steps. All models are available with choice of SMA, N, or BNC connectors. These attenuators meet stringent environmental requirements and are ready to order for immediate delivery. Custom designs and configurations are available upon request. At Trilithic...we concentrate on serious technology for serious engineers.

For Powerful Solutions, call Trilithic and ask for more information on 1601.

See us at the Wireless Portable 2001 - February 13-15, Booth 2000-2002

TRILITHIC
Wireless Division

9202 E. 33rd Street, Indianapolis, IN 46235 USA • 800.344.2412 • 317.895.3600 • fax 317.895.3612
http://www.trilithic.com • e-mail: rotary@trilithic.com

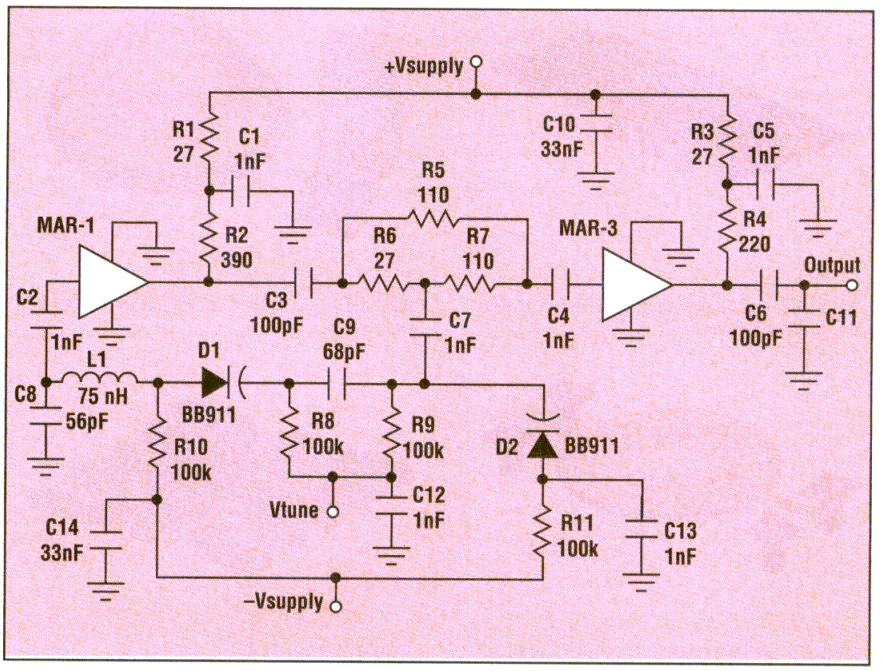
Design A Very-Wide-Range VCO

This voltage-controlled oscillator offers fast tuning characteristics, minimal hysteresis, and high modulation sensitivity while maintaining a small footprint.

M.I. Dieste Velasco
Department of Electromechanical Engineering
University of Burgos, Avenida de Cantabria s/n, 09006 Burgos, Spain; +34-947-258915, FAX: +34-947-258910, e-mail: midieste@ubu.es.

VOLTAGE-CONTROLLED oscillators (VCOs) are ubiquitous and pervasive components in the design of today's wireless systems. A very-wide-range voltage-controlled oscillator that exhibits good frequency and amplitude stability over its entire frequency span is an important component in a large number of RF and microwave applications. Wide-pull, phase-locked loops (PLLs), for example, incorporate a single, continuously tuned VCO and broadband sweep generators with good stability.[1,2]

But it is often difficult to meet the required specifications due to effects like frequency instability versus temperature, harmonics, and phase noise. The phase noise of the VCO is determined primarily by the overall Q of the circuit, the noise of the power-supply, and the external tuning-voltage supply. To design a circuit with high Q, the tuning bandwidth must invariably suffer.[3] Therefore, to achieve the overall per-



1. This schematic of the very-wide-range VCO shows the two monolithic amplifiers, MAR1 and MAR3.

High Performance Electromagnetic and Network Simulation and Optimization Tools

From: Zeland Software, Inc., 39120 Argonaut Way, PMB 499, Fremont, CA 94538, U.S.A.,
Phone: 510-623-7162, Fax: 510-623-7135, E-mail: zeland@zeland.com, Web: http://www.zeland.com

Products:

IE3D Planar and 3D Electromagnetic Simulation and Optimization Package
FIDELITY Time-Domain FDTD Full 3D Electromagnetic Simulation Package
MDSPICE Mixed Frequency Domain and Time-Domain SPICE Simulator
COCAFIL Cavity coupled wavguide filter synthesis package
LINMIC Microwave Network Simulator from Jansen Microwave GmbH

Applications:

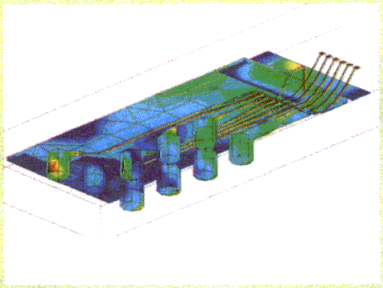
Microstrip, CPW, striplines, suspended-strip lines, coaxial Lines, rectangular waveguides, high speed digital transmission lines, 3D interconnects, decoupling capacitors in digitial circuits, PCB, MCM, HTS circuits and filters, EMC/EMI, wire antennas, microstrip antennas, conical and cylindrical helix antennas, inverted-F antennas, antennas on finite ground planes, and other RF antennas.

Important Announcements:

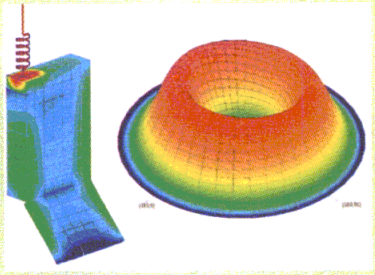
- The IE3D Release 7 has robust and efficient advanced symbolic electromagnetic optimization.
- The FIDELITY Release 3 has complete SAR analysis features for the wireless applications.
- The IE3D with precise modeling of enclosure will be added soon. The IE3D has been known for its open structure formulation and its flexibility and capability in modeling 3D and planar structures of general shape. The implementation of enclosure will make the IE3D more flexible in the modeling of microwave circuits and antennas. Microwave designers will no longer be locked to a uniform grid for enclosed structures.

IE3D Simulation Examples and Display

The current distribution on an AMKOR SuperBGA model at 1GHz created by the IE3D simulator

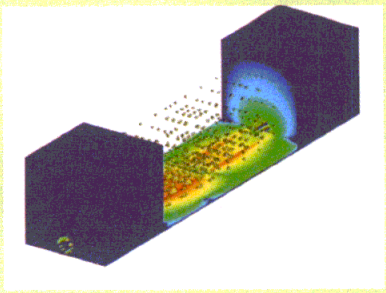


The current distribution and radiation pattern of a handset antenna modeled on IE3D

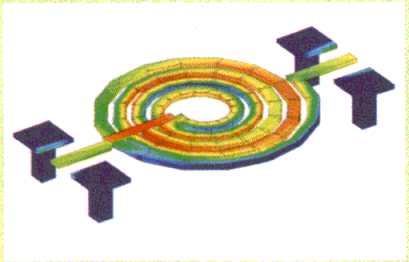


FIDELITY Examples

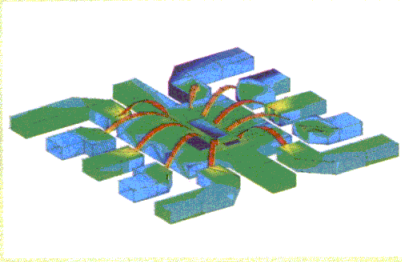
The near field and Poynting vector display on a packaged PCB structure with vias and connectors



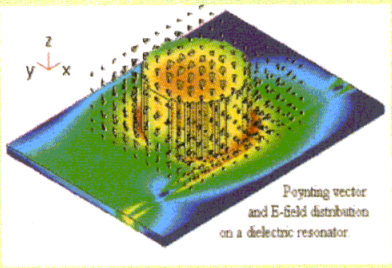
IE3D modeling of a circular spiral inductor with thick traces and vias



IE3D modeling of an IC Packaging with Leads and Wire Bonds



FIDELITY modeling of a cylindrical dielectric resonator and the Poynting vector display



Zeland Software, Inc. provides excellent technical support and services.
Zeland Software, Inc. is also the north American exclusive representative for the LINMIC product from Jansen Microwave GmbH

formance and to select proper VCO specifications for critical applications, one must evaluate these devices accurately.

This article presents the design of a VCO employing varactor-diode tuning for applications where fast tuning characteristics, minimal hysteresis problems, high modulation sensitivity, low power consumption, and small size are needed.

VCO SPECIFICATIONS

The VCO has been designed to meet the following specifications:

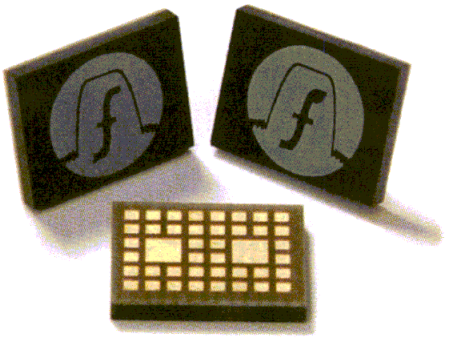
- V_{supply}: +12 VDC ±10 percent.
- I_{supply}: 55 mA maximum.
- Tuning voltage (V_{tune}): –10 VDC to +8 VDC.
- Frequency-tuning characteristic (frequency versus tuning voltage): 10 to 12 MHz/VDC.
- Output power (fundamental sinusoidal frequency output of the oscillator measured into a 50-Ω load): +8 dBm, minimum.
- Operating temperature range: –10 to +60°C.
- Frequency versus temperature (variation of frequency with temperature at a fixed tuning voltage): 57 kHz/°C, maximum.
- Harmonics: ±20 dBc.
- Size: 0.8 × 0.8 × 0.4 in. (2.03 × 2.03 × 1.02 cm).

THE VCO CONTAINS TWO MONOLITHIC AMPLIFIERS, MAR-1 AND MAR-3, WHICH PROVIDE VERY FLAT, WIDE-BAND RESPONSE. MAR-1 IS USED AS THE OSCILLATOR, WORKING IN A COLPITTS CONFIGURATION. MAR-3 IS AN ADDITIONAL AMPLIFIER THAT BRINGS THE OUTPUT POWER UP TO THE REQUIRED LEVEL.

Figure 1 shows the schematic of the VCO, together with some component values and data on the amplifiers used in the circuit. The VCO contains two monolithic amplifiers, MAR-1 and MAR-3, which provide very flat, wide-band response. These amplifiers are used because they have wide bandwidth and high output gain. MAR-1 covers the frequency range from DC to 1 GHz. Between 100 and 1000 MHz, its typical gain ranges from 18.5 to 15.5 dB. MAR-3 covers the frequency range from DC to 2 GHz. Between 100 MHz and 1 GHz, its typical gain ranges from 12.5 to 12.0 dB.

MAR-1 is used as the oscillator, working in a Colpitts configuration. MAR-3 is an additional amplifier that brings the output power up to the required level. Resistors R_1 and R_2 and capacitors C_1, C_2, and C_3 bias

SPEC THIS



Why spec Filtronic for your semiconductor applications?

1. We have 6-inch wafer fabrication capability for hi-volume, low-cost PHEMT MMICs.
2. We've proven our reliability in wireless, multipoint telecom and broadband applications.
3. We're dedicated to bringing the Filtronic level of excellence to the semiconductor industry.

Any other questions? Call us!

Filtronic

Quality runs through everything we do.

FSS • Santa Clara Operations • 3251 Olcott Street, Santa Clara, CA 95054
408.988.1331 • www.filss.com • sales@filss.com

MAR-1. R_3, R_4, C_4, C_5, and C_6 bias MAR-3.

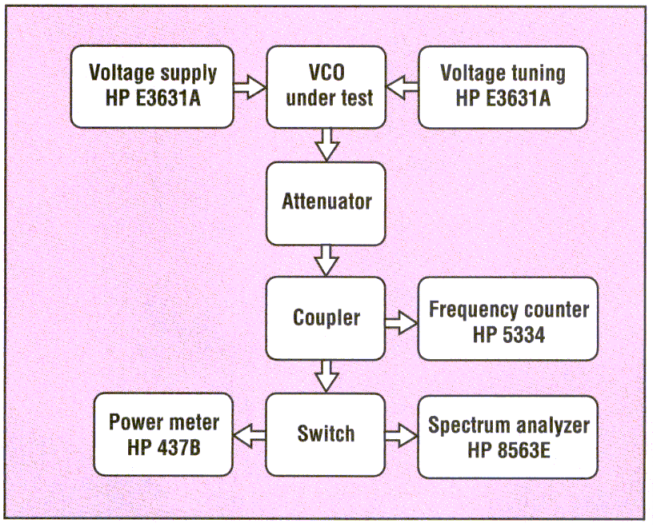
TUNING DIODES

The selection of the proper tuning diodes is important as the proper way of connecting them. In this circuit two BB911 very-high-frequency (VHF) variable capacitance diodes have been employed. These diodes are characterized by their high linearity in the tuning range.

When building the prototype, one should take the following considerations into account to obtain the best overall performance from the previous specifications.

The VCO must be set on a ground plane with a number of plated through holes (vias) spaced at intervals of between 20 and 30 mils. The power-supply and tuning voltage must be connected to the printed-circuit-board (PCB) ground plane and all VCO ground pins must be soldered directly to the printed ground plane. It is necessary to avoid the presence of soldermask, which can sometimes degrade VCO performance. Furthermore, for good RF grounding, several decoupling capacitors must be used.

Figure 2 shows the VCO test setup. In this configuration, the VCO must be located as close as possible to the attenuator, thus avoiding any adverse effects due to load mismatch. The supply voltage and tuning voltage present low noise to avoid fluctuations in frequency and power. ●●



2. This block diagram shows the components used in the VCO test setup.

References

1. U.L. Rohde, *Digital PLL Frequency Synthesizers: Theory and Design*, Prentice-Hall, Englewood Cliffs, New York, 1983.
2. J. Smith, *Modern Communication Circuits*, McGraw-Hill, Int. Edition, New York, 1986.
3. A. Hajimiri and T.H. Lee, *The Design of Low Noise Oscillators*, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1999.

When everyone's counting on you for a dependable 10Gb/s product— count on us for your RF cables and connectors.

At 10Gb/s you've got enough to worry about without having to sweat your cables and connectors...so don't.

Instead, count on CDI. We're uniquely qualified to give you everything you need with a minimum of guidance.

We can provide totally objective applications engineering because we manufacture both "K" and SMP connectors.

Our 30 years of experience has made us high frequency experts. In fact, our products often operate at 3 times the frequencies they'll see in 10Gb/s laser modulators and detectors. So we can help cut return loss and group delay to the bone.

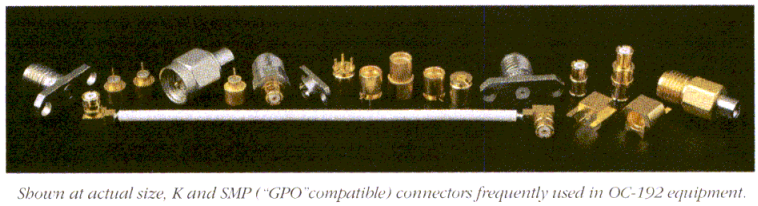
CDI's K connectors feature a solid molded bead which makes them unusually robust and immune to cleaning solvents.

As for subminiature push-on connectors, we've been manufacturing our superior and more affordable SMPs for 5 years.

Once we've helped determine precisely what you need, we'll promptly supply samples for qualification.

In short, we're *bringing RF to light.*

But enough about *us.* Call today so we can discuss *your* current project's specific requirements.



Shown at actual size, K and SMP ("GPO" compatible) connectors frequently used in OC-192 equipment.

CDI

Connecting Devices, Inc.

(562) 498-0901 • e-mail: sales@connectingdevices.com
FAX: (562) 494-0955 • Homepage: http://www.connectingdevices.com

"K" is a registered trademark of the Wiltron Company.
"GPO" is a registered trademark of Gilbert Engineering Co., Inc.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Slotted-Line System Measures S-Parameters Automatically

A microcomputer-controlled slotted line provides a rapid and accurate method for measuring scattering coefficients.

Lin Zhisheng, Lin Haitao, Lin Yu, and Wu Hongxiong

Dept. of Electronic and Communication Engineering

Zhongshan University, Guangzhou, 510275, People's Republic of China; FAX: (8620) 84030595, e-mail: isslzs@zsu.edu.cn.

MANY microwave components and elements are two-port networks—joints, bends, irises, matching screws—whose characteristics can be expressed by scattering coefficients (S parameters). In general, two measurement methods are used to measure these coefficients: the three-points method and the shorting-plunger method, with the latter more commonly used.

Using the conventional shorting-plunger method to measure the S parameters of a reciprocal, nonloss two-port network, the measured data must be plotted individually on a Smith chart to produce a smooth circle of the input-reflection coefficient Γ_1. The center C and radius R of the Γ_1 circle, the center O of the Γ_2 circle, the image-circle center O, and the arguments θ_{12}, θ_{22} of the S_{12}, S_{22} parameters, respectively, must be determined. Finally, the scattering parameters can be evaluated according to the following formulas:

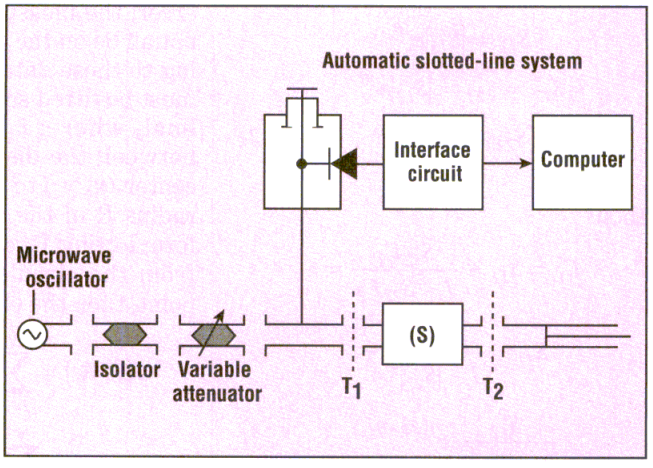
$$S_{11} = \frac{}{OO'},$$

$$S_{22} = \frac{\overrightarrow{|O'C|}}{R} e^{j\theta_{22}},$$

$$S_{12} = \sqrt{R\left(1 - |S_{22}|^2\right)} e^{j\theta_{12}} \qquad (1)$$

Unfortunately, this measuring and graphing process is lengthy and tedious. Moreover, the statistical and mean method cannot be used, and the measurement accuracy is low.

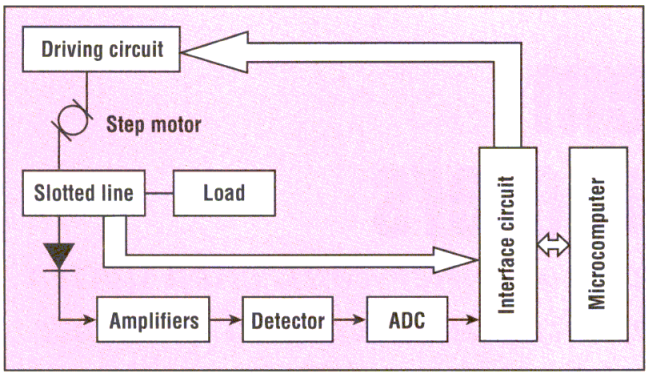
A better shorting-plunger method can be realized by an automatic slotted-line controlled by a microcomputer programmed with Turbo-C language and using the numerical-value method. This method offers advantages over conventional methods such as a simple setup, as well as rapid and accurate measurements.



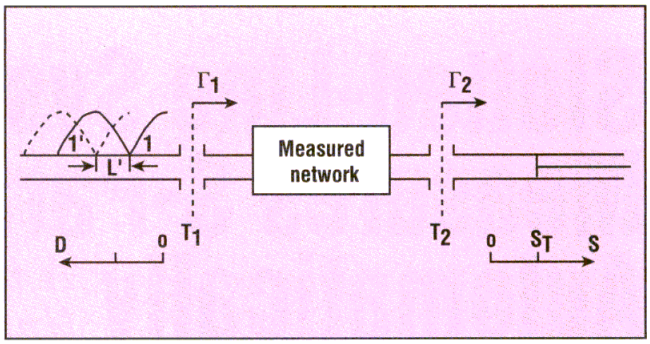
1. This is the shorting-plunger measurement setup with [S] representing the network whose S coefficients are to be measured.

THE SHORTING PLUNGER

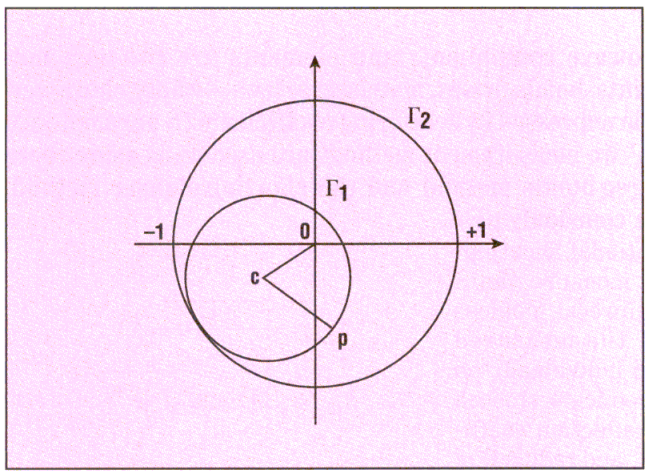
The shorting-plunger/numerical-value method is based on the graphic method and is abstracted into a mathematical mode. The measured data is processed by the microcomputer to find the optimum circle of the input-reflection coefficient and the image center about the Γ_2 circle, and to evaluate the S parameters under the statistical condition. In the measuring setup (Fig. 1), [S] repre-



2. The automatic slotted-line system enables the different positions of the shorting plunger in the slotted line to be acquired and measured under the control of the microcomputer.



4. Phase measurements are performed by moving the shorting plunger either toward or away from the measured network. This movement changes the wavelength as well as the phase angle.



3. The Γ_2 circle shown here enables another circle, Γ_1, with a different center and radius, to be generated. These coordinates are used to calculate the measured network's S parameters.

sents the measured two-port network; Γ_1 and Γ_2 are the input- and output-reflection coefficients of the measured network, respectively, and D_T and S_T represent the place readings of the reference planes corresponding to the relative ports, respectively.

The block diagram of the automatic slotted-line system is shown in Fig. 2. The motor is controlled by the microcomputer and drives the probe to move back and forth along the slotted-line. The detected signal is fed into the microcomputer interface circuit through the amplifiers and the analog-to-digital converter (ADC). With this automatic slotted-line system, the following parameters can be automatically acquired and measured: the wavelength guide λ_g, the place reading, D_T of the input-reference plane of the measured network, the N-node places reading D_{mini} of the standing wave, and the N VSWRs S_i corresponding to the N different-places readings L_i of the shorting plunger. Thus, provided the application software is designed to process the data in accordance with the method of numerical value, the Smith chart can be drawn and the scattering parameters can be evaluated.

Now, suppose the S parameters are written as:

$$S_{11} = |S_{11}|e^{j\theta_{11}},$$
$$S_{12} = S_{21} = |S_{12}|e^{j\theta_{12}},$$
$$S_{22} = |S_{22}|e^{j\theta_{22}} \qquad (2)$$

then[1]

$$\Gamma_1 = S_{11} + \frac{S_{12}^2\Gamma_2}{1 - S_{22}\Gamma_2} =$$
$$S_{11} + \frac{S_{12}^2 S_{22}^*}{1 - |S_{22}|^2} +$$
$$\frac{S_{12}^2}{1 - |S_{22}|^2} e^{j(2\phi - \theta_{22})} \qquad (3)$$

where:

$-\Phi$ = the argument of $(1 - |S_{22}|e^{j(\Phi + \theta 22)})$, while $\Phi = \pi - 2\beta(L - L_T)$, and $L - L_T$ = the distance moved by the plunger.

It is thus clear that Eq. 3 traverses a circle or a set of circles on the complex plane Γ_2 and another circle or another set of circles on the complex plane Γ_1. Hence, it is possible to select N values of Γ_2, measure N corresponding to Γ_2 values which are clearly arranged on a circle on the Γ_1 complex plane. However, selecting N values of Γ_2 is actually realized by moving the shorting plunger N times (N is an even number) within $\lambda_g / 2$. So when the plunger is moved continually, Φ changes continually, and 2ϕ changes follow them. Then the circle of Γ_1 is as shown in Fig. 3. Using the radius and the center coordinates of the Γ_1 circle, the S parameters can be calculated.

However, due to measurement error, the measured data of Γ_{1i} cannot all be on the same circle. According to these data, an optimum circle must be fitted so that the $\Sigma\delta_i^2$ is minimal, where: δ_i is the difference between the distance from circular center $(x_c\ y_c)$ to every point and the radius R of the fitted circle. Therefore, letting R_i express the distance from the circular center to every point, then the object function is:

$$G(R, R_i) = \sum_{i=1}^{N} (R - R_i)^2 =$$
$$\sum_{i=1}^{N} \delta_i^2 \qquad (4)$$

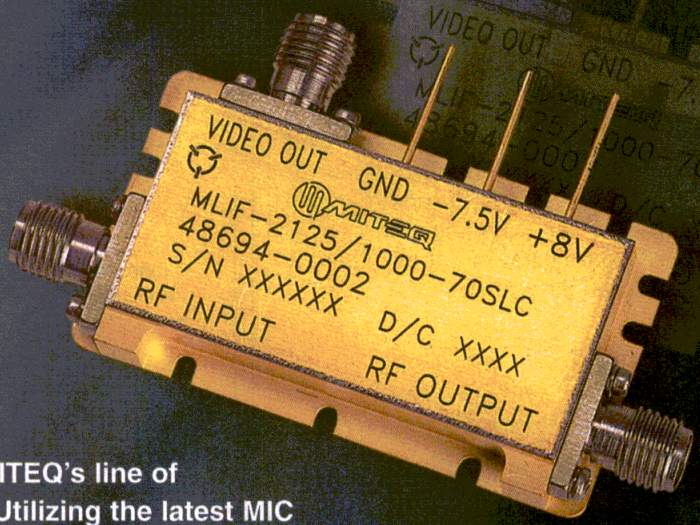
To evaluate the extreme value for

Broadband RF and Microwave

LOGARITHMIC AMPLIFIERS

FEATURES

- MIC Technology
- High Sensitivity
- Fast Rise Times
- Small Size



The MLS series is the newest edition to MITEQ's line of high-performance logarithmic amplifiers. Utilizing the latest MIC (microwave integrated circuit) technology, these logarithmic amplifiers achieve exceptional performance in packages as small as 1.8 square inches. The design uses low-noise gain blocks and the same proprietary detection circuitry as the MLIF series to achieve ultrawide operational bandwidths. Increased sensitivity and video rise times as fast as 2 ns are available.

Model Numbers	Operational Frequency Range (MHz)	Input Dynamic Range (dBm)	Tangential Sensitivity (dBm)	Video Flatness (dB)	Rise Time (ns)	Fall Time (ns)	Recovery Time (ns)
MLS-375/250-70	250 to 500	-70 to 0	-75	±1.0	15	30	40
MLS-550/500-70	300 to 800	-70 to 0	-73	±1.5	10	25	35
MLS-1000/500-70	750 to 1250	-67 to ±3	-70	±1.5	10	25	35
MLS-2000/1000-70	1500 to 2500	-67 to ±3	-70	±1.5	15	30	40
MLS-3000/2000-70	2000 to 4000	-65 to +5	-68	±2.0	10	25	35
MLS-5000/2000-70	4000 to 6000	-65 to +5	-68	±2.0	10	25	35

For additional information, please contact Boris Benger at (631) 439-9402, fax (631) 439-9540 or e-mail bbenger@miteq.com

MITEQ

100 Davids Drive
Hauppauge, NY 11788
TEL: (631) 436-7400 • FAX: (631) 436-7430
www.miteq.com

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1624
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

$G(R, R_i)$, let $\partial G/\partial R = 0$. The following relations can be derived:

$$R = \frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N} R_i \qquad (5)$$

$$G = \sum_{i=1}^{N} R_i^2 - \frac{1}{N}\left(\sum_{i=1}^{N} R_i\right)^2 \qquad (6)$$

By designing the application program with the microcomputer and using the technology about the optimization, the circular center coordinates (x_c, y_c), and radius R can be calculated, while the object function $G(R, R_i)$ is minimized.

Furthermore, according to the measured data of Γ_1, using the numerical-value method and straight-fitting method, the coordinates (x_o', y_o') of the image-circle center O′ (i.e., the image of the Γ_2) circle center) can be found. Then, it can be determined that:

$$S_{11} = \overrightarrow{OO'},$$

$$|S_{22}| = \frac{\overrightarrow{|O'C|}}{R},$$

$$|S_{12}| = \sqrt{R\left(1 - |S_{22}|^2\right)} \qquad (7)$$

As for the arguments of S_{12} and S_{22}, they will be submitted to the following relations:

$$\theta_{12i} = tg^{-1}\left(\frac{y_i - y_{o'}}{x_i - x_{o'}}\right) - \frac{1}{2}tg^{-1}\left(\frac{y_i - y_c}{x_i - x_c}\right) - \frac{1}{2}\phi_i + \alpha \qquad (8)$$

where:

$x_i - x_o' < 0$ and < 0, then $\alpha = \pi/2$,
or $x_i - x_o' > 0$ or $x_i - x_c > 0$, then $\alpha = 0$.

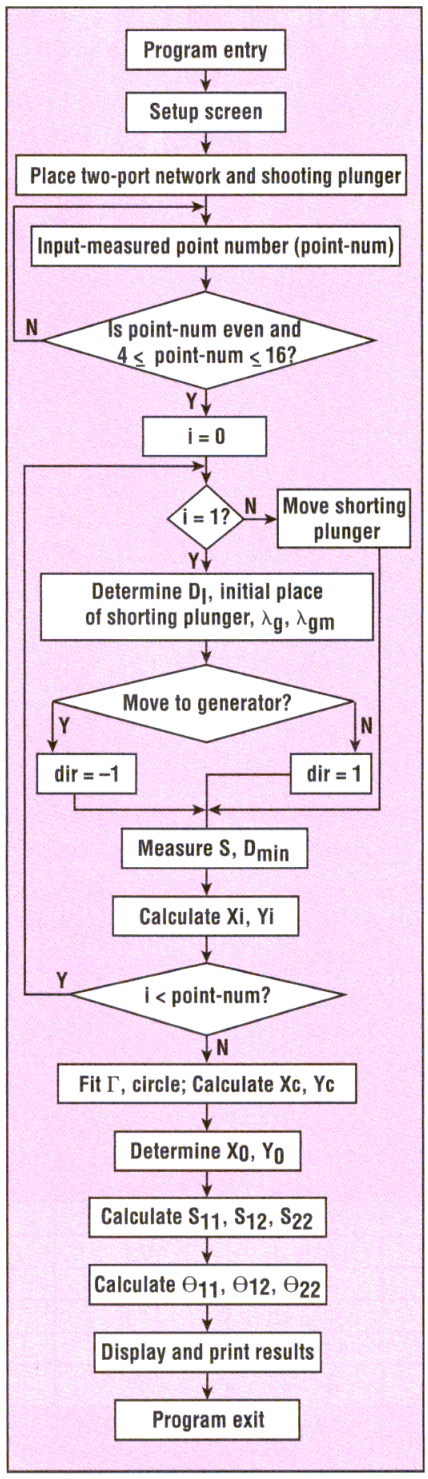
$$\theta_{12} = \frac{1}{N}\sum_{i=1}^{N} \theta_{12i} \qquad (9)$$

$$\theta_{22} = 2\theta_{12} - tg^{-1}\frac{y_c - y_{o'}}{x_c - x_{o'}} \qquad (10)$$

Hence, calculate every θ_{12i}, and then evaluate their mean values using the microcomputer, in accordance with Eq. 8. Then θ_{12} and θ_{22} can be calculated.

At this point, all of the S parameters have been evaluated.

The process described can be realized by an automatic slotted-line and the numerical-value method. The test, data acquisition (DAQ), data processing, calculations, plotting, and results can be displayed and printed at one time by running the application software. Thus, the goal of a fast and convenient measurement scheme is achieved.



5. This flow chart of the slotted-line measurement system begins with the shorting plunger in an initial position; as it moves to different positions, different phase angles Φ are produced.

THE FLOW CHART

In this measurement, the initial position of the shorting plunger can be determined as follows (Fig. 4): place the plunger in a starting position and determine the standing-wave node 1 that is the nearest node to T_1 by the automatic slotted-line method. This point is the reference plane about the plunger's initial position. After this time, whenever the shorting plunger is moved, the node also moves in the following manner: measure the distance L′ between the first node 1′ and point 1. Then the distance moved by the plunger is $L = \{\lambda g\}/2 - L'$ (if the plunger moves toward the terminal), or $L = L'$ (if the plunger moves toward the oscillator). The corresponding phase is $\Phi = \pi - 2\beta L$. Therefore, it is not necessary to measure the reference plane of T_2.

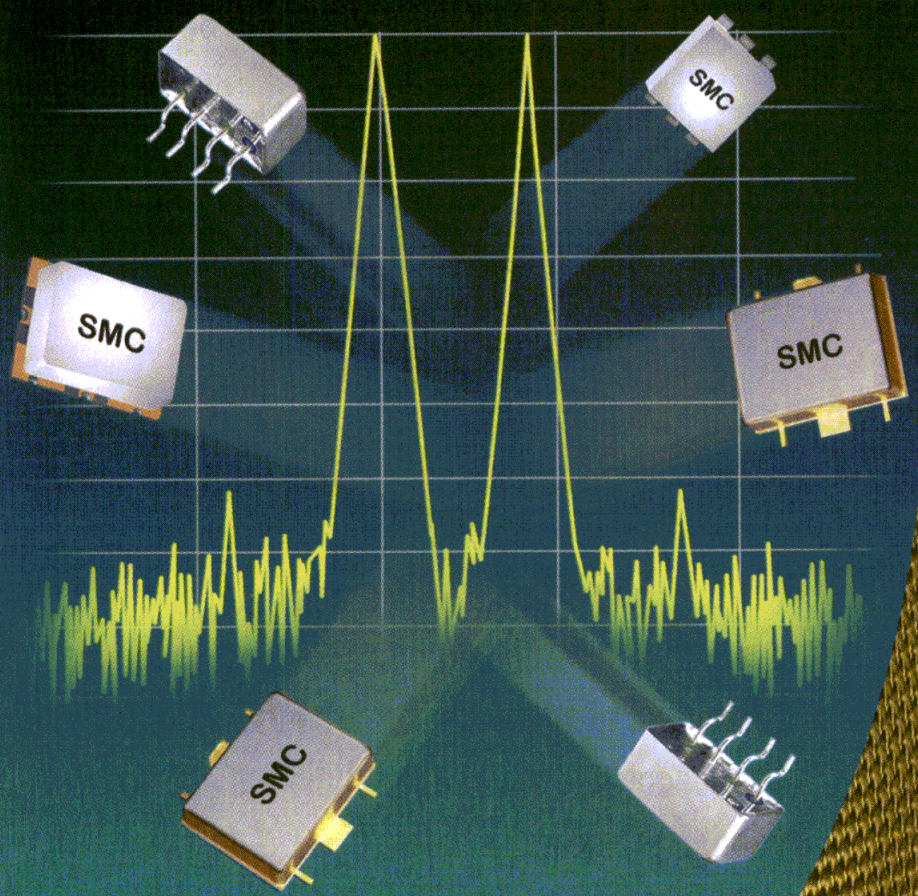
In the program flow chart (Fig. 5): D_T represents the position of the input-reference plane of the measured network; S and D_{min} represent the VSWR and the position of the node, respectively, which are used to find the corresponding reflection coefficient Γ_1; λ_g and λ_{gm} express the wavelength guides of the slotted and nonslotted waveguide, respectively. dir indicates the direction of movement of the shorting plunger. The distance L of the plunger and the phase, Φ, can be calculated in the program according to the value of dir. The method for evaluating x and y is the same as that used to evaluate the impedance.[2] The displayed and printed results include the output Smith chart and all of the measured results of the S parameters.

The application software consisting of motor driving, DAQ, data processing and calculation, chart drawing, and outputting and printing the results is designed with the Turbo-C language. It is simpler than using assembly language to design the

HIGH IP3 MIXERS

When your wireless communications system calls for very low intermodulation distortion and enhanced dynamic range, look into **Synergy's** new line of ***HIGH IP3 MIXERS.*** Standard models are available in specialized frequency bandwidths covering UHF, Cellular, PCS and ISM bands. Additional features are low conversion loss and high interport isolation. Most models operate at +17 dBm of local oscillator drive level and exceed +30 dBm of input third order intercept point. Higher L.O. drive level models with higher third order intercept points are also available.

Don't compromise performance...
specify **Synergy's** ***HIGH IP3 MIXERS.***

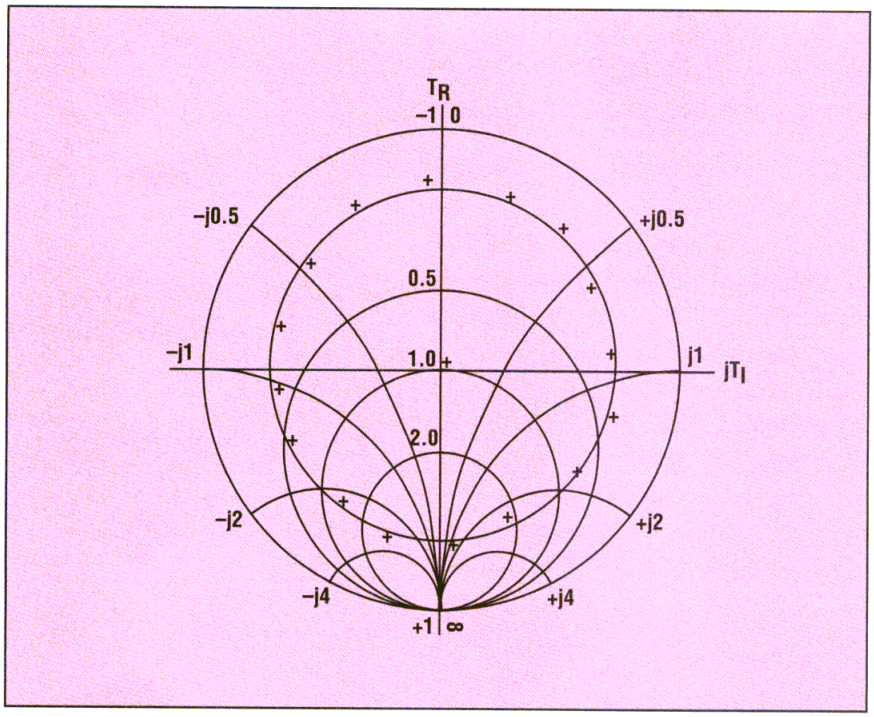


Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

For additional information,
contact Synergy's sales and application team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Tel: (973) 881-8800 ❖ Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
Web site: www.synergymwave.com

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION



6. A Smith chart such as the one shown here displays the S parameters of the shorting-plunger measurement system. In this case, the results reflect 16 measured points.

motor drive and DAQ programs.

The S parameters of a variable attenuator as a two-port network were measured under the condition that the amount of attenuation is less, and the measured points are 4, 8, and 16, respectively. The three results show no basic difference. Thus, only the result in which the measured points are 16 is shown in Fig. 6. ••

Acknowledgement

The authors would like to thank Pan Chuhua, senior engineer of our department for providing some of the instrumentation for our experiments.

References

1. Wu Honxion and Qiu Binsheng, *Microwave Technologies*, Publishing House of Zhongshang University, March 1995, pp. 218-226.

2. Lin Zhisheng, Lin Haitau, Xue Hangbo, Pan Chuhua, and Long Yulian, "The Automatic Slotted-Line System Controlled with Micro-computer IBM 80486," *International Journal of Infrared and Millimeter Waves*, Vol. 19, No. 3, March 1998.

For further reading

Pan Chuhua, *Microwave Experimental Teaching Materials*, Dept. of Electronics of Zhongshan University, August 1994 (China).

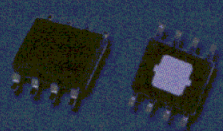
High Performance Drivers

Demand for high linearity in communication systems is accelerating.

Cross the finish line first with the new **SPA** GaAs HBT MMIC amplifiers with exceptional linearity, long life and on-chip active bias circuitry keeping performance flat over process and temperature variation. Operating at 50 MHz, 1950 MHz and 2150 MHz, the SPAs are perfect for driving power amplifiers in cellular, PCS, WLL, UMTS, CDMA and W-CDMA infrastructure equipment.

The SPAs, powered with a single positive supply voltage to reduce part count, offer typical output third-order intercept points of +48 dBm. These integrated circuits provide intermodulation performance previously achieved only through costly discrete assemblies.

Part Number	Freq (MHz)	Gain (dB, typ.)	P1dB (dBm, typ.)	IP3 (dBm, typ.)	Voltage (VDC)	Current (ImA)
SPA-1108	810-960	17.0	29.5	+48.0	+5.0	320
SPA-1208	1930-1990	12.0	29.5	+48.0	+5.0	320
SPA-1308	2110-2170	11.0	29.5	+48.0	+5.0	320



New SPA series is available in plastic SO-8 packages with backside metallization for improved thermal path.

Drive your design performance to higher levels with the new high linearity SPA amplifiers from Stanford Microdevices. For more information, call our toll free number or Email us at info@stanfordmicro.com

Stanford Microdevices Inc. (SMDI), with design centers throughout the U.S. and Canada, is a leading supplier of RF components for the communication equipment industry.

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth#1319

STANFORD MICRODEVICES

Delivering RF Innovation

www.stanfordmicro.com

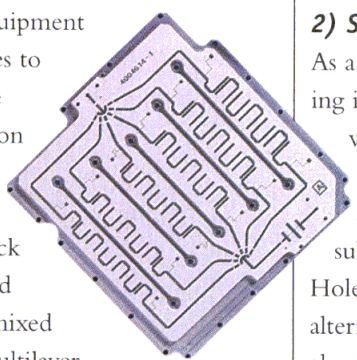
1-800-764-6642

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

We can't think of *one* single reason why we should be your microwave circuit manufacturer.

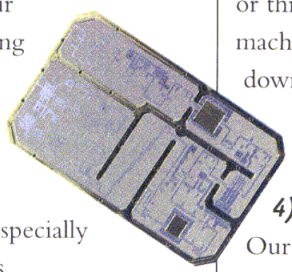
Actually, there are several reasons why you'd want to trust Filtran to produce reliable microcircuits for high-end applications like aerospace, air traffic control, satellite, automotive, and PCS—up to 100 GHz.

As a leader in our field since 1983, we've developed our own equipment and processes to manufacture truly precision microstrip, bonded stripline, thick metal-backed PFTE and mixed dielectric multilayer circuits. Take a closer look at Filtran's many superior manufacturing capabilities, and you'll see why we're the manufacturer of choice for microwave circuit designers worldwide:



1) Precision Photolithography

The accuracy of our circuit board imaging (1 mil lines and spaces, ±.2 mil) approaches semiconductor grade resolution through specially developed processes.

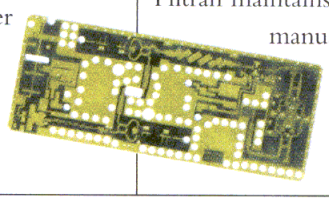


2) Sputtering Metallization

As a leader in the vacuum sputtering industry with several patents, we can sputter-deposit thin films, including resistors, onto a variety of hard and soft substrates. Our Sputtered Blind Hole process offers a superior alternative to chemical PTH on aluminum-backed PTFE substrates.

3) Accurate, On-site Machining Capabilities

Filtran maintains complete on-site manual and computer-aided machining facilities to accurately punch, rout or mill thin substrates or thick metal backings with machining tolerances: ±.005", down to ±.001". We also have a close association with a local laser machining facility.

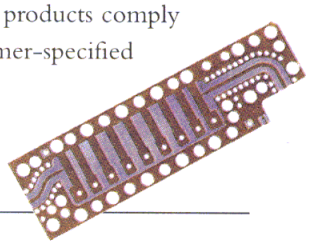


4) Proprietary Sodium Etchant

Our Sodium Etchant formulation for PTH and edge plating gives us tight control of processing, resulting in reliable, high-performance circuits and excellent adhesion of copper to PTFE.

5) Strict Quality Assurance

Our stringent program of in-process inspection results in high yields on the most complex circuits. We strictly monitor all production processes, and our upfront engineering, SPC and final inspection all help to ensure that products comply with customer-specified standards.



For more information, or to get a quote, contact us today:

FILTRAN
Microcircuits Inc.

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1033

www.filtranmicro.com

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

2475 Don Reid Drive, Ottawa, Ontario K1H 1E2 Phone: (613) 737-0706 Fax: (613) 737-0495 E-mail: fmi@filtranmicro.com Modem: (613) 737-7262

Selecting A Shielding Supplier

Keeping the supply line open to high-quality shielding materials is not simply a matter of picking the largest or lowest-cost vendor.

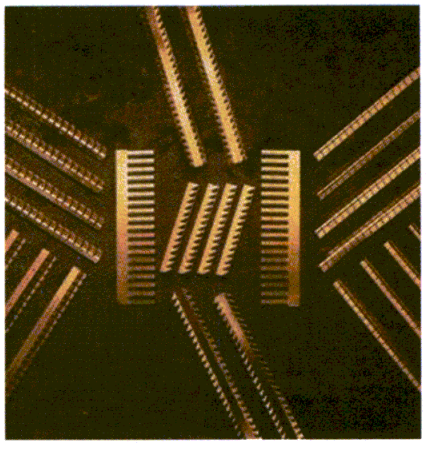
Part 1 of 2 parts

Michael A. Biggar
Marketing and New Product Development Manager
Leader Tech, Inc., 14100 McCormick Dr., Tampa, FL 33626; (813) 855-6921, FAX: (813) 855-3291, e-mail: mbiggar@leadertechinc.com, Internet: http://www.leadertechinc.com.

SHIELDING materials gain in importance with the continued growth of wireless communications. As RF-based electronic devices proliferate, they must be designed and manufactured to co-exist without causing interference. Proper shielding can ensure such electromagnetic compatibility (EMC). Selecting a capable supplier of shielding products can also contribute to the optimum integration of shielding products into a final design.

Not all shielding suppliers are the same or offer the same level of services, expertise, products, or attention to detail. Dealing with the wrong supplier can be financially costly due to late deliveries and inferior product performance. What follows is a list of questions that can guide an engineer or procurement technician through the process of evaluating a supplier of shielding products.

Is the size of the shielding supplier important? Smaller companies can generally provide personal "one-on-one" customer service. That means—whatever questions or problems an original-equipment manufacturer (OEM) may have regarding the shielding products and whenever that help might be needed—the person responding to an inquiry answers it promptly and accurately, rather than deferring the question to other personnel within the company. Larger companies, due to their extra layers of departments, personnel, and large customer base, often cannot provide timely answers to inquiries, especially for those critical rush requests. Smaller customers that lack a history with a shielding supplier, or a large-enough order, may find themselves waiting at the end of a long line. A good rule of thumb when selecting the "right-sized" shielding company is to target a firm with between 50 and 150 employees and approximately $10 to $25 million in annual sales. Such companies should be small enough to provide personal service when needed, but large enough to provide the in-depth professional expertise, versatility of product line, and attention to needed for even those OEMs with diverse electronic-product lines.



1. A shielding supplier with a diversified product line can satisfy a greater range of customer requirements than a supplier with a limited product line.

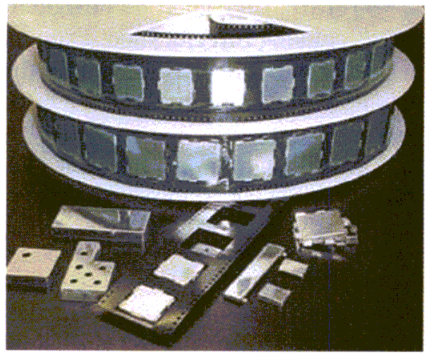
Is the length of time that a shield-

ing supplier has been in business important? The length of time that a company has been in business not only indicates its longevity, but also indicates its reliability. Companies that have been in business for a decade or more survive due to their ability to consistently satisfy their customers. However, many startup companies or industry newcomers, albeit important to the economy, can disappear within one to two years due to such factors as inadequate capitalization. It takes time for a company to build credibility. The time to experiment with a new supplier is not when a critical project is due.

What kind of products does the shielding supplier manufacture? Does a shielding supplier have a diversified or limited product line? Do they have the right product line to satisfy a wide range of application problems, or do they sell a limited off-the-shelf product line offering no opportunity for modification? There may be times when conventional shielding materials will not solve a unique application problem. Having a supplier with a diverse product line and the ability to modify their products without excessive artwork rework, tooling, or time delays could be critical to completing an OEM's project (Fig. 1).

Does the shielding supplier have a design program in place? Generally, every shielding company has technicians or designers on staff. However, the major difference between companies is that they may or may not have a true design program. A truly organized "program" will spell out who, what, when, where, how, and why on every inquiry for every designer. How are customers' inquiries supposed to be handled? Are their technicians assigned to a list of specific customers enabling the designers to become familiar with their customers' procedures, shipping requirements, product lines, specifications, etc? When is a response to an inquiry considered timely or untimely? Does someone evaluate the employees continuously? In a legitimate "program" the process of handling inquiries is methodically planned and its people are continuously trained. A customer's chance of getting a timely and intelligent answer to an inquiry is enhanced when working within a true design "program."

What are the qualifications of the shielding company's design staff? Qualifications are sometimes misleading since a college degree (in any discipline) does not always translate into a practical and timely answer to an inquiry. It is certainly helpful and an added value for any shielding company to have an electrical and mechanical engineer on staff as back up for those difficult, intricate, and unique design problems needing that extra boost of intelligence. But, do not underestimate the value of the technician with decades of practical



2. If a customer's requirement calls for a large quantity, a shielding supplier should be able to offer tape-and-reel capabilities.

experience in all facets of shielding design. Weigh the merits of each technician. Do they understand a problem? Are their solutions practical and timely? Are their specifications and drawings comprehensive enough to include all needed details and yet simple enough to follow, and practical to manufacture?

What type of computer-aided-design (CAD) capabilities does the shielding supplier have? Every supplier has CAD capabilities, but are they compatible with a customer's requirements? Does a supplier use the same software as the customer, and will the supplier be able to work with the customer's files?

What is the availability of the shielding supplier's resource materials? What types of supplies are generally needed, and what is kept on hand by a particular shielding supplier? What is their general inventory of those stocks? Are any particular materials, such as beryllium copper (BeCu), in short supply? How fast can a supplier obtain a sufficient amount of stock for an order? It is obviously advantageous working with a supplier who has sufficient stock or knows how and where to get it—resourcefulness is a big plus when the stock for an order is in short supply and one's productivity could be seriously slowed or halted.

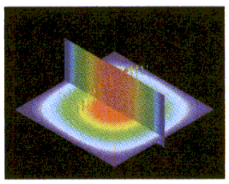
What kind of customer-service program does a shielding supplier have? This is one of those key elements in evaluating suppliers properly. How well are customers treated when they call? What is learned on the first call? Are samples offered on the first call, or has an issue become confused due to misunderstandings on the part of the shielding supplier's customer-service people? Is it necessary to call back several times in order to get a person on the line rather than voice mail? And is there a long wait for a return call? A good customer-service "program" instills consistency, accuracy, and diplomacy.

Since the timing in getting a finished product to market is often critical, and because shielding is often an afterthought, it is important to reach an actual person on the first call. A conscientious supplier serving this time-sensitive industry should use voice mail sparingly. If a customer's normal contact at a shielding supplier is not available, someone else should assist the customer with the same concern and equal dexterity. When a customer-service program works well, a design solution can usually be agreed upon and samples shipped in the same day. When it does not work, it could take days to reach a solution, and weeks to receive the samples.

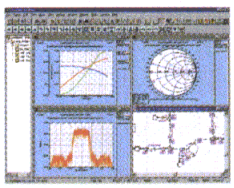
How long does it take for a shielding supplier to respond to an inquiry? Besides the design-solution response time, there is also the critical timing for processing information that could be a response to advertising and direct mail. Offerings such as catalogs, sell sheets, tutorial articles, sample packages, etc. should be sent

287 specs. 23 designers. 4 departments. 1 goal.

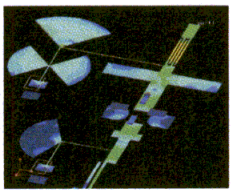
...is everybody on the same page?



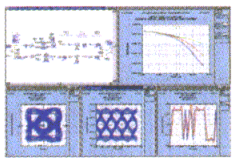
Ansoft HFSS
3D electromagnetic
structure simulation



Harmonica
linear & nonlinear
circuit simulation



Ensemble
planar electromagnetic
field simulator



Symphony
wireless & wired
system simulation

Interoperate

Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment

...delivering system, circuit, electromagnetic simulation, synthesis, and physical design in a single software suite. Streamline your product development process using integrated schematic capture, simulation, layout, IC package modeling, and links to third-party tools from companies such as Cadence®, Mentor Graphics and EEsof.

Handshaking between modules allows engineers to focus on critical components at any stage of development. Each simulator can be used as a powerful, stand-alone tool, or in concert with others for end-to-end high-frequency design. The Serenade Design Environment is built on Ansoft's core electromagnetics technology; and offers accuracy, an easy-to-use Windows® interface, advanced design utilities, and superior value.

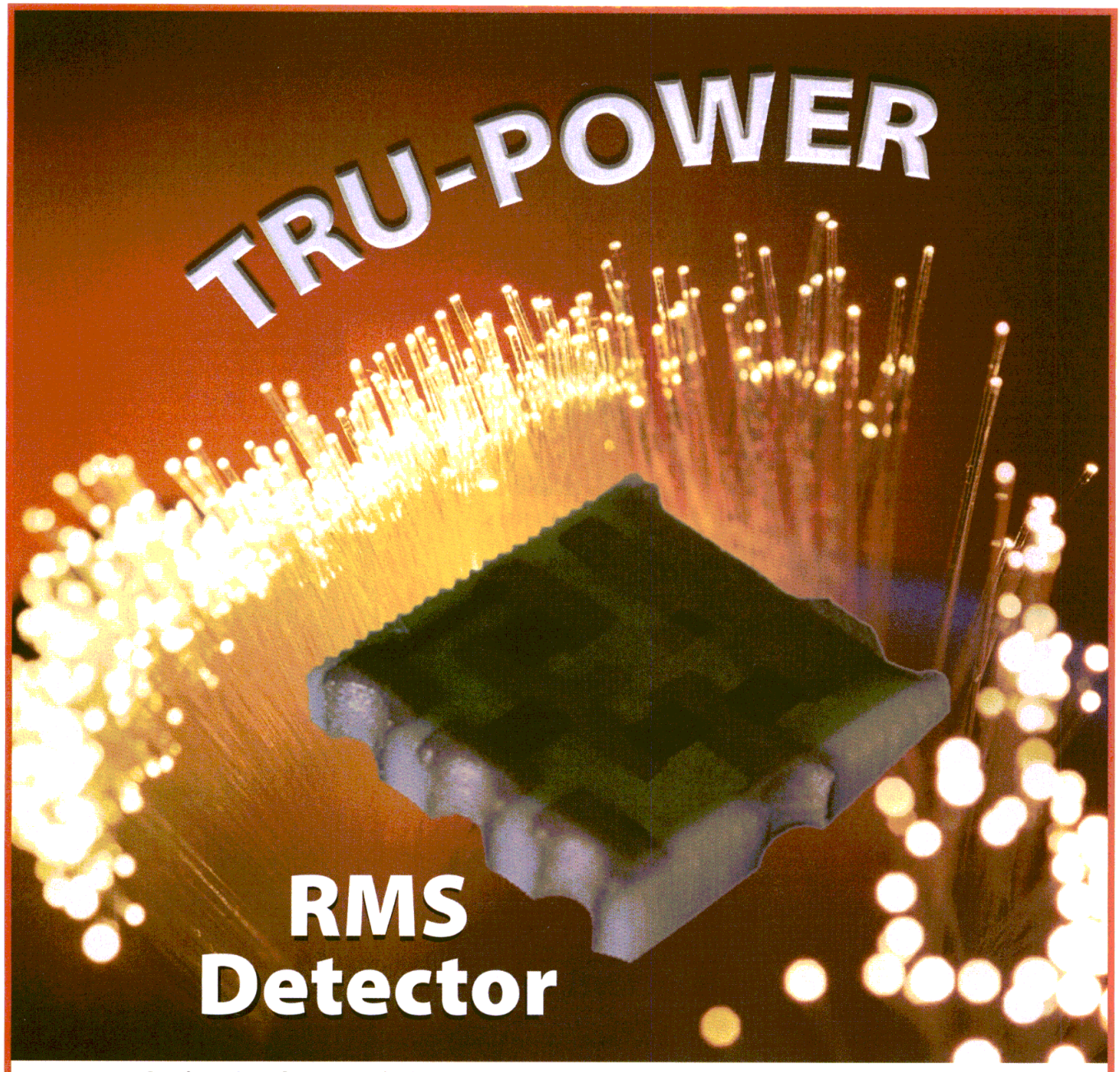
For a free evaluation copy of any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

ANSOFT

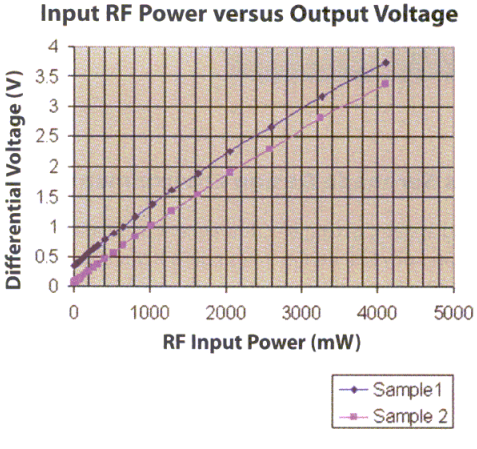
high performance EDA

www.ansoft.com



See it at Booth #134, Wireless/Portable Symposium, San Jose CA, Feb. 13-15, 2001

This true RMS passive surface mount power sensor is the newest in a line of innovative products from BARRY INDUSTRIES. It is a compact (150mils X 150mils), thick film circuit capable of directly measuring RF input power from +8dBm (6.3mW) to 33dBm (2W) giving it a dynamic range of 25dB. It is pin for pin compatible with existing power sensors in the industry. It requires a DC input of 5V to bias the internal bridge circuitry with a typical current draw of 2 to 8 milliamps. For further details please contact Barry Industries.



BARRY **www.barryind.com**

BARRY INDUSTRIES, INC. • 60 WALTON STREET • ATTLEBORO, MA 02703 USA • TEL: 508-226-3350 • FAX: 508-226-3317

expediently. First Class postage should be the norm rather than the use of bulk-rate postage. Some companies can take up to six weeks to deliver literature.

One important factor in supplier response, especially with the largest shielding suppliers, is the "small-fish-in-the-big-pond" syndrome. At a larger shielding supplier, a customer in need of a 30-piece order will not receive the same treatment as a customer with a 300,000-piece order. Smaller quantities usually imply the need for a smaller shielding supplier in order to receive proper customer treatment. Better still, since needs can change instantly from low to high production runs, the ideal supplier is one that can handle the full spectrum of customer requests, but with equal enthusiasm for small as well as large quantities (Fig. 2).

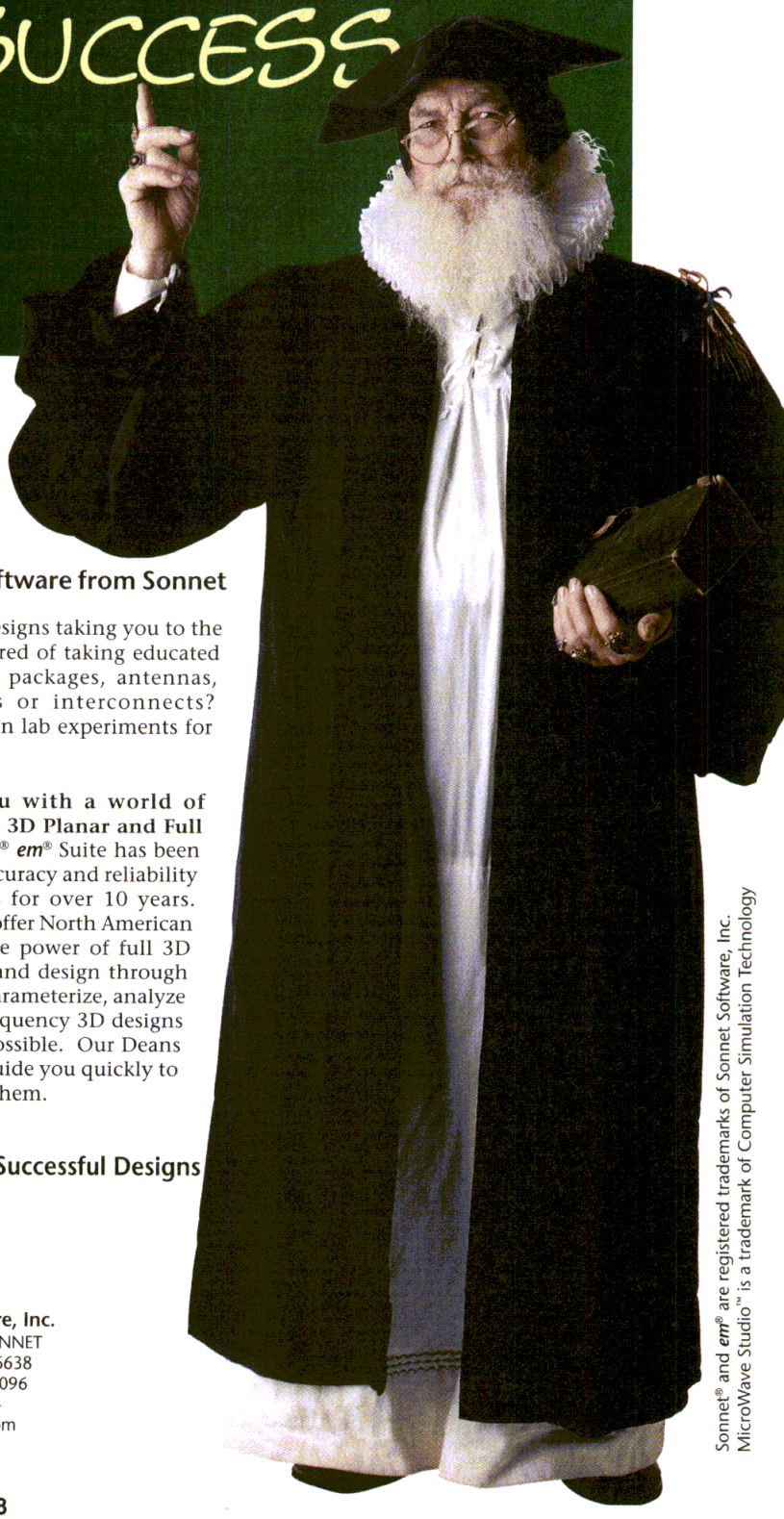
Does a shielding supplier deliver on time? Another very important key in evaluating a supplier. What percentage of their deliveries arrives on time? Do they monitor or have a tracking system for deliveries? Delivering a custom product late can have a serious effect not only on delivery of the finished product to one's customer, it could cost one's company an account. Do they deliver one's samples, prototypes, and production orders consistently on time? Some larger companies can take four-to-six weeks to deliver samples.

Is a shielding supplier willing to provide customer references? An OEM should ask for references or testimonials from any new supplier. If they have none or only a few, one should seriously doubt their ability to satisfy their customers. Ask for at least five-to-10 references. Obtain recent references within the current or prior year. If a company has operated for 10 years and does not have five-to-10 satisfied customers, stay away from them.

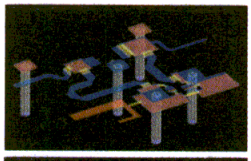
How good is the quality of a shielding supplier's samples? Samples are a window into the supplier's ability to produce a quality product. If the quality of their samples is poor, then their product will probably be manufactured with the same poor quality. Samples should be received in good condition and should reflect the solution recommended by the technician at the shielding company.

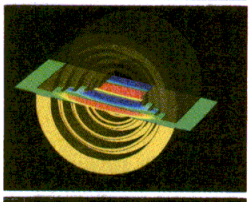
The second part of this article will continue with the question-and-answer format presented here. The questions to be considered advance the theme of selecting a shielding supplier, with an emphasis on some of the business aspects of the selection process. For example, the article will offer answers to the questions of how good a marketing communications operation that the supplier should operate (literature, website, etc.) and what kind of resources the supplier provides for resolving disputes should there be questions regarding delivery, price, and other business matters. It will also tackle the subject of contracts, including invoicing, pricing, and credit arrangements. Finally, Part 2 will deal with the question of product quality. ••

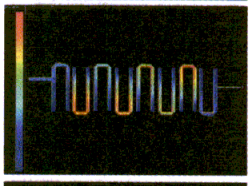
SONNET® EM® SUITE + CST MICROWAVE STUDIO™ = DESIGN SUCCESS



Smart Solutions.







High frequency EM software from Sonnet

Are your high frequency designs taking you to the school of hard knocks? Tired of taking educated guesses on your circuits, packages, antennas, connectors, waveguides or interconnects? Spending too much time on lab experiments for prototyping?

Sonnet can provide you with a world of solutions and support for 3D Planar and Full 3D problems. The Sonnet® *em*® Suite has been an industry standard for accuracy and reliability in 3D Planar EM analysis for over 10 years. Today, Sonnet is pleased to offer North American customers the considerable power of full 3D time-domain EM analysis and design through CST MicroWave Studio™. Parameterize, analyze and optimize your high frequency 3D designs faster than you dreamed possible. Our Deans of Technical Support will guide you quickly to success...if you even need them.

Smart Solutions Create Successful Designs

SONNET®

www.sonnetusa.com

Sonnet Software, Inc.
toll free: 877/7-SONNET
877/776.6638
phone: 315/453.3096
fax: 315/451.1694
info@sonnetusa.com

MicroWave Studio is a product of CST of America, Inc.

Visit us at Wireless /Portable Booth # 1138

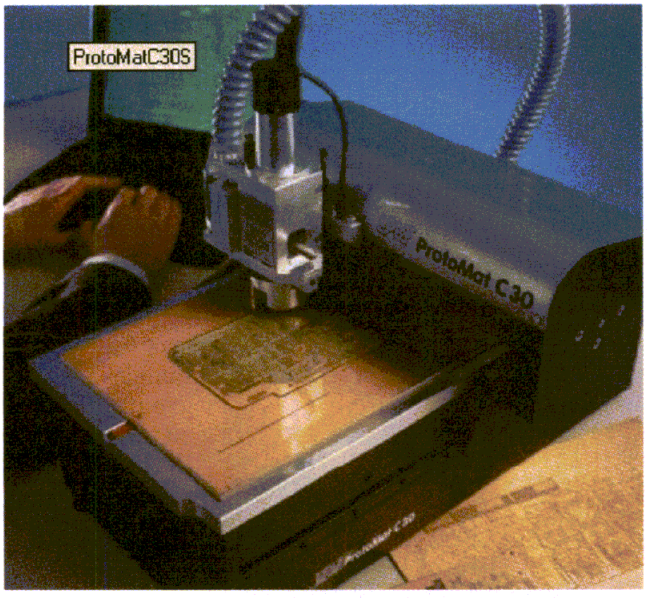
Compact Router Speeds Prototype PCB Development

A portable, but rugged, circuit-board router can turn a copper-clad laminate into a working circuit in less than 15 minutes.

Stephan H. Schmidt
General Manager
LPKF Laser & Electronics North America, 28220 SW Boberg Rd., Wilsonville, OR 97070; (503) 454-4202, FAX: (503) 682-7151, e-mail: sschmidt@lpkfcadcam.com, Internet: http://www.lpkfcadcam.com.

ADVANCES in desktop circuit-board routers have extended the speed, safety, and convenience of mechanical printed-circuit-board (PCB) prototyping to include the most demanding applications. Unique pneumatic systems control the cutting process more precisely and gently than previous methods had, making it possible to create circuits at the desktop on highly sensitive Teflon substrates such as RT/duroid®.

Modern circuit-board routers such as the portable machines available from LPKF (Wilsonville, OR) are capable of producing structures with track widths as fine as 100 μm, with precise cutting channels. These machines can achieve accuracy of better than 0.2 mil to ensure the faithful reproduction of fine-pitch structures and high-density circuits. One of the key advances in these machines is the use of adjustable-speed three-phase motors capable of operating to 100,000 rpm. By employing such high spindle speeds, greater geometric precision is possible, while also extending the life of the cutting tools.

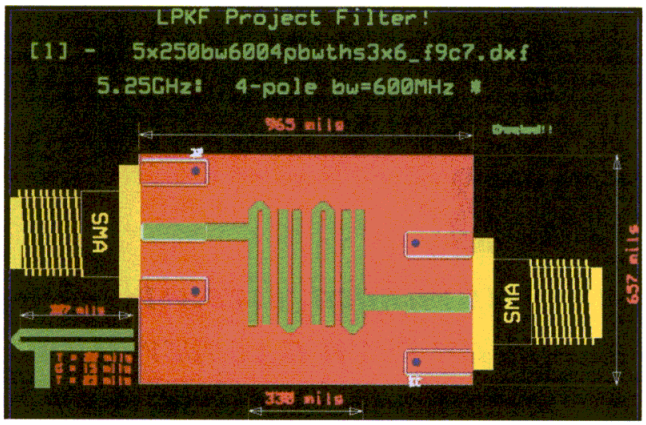


1. Compact table-top circuit-board routers can provide high precision, repeatability, and fast turnaround times on circuits fabricated on Cu-clad Teflon substrates.

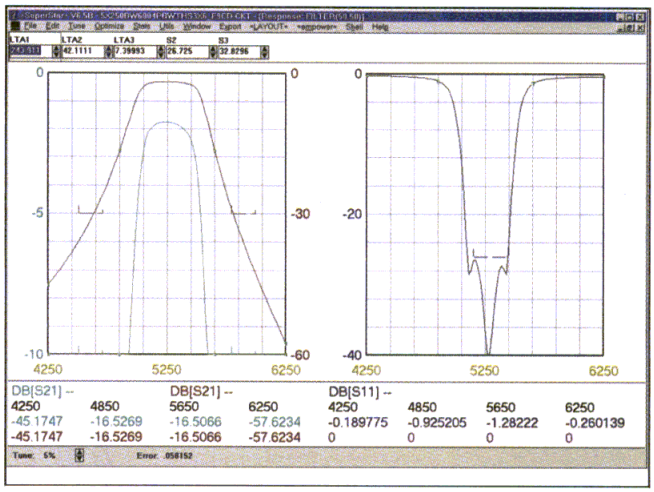
These compact routers (Fig. 1) can be used anywhere in a high-frequency electronics laboratory or production facility. Once designed solely for single-layer designs, they can now fabricate multilayer circuits with the aid of accessory presses and through-hole systems. Typical four- and six-layer circuit boards can be produced in a few hours.

GETTING THE EDGE

Since time to market and design integrity are critical factors in RF wireless communications markets, the availability of these tabletop circuit-board routing systems can provide a competitive edge for companies seeking to supply fast turnaround times and custom solutions. Producing one's own prototype circuits (rather than subcontracting the work) through mechanical milling also helps protect intellectual



2. A four-pole bandpass filter for wireless communications in the 5.2-GHz band was selected for the purposes of comparing mechanical milling and chemical-etching fabrication processes.



3. This analysis of filter behavior was performed with the help of the M/FILTER software.

property (IP) without resorting to potentially hazardous chemical processes. How well do these milled circuits compare with chemically etched circuits? And how well do both approaches correlate with predictions from computer-aided-design (CAD) programs? How well can milled-circuit prototypes be replicated when compared to mass-produced circuits made by means of chemical etching?To compare the effectiveness of the two circuit-fabrication approaches, prototype microstrip bandpass filters were fabricated on 4350 20-mil-thick laminate material with 1-oz. copper (Cu) cladding from Rogers Corp. (Chandler, AZ). The bandpass filter is a four-pole Butterworth design with an eight-percent bandwidth of 400 MHz centered at 5.25 GHz (Fig. 2). It is suitable for National Information Infrastructure (NII) receivers (Rxs). With the growth of cordless telephones and wireless local-area networks (WLANs) in the 2.4-GHz band, the 5.2- and 5.7-GHz bands have emerged as strong candidates for short-range communications.

The M/FILTER and SuperStar linear analysis programs from Eagleware (Norcross, GA) were used for the circuit design and simulation tools. Half-wave folded transmission-line elements were chosen for this design because they did not require plated-through via holes to the ground plane. Synthesis data from M/FILTER (Fig. 3) predicted a center frequency of 5.2 GHz with passband insertion loss of less than 2 dB and a return loss of 30 dB.

Filters were fabricated with both processes (Fig. 4) and measurements were taken. The measurements showed the first trail-center frequency to be 250 MHz above the design-center frequency. This was greater than expected, but still close enough to allow a comparison of the two fabrication approaches. It was determined that the rejection characteristics were at a maximum for what could be expected, given the design constraints of size and insertion loss for this type of filter circuit. The unloaded quality factor (Q) of the printed resonators is less than 100.

PRODUCING ONE'S OWN PROTOTYPE CIRCUITS (RATHER THAN SUBCONTRACTING THE WORK) THROUGH MECHANICAL MILLING HELPS PROTECT INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY (IP) WITHOUT RESORTING TO POTENTIALLY HAZARDOUS CHEMICAL PROCESSES.

Therefore, defining a 3-dB bandwidth of less than 10 percent would result in more than 3-dB insertion loss. Measurements of the two filter versions were made with a model 8720C automatic vector-network analyzer (VNA) from Agilent Technologies (Santa Rosa, CA)[Fig. 5].

The center frequencies in the milled circuits were closer to the computer-predicted value, while those for both etched circuits were a little higher. There were no superficial differences in the two types of fabrication, but microscopic examination revealed deviations from exact design dimensions of +0.5 to +1.0 mil in the mechanically milled filter and +2.0 to +5.0 mil in the chemically etched version.

The milled circuits (Fig. 6a) provided a more precise mechanical match to the original filter-design pattern because their traces were square and sharp, just as they were defined by electromagnetic (EM) CAD images. The etching process produced softer, more rounded edges (Fig. 6b). The filter bandwidth was within specified limits for all samples, but the insertion loss was greater than expected (approximately 2 dB was predicted by synthesis) in both cases: 5 dB for the milled filter and 3 dB for the chemically etched version.

DXF files provided by M-FILTER were used to prepare the plotter to manufacture the mechanically milled filter. The milled filters were produced in approximately 15 minutes

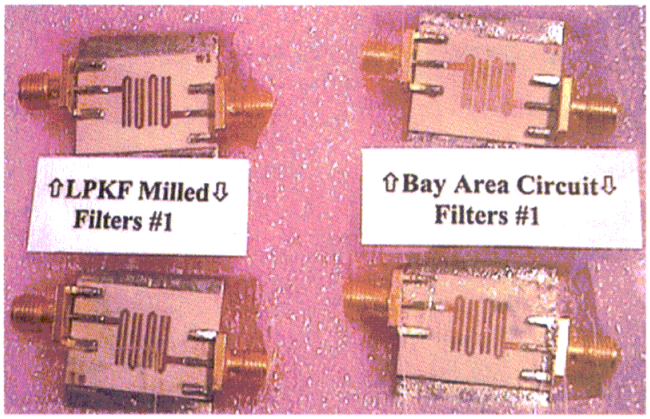
Look what your analog signal source can do.

Introducing the 2029 vector modulator from IFR

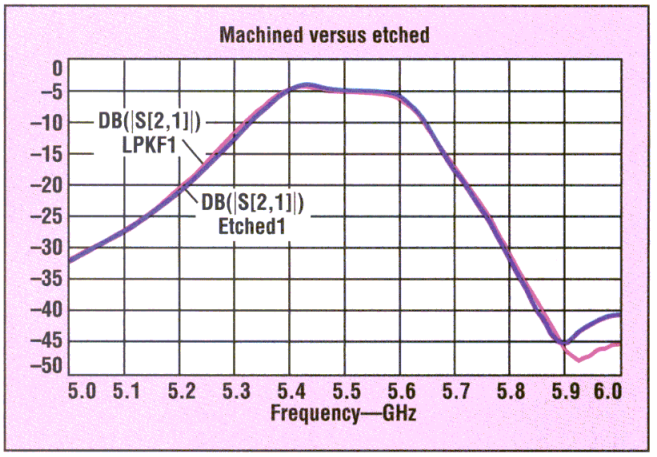
The IFR 2029 Vector Modulator tests systems in a variety of wireless formats including 2G, 2.5G and 3G, WCDMA, EDGE, GSM and IS95.

Now, any analog source can generate a digitally modulated carrier. Just add the 2029. Instantly, you'll have a cost-effective, production-ready solution for testing wireless systems. Your investment in analog sources is alive and well, and you compromise nothing. Understanding your needs and meeting those needs — that's the idea behind all IFR signal sources. IFR's portfolio of signal sources covers frequencies ranging from 9 kHz to 5.4 GHz. Plus, each and every IFR signal source features excellent phase-noise and exceptionally high output power. Get to know IFR. Call us or visit **www.ifrsys.com/kit** to get your free IFR Signal Sources brochure, a 2029 data sheet and application note. ***IFR — Advancing Wireless Test***

web: ***www.ifrsys.com*** *email:* ***sales@ifrsys.com*** *voice:* ***(888) IFR-TEST***



4. Using layout files from M/FILTER, mechanically milled and chemically etched filters were fabricated.



5. The measured performance of the machined versus the chemically etched filters was plotted with the help of a model 8720C VNA from Agilent Technologies.

using built-in software to generate the layout from the downloaded design files. The same design files were sent to a local vendor for the production of the etched samples, with a turnaround time of five days. Two samples were built with each process; all were made from the same Rogers 4350 laminate panel. The resulting test assemblies (Fig. 4) revealed that the mechanically milled circuits closely matched the electrical performance of the chemically etched filters, as well as the results predicted by EM software simulations. The simulations were performed with the aid of the Microwave Office software suite from Applied Wave Research (El Segundo, CA).

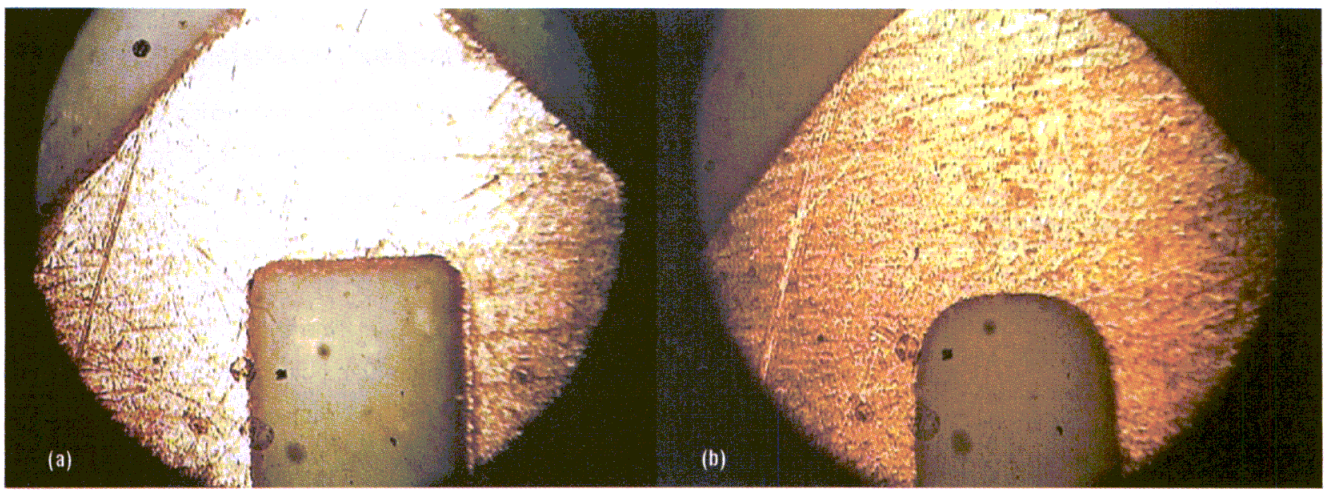
This project started with the question of whether prototype microwave filters produced by a mechanical process were equivalent to those fabricated by chemical etching. Since the goal of prototyping work is to arrive at a satisfactory design, the most important requirement is to have the circuits perform properly. Although the fabricated filters from both approaches were not identical in every respect, circuits from both processes did meet that requirement.

The significant difference between the two methods was turnaround time. Since most high-frequency designs are an iterative process, the ability to have a finished prototype in hand within minutes allows users to continue to improve a design in approximately real time. Waiting five days (including layout changes) for an etched board forces an engineer to set aside a design until the new circuit boards arrive from the outside service provider. The accumulated down time could become a substantial burden to a fast-track project.

The findings showed that milled circuits accurately reflect CAD-synthesis predictions and suggest that some minor corrections may be needed to account for those variations for replicating prototypes when using chemical etching for mass production. By considering the variations, a designer can be confident that a milled circuit will be as effective as a chemically etched version for the prototyping of new, higher-frequency devices. ••

Acknowledgments

The author would like to thank Bob Ritter, Chandos Rypinski, and Mike Hillbun for their substantial contributions to this project.



6. The mechanically milled filter circuits exhibited much sharper edges (a), in keeping with the design software requirements, compared to the rounded edges (b) of the chemically etched filters.

14 Bit, 100 MS/s A/D and Scope Card

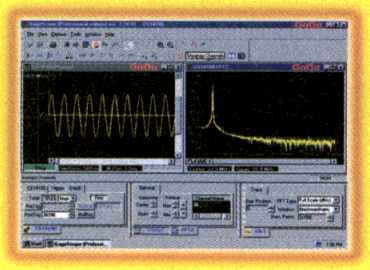
New

CompuScope 14100

- 14 Bit Resolution
- 100 MS/s A/D Sampling Rate
- 50 MS/s Simultaneous Sampling on 2 Channels
- Up to 1 Billion Points Acquisition Memory
- 50 MHz Bandwidth
- Multi-Card Systems of up to 16 Channels
- Bus Mastering and Scatter-Gather
- SDKs for C/C++, MATLAB & LabVIEW

Buy as a Card or a System

Compatible With GageScope Software



Applications

- DSL Testing
- Wireless
- RF Signal Recording
- Advanced Imaging
- Ultrasound
- Radar & Lidar

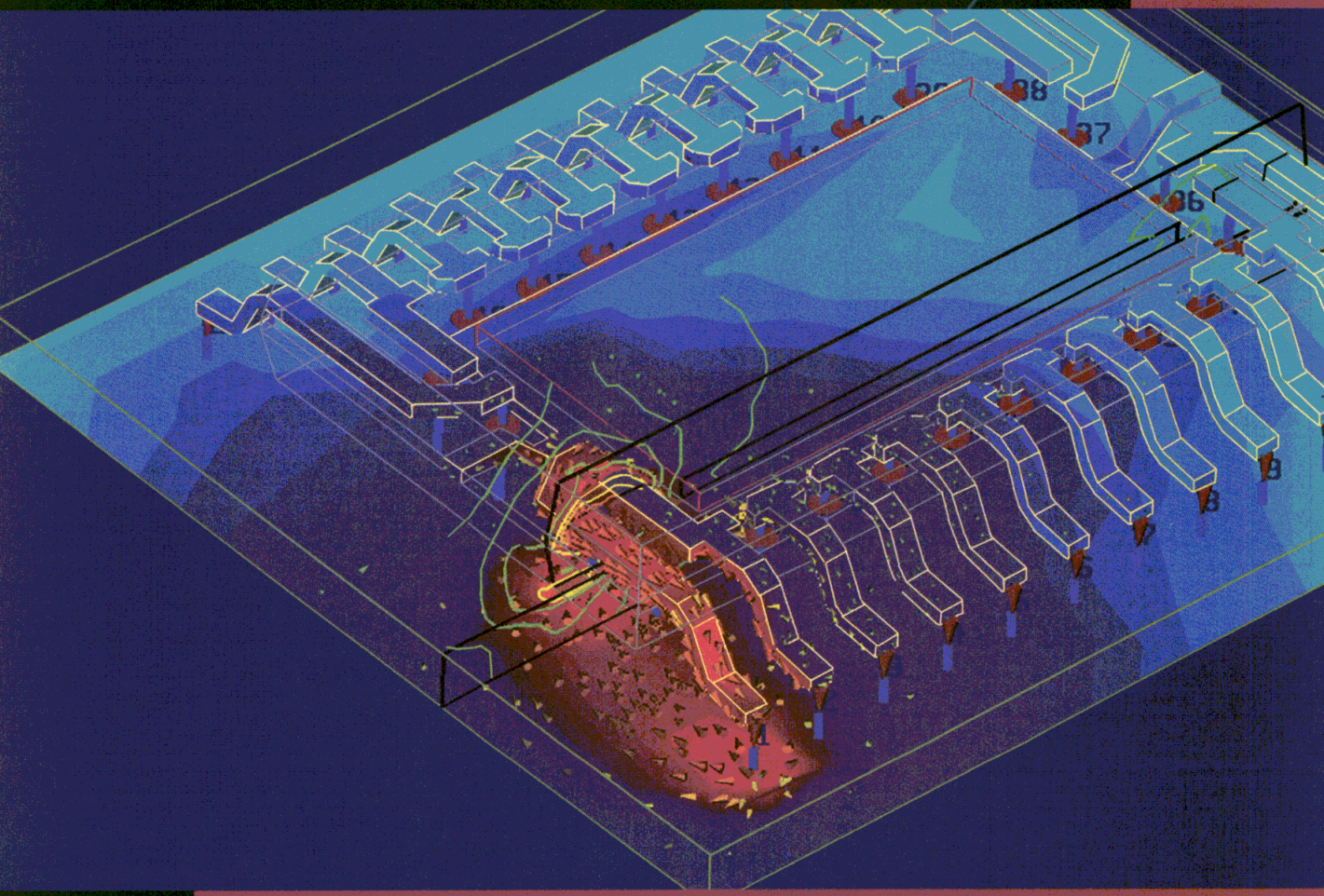
Call: 1-800-567-GAGE
www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1200.htm

GaGe
A Tektronix Technology Company

From outside the United States contact: Gage Applied, Inc., Tel: +1-514-633-7447 Fax: +1-514-633-0770, e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

Burn out or burn with passion?



3D EM Simulation

→ Electromagnetic engineers with a passionate disposition? At CST we've found this to be quite the norm. This attitude ensures our technical leadership in the field of 3D EM simulation: The incorporation of the Perfect Boundary Approximation™ (PBA) technique allows an accurate modeling of curved surfaces while maintaining the unparalleled performance of the FI method in the time domain.

CST MICROWAVE STUDIO™'s typical applications include the simulation of waveguides, couplers, filters, power splitters, multiplexers, switches, planar structures, coax and multipin connectors, MMIC packages, RLC-extraction, and all kinds of antennas.

CST
COMPUTER SIMULATION TECHNOLOGY

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #1848

CST. CHANGING THE STANDARDS.
CST of America, Inc. · Cambridge, Massachusetts · **http://www.cst-america.com**
To request literature or a free demo CD, **617-576-5857**, or **info@cst-america.com**

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

Comparing Infrared And Bluetooth Short-Range Solutions

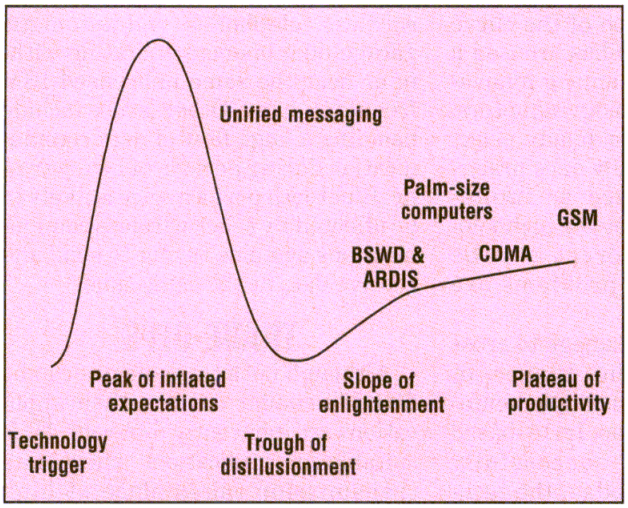
Bluetooth and infrared short-range communications technologies can work well together when targeted to specific applications.

Evelyn Tay
Marketing Associate
Agilent Technologies, SPG IRBU Manufacturing, 1150 Depot Rd., Singapore 109673; (65) 215-7205, e-mail: evelyn-pl_tay@agilent.com, Internet: http://www.agilent.com.

COMMUNICATIONS without cables has made computers with untethered peripheral devices possible. For short-range communications in the home or office, two technologies are currently available: Bluetooth and infrared (IR) devices. Both have their advantages and disadvantages, but both approaches can also provide complementary solutions for wireless data transfer between devices.

Today, the pervasive use of cableless data transfer has changed the way that people communicate. This trend is driven by the proliferation of mobile information appliances such as mobile telephones and handheld personal digital assistants (PDAs). In fact, further expansion of the market is expected with the growth of mobile Internet devices such as next-generation multimedia telephones, wireless-application-protocol (WAP) telephones, and smart telephones. According to Strategy Analytics, a high-technology market consulting firm, the global market for these devices will increase from a current annual level of $10 billion to an annual level of $73 billion by 2005. There is also a trend toward the convergence of capabilities in mobile communications and Internet access in order to provide mobile consumers with the latest information.

Although Bluetooth is often touted as a "replacement" for the IR devices of the Infrared Data Association (IrDA), the two technologies are actually quite complementary. The charter of IrDA for these low-power, IR devices is to provide low-cost, interoperable, market-adopted standards for communications between IrDA-enabled devices. Members of the IrDA include established multinational companies such as Agilent Technologies, Apple, Compaq, Casio, Ericsson,



Emerging technologies follow a predictable life cycle, with initial optimism boosting early market projections. (Artwork is reproduced with permission from the Andrew Seybold Group.)

Extended Systems, Hewlett-Packard Co., Microsoft, Motorola, Nokia, NTT DoCoMo, Palm Computing, Sharp, and Sony. The IrDA primary specifications include aligning devices point-to-point at an angle of 30 deg. and a distance of 0 to 1 m with data-transmission speeds between 9.6 kb/s to 4 Mb/s (with 16 Mb/s under development).

BLUETOOTH'S FUTURE

Bluetooth is an RF technology operating in the unlicensed 2.4-GHz industrial-scientific-medical (ISM) band. The Bluetooth operating standards were essentially established by a cellular-telephone developer, Ericsson. The firm later banded together to form the Bluetooth SIG with original members Nokia, IBM, Intel, and Toshiba, with the current expanded listing of Bluetooth SIG members numbering approximately 2000. Bluetooth specifications include omnidirectional voice and data transfer within a distance of 10 to 100 m at a maximum transfer rate of 1 Mb/s.

The tremendous attention that Bluetooth is currently receiving should not come as a surprise. According to the Andrew Seybold Group, technologies such as Bluetooth and IR typically follow a predictable life cycle, with tremendous optimism in the size of projected markets during the early adoption of the technologies (see figure). Bluetooth is on the upslope of the curve where the technology has aroused a high level of interest among innovators and early technology adopters. However, this interest finally peaks and dies down gradually once practical problems surface as implementers begin to adopt the technology. This dying interest will be revived only if the problems are solved.

Technologies that manage to cross the chasm have the chance of widespread adoption as implementation costs and risks drop. IrDA-based IR technology has successfully crossed the chasm. Today, the technology has solved its interoperability problems and gained widespread adoption in the marketplace. It is used in more than 150 million devices (as of 1999).

Bluetooth technology must address several issues before it can cross the same chasm. The current cost of implementing Bluetooth is much higher than the costs of implementing IR. In a 2000 article, Randy Giusto, the vice president for worldwide mobile research at the International Data Corp., states that the Bluetooth hardware cost alone is in the $20 to $25 range. IR, on the other hand, can be implemented at a cost of less than $5

Another issue is potential interference from other unlicensed RF devices. Unlike IR's performance, which is not affected by RF interference (RFI) or electromagnetic interference (EMI), Bluetooth must cope with interference from household appliances such as microwave ovens, cordless telephones, and automatic garage-door openers operating within or near the same unlicensed ISM frequency band. Other issues include handling a huge flow of data communication during periods of heavy traffic. Bluetooth performance is likely to be affected by other wireless communications systems trying to send and receive data at the same time.

ALTHOUGH BLUETOOTH IS OFTEN TOUTED AS A "REPLACEMENT" FOR IR DEVICES OF THE INFRARED DATA ASSOCIATION, THE TWO TECHNOLOGIES ARE ACTUALLY QUITE COMPLEMENTARY.

TRADE-OFFS

Although both technologies can be found in similar devices, their applications are inherently different. IR is suitable for applications where data transmission takes place at high speeds over a closely proximate line of sight paths. A good example would be data exchange between PDAs, notebook computers, and printers. On the other hand, omnidirectional Bluetooth devices may find it difficult to find each other even when they are in close proximity. Since Bluetooth transmissions are omnidirectional, carrying up to 100 m, they also lack the inherent line-of-sight security feature of IR. Files being exchanged will probably need to be encrypted and, possibly, password-protected.

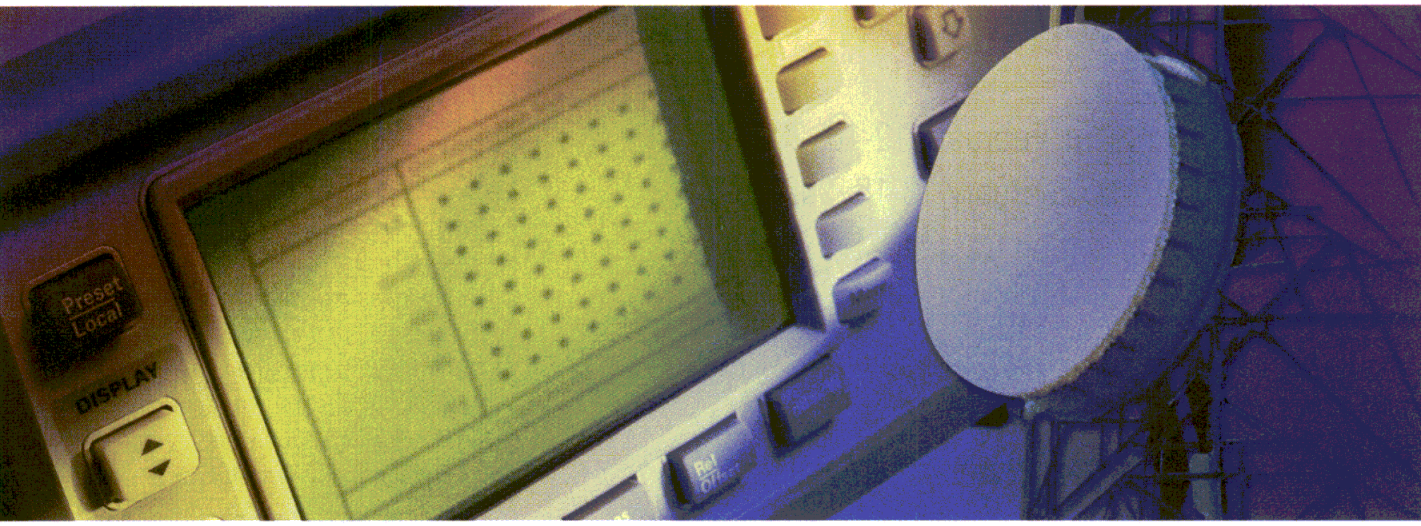
Another application where IR is more suitable than Bluetooth is in the area of medical and health care. IR technology, unaffected by RFI, ensures that data transmission can be executed safely and effectively. Bluetooth will have potential problems with RFI and EMI, as well as other medical devices, causing disruptions and data errors.

Bluetooth is more appropriate for applications where line of sight is not desirable. For instance, users could synchronize their telephones without having to remain stationary. Bluetooth technology can also penetrate solid objects, allowing users to place telephones in their pockets while synchronizing.

The Bluetooth-IrDA SIG was established to identify, specify, and promote ways that both technologies can work together to provide additional benefits to the user. According to the organization's convener, Glade Diviney, IrDA can assist Bluetooth in two main areas. IrDA can assist Bluetooth to connect rapidly with a targeted device. Bluetooth, which operates omnidirectionally, may have difficulty trying to detect its intended target master or slave unit. IrDA and Bluetooth can also work together to provide connectivity over varying distances. While Bluetooth can reach its target of up to 100 m, its speed is slower. A device could use IrDA for rapid data exchange when it is placed close to its recipient. Subsequently, the device could change to Bluetooth when its targeted device is more than 10 m away.••

For more information on this topic, visit us at **www.mwrf.com**

10-BIT 210 MSPS ADC BOOSTS BROADBAND DATA CAPACITY UP TO 200%.



Higher resolution, greater dynamic performance enable complex modulation.

Introducing the AD9410 10-bit 210 MSPS ADC. A device that enables unprecedented communication design advantages. For example—need to digitize an IF? Now you can move to 64 QAM modulation schemes, increasing your constellation size 4X over 16 QAM architectures. That means up to 200% more data capacity and much better ROI on spectrum costs. In addition, with features such as 500 MHz input bandwidth, and 54 dB SNR at 99 MHz A_{IN}, the AD9410 delivers the high-speed dynamic performance necessary to upgrade your system while eliminating components and excess costs. Available in an 80-lead plastic Power Quad 2 package and priced at $53.10*, the AD9410 is the industry's highest performance 10-bit ADC—and the one that gets the most from your broadband spectrum.

Why digitize the IF? *Digitizing the IF minimizes the analog signal chain while moving signal data to the digital domain sooner. This reduces system complexity, improves reliability, and lowers costs.*

ANALOG DEVICES

For free samples, datasheets, and a copy of our
Advanced Signal Processing for Wireless CD,
Visit www.analog.com/fastADCs or call 1-800-ANALOGD.

THE WORLD'S NUMBER ONE BRAND FOR HIGH-PERFORMANCE ANALOG ICs.

*USD 1,000s, recommended resale, FOB U.S.A. Ad Code 2518

Wireless Portable Symposium & Exhibition

Conference: February 12-16, 2001
Exhibits: February 13-15, 2001
San Jose Convention Center • San Jose, CA

Zero in on the one place where all of your design questions can be answered with a handshake…Wireless/Portable 2001.

Here's a quick overview of what your experience will be:

- Opening Night Reception/Cocktail party
- Brave New Wireless Fashion Show
- Award Presentations
- Panel discussions
- Keynote Address by ***Michael Karasick,*** *CTO of IBM's Pervasive Computing Division*
- Informal Roundtable discussions at "Birds-of-a-Feather" sessions
- OEM Executive Summit (invitation only)
- Take off at our "Launch Pad" for first time exhibitors out to impress and inform you.
- Net Café, sponsored by *Wireless Systems Designs*, keeps you conveniently online while on the show floor
- "Poster sessions" where research and data tidbits are posted, along with presentation and discussion times, for your review at your leisure
- Easy transportation to the convention center, with free shuttle buses and **FREE, RESERVED PARKING**
- A chance to win a Mercedes SLK230 Convertible

Sponsored by:
AutoBuyingUSA.com

Make 5,000 live connections with fellow engineers who think and imagine as you do.

Wireless/Portable Conference Program

Gain Insight, Inspiration and Ideas

This year's Wireless/Portable offers 23 session tracks and more than 100 sessions, workshops, and mini-tutorials– on a virtual broadband of topics. Ranging from the basics on wireless devices, to access and connectivity, to packaging and infrastructure equipment, to e-business and antennas, they address all of your questions. Interact with the experts who are addressing the irony of boundaries in wireless computing, and whose vision can be challenged by your own.

- **Indoor Propagation**
- **Filters**
- **Ultrawideband**
- **Digital Communication Hardware**
- **Software Radio**
- **Wireless Internet Technology**
- **Base-Station Architecture**
- **Base-Station Amplifiers**
- **Packaging for Wireless/RF**
- **Broadband Wireless Access**
- **Wireless LAN**
- **3G, Cellular, and PCS**
- **Wireless e-Commerce**
- **Test and Measurement**
- **Antennas**
- **Portable Products**
- **Modulation Techniques**
- **Bluetooth and Personal Area Networks**
- **Wireless IC/RFIC**
- **Wireless Capacity**
- **IRDA, Not Just Wireless**
- **Battery Power**

To register for this powerful conference, log on to **www.WirelessPortable.com** today! Or call 1-888-WIREREG.

In a wireless world, there are some connections you can't afford to miss...

Wireless Portable Symposium & Exhibition

Get Connected.

Conference:
February 12-16, 2001

Exhibits:
February 13-15, 2001

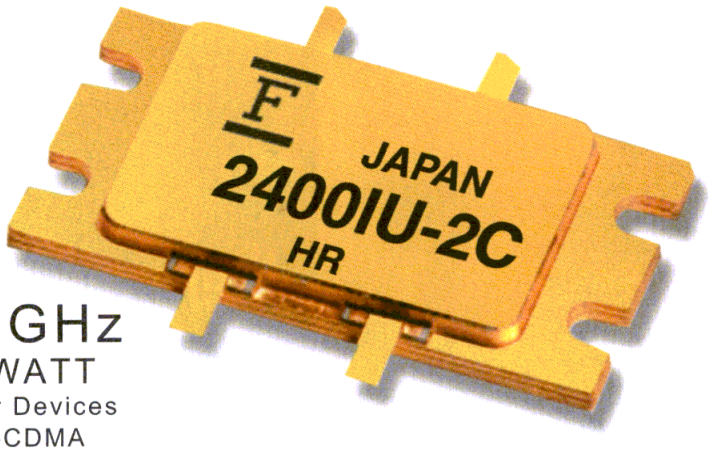
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, CA

www.WirelessPortable.com

MRFS2W

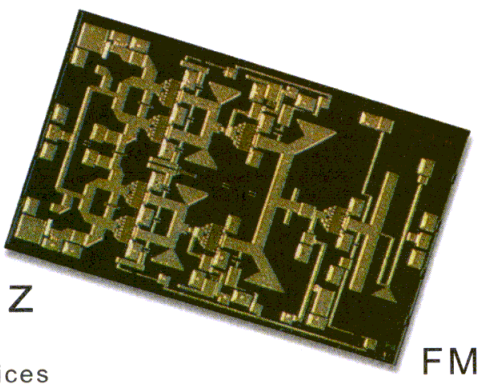
FUJITSU

GAIN THE COMPETITIVE EDGE



2.1GHz
240WATT
Power Devices
for W-CDMA
Applications

And
EVERYTHING
in
BETWEEN



30GHz
1 WATT
Power Devices
for LMDS
Applications

FMM5803X

SEE US AT THE WIRELESS SHOW BOOTH 535

www.fcsi.fujitsu.com

FUJITSU COMPOUND SEMICONDUCTOR, INC.
2355 ZANKER RD., SAN JOSE, CA 95131
PH: (408) 232-9500 FAX: (408) 428-9111

Products manufactured by Fujitsu Quantum Devices, Ltd.
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

PCB Prototypes Give Hint Of Emerging MMW Applications

Today's small quantities may be indicative of tomorrow's high-volume commercial and military products at 25 GHz and beyond.

Barry Manz
President
Manz Communications, 350 Main Rd., Montville, NJ 07045-9730; (973) 316-0999, e-mail: manzcom@erols.com.

AMID murmurs of hard and soft landings and reduced economic growth, the microwave industry continues to chug ahead. The only impediment to the growth of this market may be a shortage of the components needed to fuel it. At the very heart of wireless systems, the printed-circuit boards (PCBs) that lay the foundation for microwave circuits are being manufactured in unprecedented quantities. Like everywhere else in this market, cost and increased component density are driving PCB manufacturers to devise new solutions. However, increased interest in applications at higher frequencies is challenging the board fabricators with the most advanced capabilities to address the same high-volume manufacturing issues as their lower-frequency counterparts.

There are more than 750 companies in North America, Europe, and Asia capable of producing etched circuit patterns on microwave laminates. However, this list gets dramatically shorter when the challenge is to produce the complex circuits with the high operating frequencies required in some of the latest wireless handsets and prototype millimeter-wave circuits. Under these conditions, tolerances of a line or gap of approximately 12 μm are required, and even at lower frequencies, such precision is required for creating filters and tuned-circuit elements that do not require final tuning through trimming. At this point, the list of available suppliers drops by an order of magnitude or more, along with the magnitudes of product shipped.

Nevertheless, the mainstream business is keeping PCB manufacturers extraordinarily busy. "We are in a boom period from the wireless telecommunications industry," says Paul Koosmann, marketing manager at Modular Components (Forest Hill, MD, http://www.mcn-mmpc.com). "Business has been increasing faster in the last 3 years than in the last 10." Modular Components, is one of a comparatively few manufacturers that specializes in the fine line-etching and plated-through hole techniques required by millimeter-wave circuits in prototype as well as production quantities. The company handles line widths and gaps to 0.002 in. (0.005 cm) and tolerances to 0.0003 in. (0.0008 cm) on plated through-hole circuit boards. The company also can produce line widths and gaps with tolerances to 0.001 in. (0.003 cm) with deviations as low as 0.0002 in. (0.0005 cm) in prototype quantities.

Virtually every PCB manufacturer contacted by *Microwaves & RF* echoed Koosmann's confident sentiments. All attributed their steadily increasing business to the overwhelming demand for wireless products, and were willing to predict that this robust environment would continue at least through 2001 and perhaps beyond.

The key for many of these companies is how to accommodate this growth in a discipline that demands high skill levels. "Simply dumping a lot of money into a company and expecting good results is unrealistic," says Brit Andresen of Microwave Circuit Technology. "People are the key, and you just cannot train people off the street to do this kind of work." As a result, while Andreson's company is expanding, it is also staying close to its core capabilities, such as quick turnaround of prototypes. "We may have a small place in the market, but it seems to be a good place," Andreson continues.

At the other end of the spectrum, Polycircuits, Inc. (Bensenville, IL, http://www.mwav.com), continues to grow its business by expanding facilities in order to accommodate growth in the mainstream business for commercial wireless applications as well as higher-frequency circuits for emerging applications. The company produces double-sided boards in various finishes, multilayer circuits in up to 10 layers or five dielectric layers up to 100 mil thick, and mixed-dielectric circuits that incorporate different laminate materials in the same multilayer package.

This latter capability provides circuit designers with the flexibility to mix low-and-high-frequency digital

and microwave circuits to reduce space and manufacturing costs. The company has also developed a silicone (Si)-based conductive adhesive called Flexlink II for creating a thermally and electrically conductive bond between PCBs and metal carriers. This 0.0005-in. (0.0013 cm)-thick sheet of thermoset elastomer can withstand temperatures up to 260°C encountered in solder reflow. Since it is flexible, it is well-suited to use with polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE), in which large dimensional changes occur. It has the same electrical properties as sweat-solder bonding.

Labtech Ltd. (Presteigne, Powys, United Kingdom, http://www.labtechcircuits.com) is another company that has diverse capabilities within the mainstream and higher-frequency markets. The company accommodates all aspects of the business, from quick-turnaround prototypes to high-tolerance high-frequency boards, as well as consultation services and seminars. The company also works with a large array of laminates, from Taconic TLC to RT/Duroid 5870 and 5880, aspect ratios to 8:1, drilling to 0.004 in. (0.010 cm), and plated-through holes with tolerances to ±0.002 in. (0.005 cm).

All of these companies are reliant on the ability of microwave laminate manufacturers such as Rogers, Taconic, and Arlon to deliver their materials in a timely manner. In the current environment of enormous demand, this has become exceedingly difficult, but manageable, with deliveries ranging range from a few days to two months or more.

HIGHER FREQUENCIES

While the bulk of microwave PCB business is concentrated on delivering product for wireless applications at 2 GHz or less, every manufacturer indicated that prototypes are increasingly requested for higher-frequency systems, including local multipoint distribution service (LMDS). This service, which operates between 27 and 30 GHz, has the potential to be the first large-scale commercial application for millimeter-wave products. This region of the spectrum—and beyond—has been viewed as ripe for development for many years, a feeling that has intensified as applications at lower frequencies have nearly saturated available spectrum.

However, the cost inherent in producing a system based on millimeter-wave components has made it the region of last resort for entrepreneurs looking for new applications and markets to develop. Virtually every microwave design challenge is magnified at these frequencies, where a full wavelength is only a fraction of an inch, and signal propagation can be impeded by precipitation. Consequently, only a situation in which lower frequencies are fully saturated could cause designers and investors to seriously consider producing cost-critical consumer products at these frequencies. However, this situation comes closer to reality every year.

LMDS is designed to challenge traditional wired solutions such as asymmetric digital subscriber line (ADSL) and cable modems for delivering high-speed Internet access, including voice, data, and video, to homes and businesses. Equipment mounted on the house or office communicates at millimeter wavelengths with a hub that serves subscribers in a small area, which in turn provides access to the public network. LMDS has the ability to deliver data rates of 45 Mb/s or more, which is in excess of what is currently achievable with either ADSL or cable.

Most analysts predict that the success or failure of LMDS depends on the ability of wired competitors to deliver the required bandwidth to businesses and consumers in a timely manner. As consumers trash their 56-kb/s dial-up modems and sign up for cable- or DSL-delivered high-speed access, they quickly recognize how truly useful the Internet can be, and they want more, including video on demand, which requires the highest possible data rates. LMDS can provide them with more, but not right now. However, since the proto-

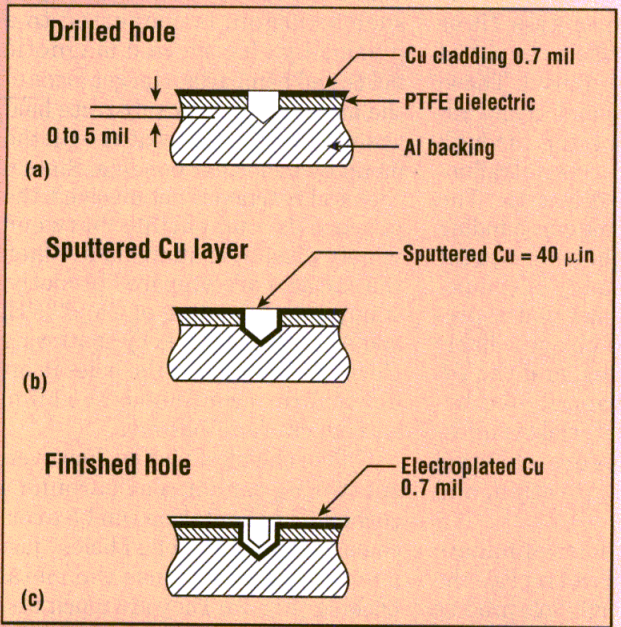
type requests from budding LMDS-system builders continue to increase, there is solid evidence that LMDS systems may begin to appear in large numbers in the near future.

"We have been working with LMDS customers for some time now," says Craig Sutton, CEO of Filtran Microcircuits, Inc. (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada, http://www.filtranmicro.com). "While the future of LMDS is uncertain, we are seeing increased demand for the types of precision circuits we build. Some of these people have indicated that quantities could increase substantially sooner than we might have expected." Unlike

AN OLD PROCESS RENEWED

While the machining properties of aluminum (Al) make it well-suited for three-dimensional (3D) shapes in high-power modules, it is electrochemically reactive and, thus, incompatible with most of the chemical processing used in printed-circuit manufacturing. Plated-through holes are an especially difficult challenge with this material. Of the various techniques employed to circumvent these problems, the "sputtered-blind-hole approach" developed by K. Ramachandran at Filtran Microcircuits, Inc. (Ottawa, Ontario, Canada) is one of the most effective.

Al requires extensive cleaning and surface treatments, principally zincating and anodizing, to form a barrier layer that isolates it from the plating chemicals. With zincating, the metal is dipped in a solution to form a thin coating of metallic zinc (Zn) on all the surfaces, followed by plating with electroless nickel (Ni) and cop-



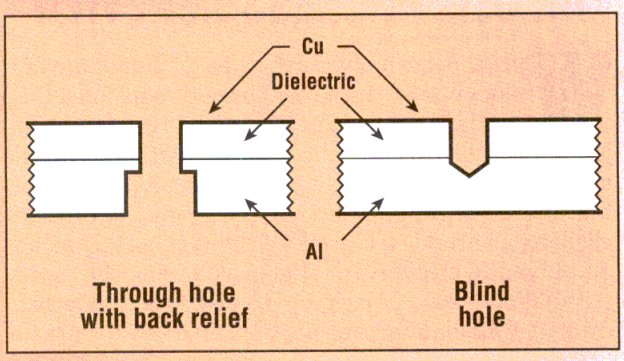
1. The process of creating a sputtered blind hole includes drilling, creating a sputtered Cu layer, and producing the finished hole.

some of its competitors, Filtran is actively ramping up for the greater volumes it believes are on the horizon from LMDS and other applications, such as adaptive-cruise-control systems, according to Sutton.

If the prototype requests of microwave PCB fabricators are indicative of future system development, then the next big wave of applications will be at millimeter-wave frequencies. LMDS, adaptive cruise control, battlefield and fire-control radar, and battlefield-communications systems all operate above 25 GHz, a region in which few components, PCBs included, are shipped today in large numbers at low cost. The next challenge for board fabricators will be to find ways to decrease cost and increase production quantities, while accommodating smaller and more complex circuits. ••

AN OLD PROCESS RENEWED

per (Cu). Anodization is achieved in an electrolytic bath by passing an electric current. Of the two, anodizing requires much tighter control of process parameters, but requires no third metal (zinc), which makes it more reliable for plated through-holes. In each case, plating coverage can be unreliable, reducing the aspect ratio of holes.



2. Blind holes eliminate the inherent limitation of sputtering—spraying around corners.

Another technique involves the insertion of tight-fitting brass, Ni, or stainless-steel pins wherever plated through holes are required. These pins are press-fitted and firmly anchored into holes passing through the top Cu foil and the polytetrafluoroethylene (PTFE) dielectric. The pin is soldered onto the surrounding Cu pad as part of the subsequent surface-mount assembly of components. Considerable mechanical precision is required to achieve reliable plated through holes, and the integrity of the mechanical joint between dissimilar materials is questionable under severe thermal shock, mechanical vibration, and corrosion.

Sputtered blind holes eliminate these drawbacks and can replace the chemical plated through-hole process on Al-backed substrates (Fig. 1). Sputtering has been used in the semiconductor industry for more than a decade, and employs vacuum metallization by a magnetron process. A molecular spray of metal inside a vacuum is generated when an inert gas, such as argon, is converted to a plasma by electric and magnetic fields, and bombards a target made of the metal or alloy. A substrate held against this spray is coated with the metal by molecular bonding. Since a chemical reaction is not involved, the process is compatible between widely dissimilar materials. When the surfaces are prepared properly, simultaneous coating of Cu, PTFE, and Al can be achieved by sputtering Cu inside and around the holes in order to form a continuous seed film without cracks or blisters.

Unlike chemical plating, however, sputtering cannot reach around a corner. This limitation can be overcome with shallow "blind holes" just deep enough to expose the metal backing (Fig. 2). They are much easier to drill than through holes and do not require the machining time required with conventional drilling.

10 MHz to 20 GHz frequency range

20x faster frequency switching speed

Pinpoint accuracy required when testing antennas, satellite systems, more.

15dBm output power standard

12 sweep frequency markers

3 year full warranty

10-nanosecond pulse rise times

3" x 4" LCD display

320 x 240 line resolution on screen

Price range $25,000

Digitally controlled PLL

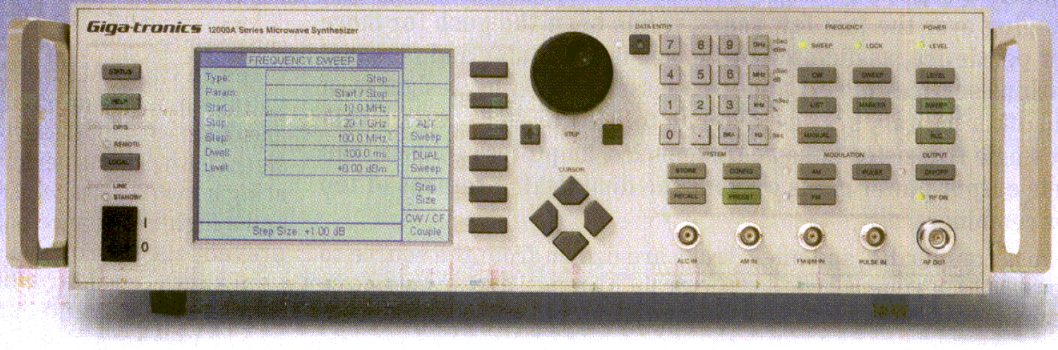
nearly $10,000 less than comparable microwave synthesizers

500 microsecond frequency switching speed

Unsurpassed quality for output power, accuracy of ramp sweep and modulation (AM, FM, pulse).

Two-year calibration cycle

Ramp sweep with analog speed and digital accuarcy



Don't wait another microsecond.

Get to know the 12000A Microwave Synthesizer at **www.gigatronics.com**

Good news for microwave engineers working up to 20 GHz. With a frequency switching speed of 500µs, the 12000A outperforms the competition for a fraction of the price. Take advantage of 15 dBm standard power and legendary spectral purity. For satellite communication and Ku band links, 20 GHz coverage, high power and fast frequency switching are an immediate benefit. Plus, you can test systems and components used in these systems. For wireless local loop, the 8 GHz models provide the necessary frequency range without making you pay for the full 20 GHz microwave spectrum. And for fixed wireless systems, the 12000A is well-equipped to accurately test systems and components. In fact, when characterizing the frequency response of these system, fast switching assures minimum test time for maximum profit. 12000A application notes and more are yours for the taking at **www.gigatronics.com**.

Giga-tronics

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

ga-tronics Incorporated • 4650 Norris Canyon Road San Ramon, California USA 94583 • phone: (925) 328-4650 fax: (925) 328-4700

More Power Per Transistor Translates Into Smaller Amplifiers

Advances in process technologies, materials, and packaging have all contributed to increased power densities in RF and microwave high-power transistors.

JACK BROWNE
Publisher/Editor

POWER transistors have always been built to handle high energy levels. But if there is any single trend in discrete-device design and packaging over the last few years, it has been the push for more power per device, as dictated by the needs of cellular and personal communications services (PCS) and, to a lesser extent, by designers of avionics and other military systems. With up to 1 kW or more power available from a single transistor at some frequencies, amplifier designers can achieve their output-power goals without the diminishing returns of too many power combiners.

Power transistors for RF and microwave applications generally fall into two materials types: silicon (Si) for RF power applications, and gallium arsenide (GaAs) for microwave power use. Recently, more exotic materials such as Si carbide (SiC), which is perhaps better known as the material behind blue light-emitting diodes (LEDs), and gallium nitride (GaN), have been evaluated for their capabilities in high-power RF/microwave transistors with encouraging results. And at least one company, Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC), has produced commercial products using SiC.

Traditionally, Si-bipolar transistors have been used for many high-power RF applications while GaAs metal-epitaxial-semiconductor field-effect transistors (MESFETs) have been used for power amplification at higher frequencies (through millimeter-wave frequencies).

In a GaAs MESFET, electrons are drawn from the source to the drain by a positive drain-source voltage. An input-signal voltage on the gate then modulates these majority electron carriers, producing voltage amplification. The maximum frequency of operation is limited by the length of the transistor's gate, denoted in micrometers (μm). The upper frequency limit or transition frequency (f_T, where the available gain reaches unity) of a GaAs MESFET can be found from:

$$f_T = g_m/2\pi C_{gs}$$

where:

f_T = the transition frequency,

g_m = the device transconductance, and

C_{gs} = the gate-to-source capacitance.

In the GaAs MESFET, DC bias voltage must be applied to the gate and drain without disturbing the RF-signal path. This is performed by creating a low-resistance DC bias path and a high-impedance path at RF, to prevent the microwave signal from being shorted by the bias supply. Similarly, input and output decoupling capacitors block DC from the input and output lines, allowing passage of the microwave signals.

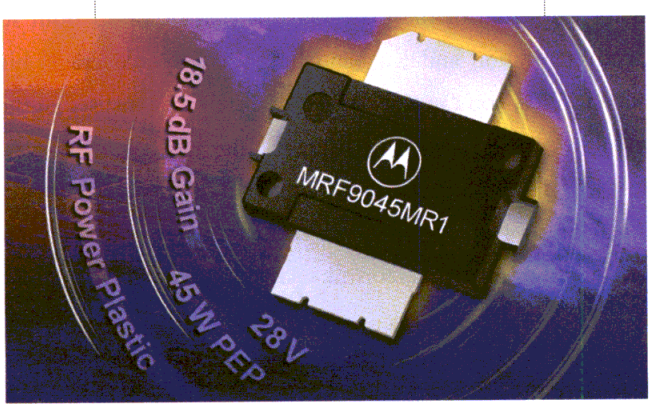
While GaAs MESFETs are voltage driven, Si-bipolar transistors are current driven, with the base current modulating the collector current. The upper-frequency limit is determined primarily by the length of the transistor's base structure. This upper-frequency limit can be found from:

$$f_T = g_m/2\pi C_\pi$$

where:

C_π = the equivalent π capacitance.

Since the transconductance of a bipolar transistor is higher than that of a GaAs MESFET, the bipolar will typically provide higher gain than a GaAs FET at lower frequencies. But the larger capacitance in the bipolar transistor model serves to reduce the gain at



1. The MRF9045MR1 from Motorola is a moderately powered LDMOS transistor housed in a plastic package

SPLITTERS & COMBINERS

Synergy offers a large off-the-shelf selection of 0°, (2-way to N-way), 90° and 180° splitters/combiners...with frequency ranges covering 10 Khz to 2.5 Ghz. Available in 50 or 75 ohms, they come in a variety of non-hermetic and hermetic styles including surface mount.

Most importantly, when you specify Synergy, you benefit from an uncompromising dedication to the best price/performance ratio possible, consistent high quality and fast deliveries.

Our engineering, sales and applications team will answer technical questions and help with your custom designs.

For additional information, contact Synergy's Sales and Applications Team:

Synergy Microwave Corporation
201 McLean Boulevard, Paterson, NJ 07504
Phone: (973) 881-8800
Fax: (973) 881-8361
E-mail: sales@synergymwave.com
World Wide Web: www.synergymwave.com

SYNERGY®
MICROWAVE CORPORATION

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

higher frequencies.

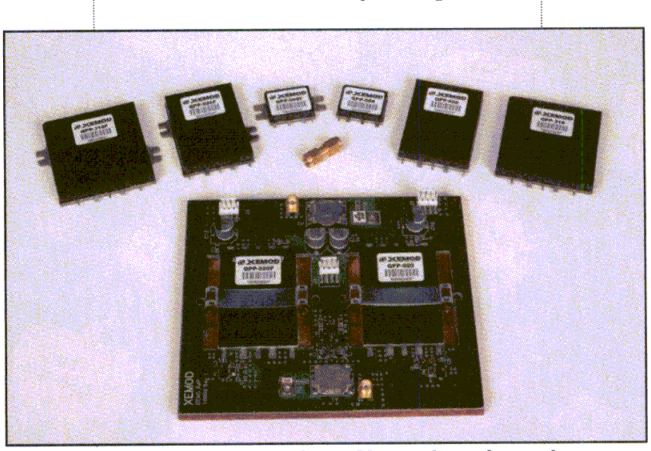
The charge carriers in the FET's channel can be either electrons or holes. If the carriers are holes, the device is known as a p-channel device. If the carriers are electrons, the device is known as an n-channel device. The structures of the two types of devices are similar, differentiated by a reverse in the flow of current and voltage. All FETs have a pinch-off voltage, which is the gate voltage at which the FET's channel turns off completely. In metal-oxide-semiconductor FETs (MOSFETs), the pinch-off voltage may be called the threshold voltage. If the pinch-off voltage is less than zero in an n-channel device, the FET is a depletion-mode device. If it is above zero, it is an enhancement-mode device. MESFETs are usually depletion-mode devices while MOSFETs can operate in either enhancement or depletion mode.

Parasitic circuit elements can affect high-frequency performance. In a MESFET, the gate resistance is one such parasitic element, with even a few Ω being significant. When combined with the gate-to-source capacitance, the gate resistance forms a resistance-capacitance (RC) filter at the input of the FET, reducing the gain at high frequencies. The gate resistance also generates thermal noise, and degrades the noise figure of the transistor.

The length and width of the gate is an important property of a FET. The shorter the gate, the better the high-frequency performance. The wider the gate, the higher the FET's transconductance and gate-to-source capacitance and the lower the source resistance. These parameters are roughly proportional or inversely proportional to the gate width. Increasing the gate width also increases the FET's maximum drain current, so power devices are invariably wide-gate devices. Increasing the gate width increases the gate resistance, so power devices are usually broken into a large number of smaller sections or cells connected in parallel. The gates of power devices may be several millimeters wide, and the structures of such large devices are often quite complex.

CHANGING WORLDS

GaAs MESFETs are still the dominant solid-state amplification device at frequencies above approximately 3 GHz. As unmatched devices, they are typically used in broadband applications such as amplifiers for military communications and electronic-warfare (EW) systems. In satellite-communications and terrestrial communications systems, however, internally impedance-matched transistors are more commonly used, in which the transistor has been prematched at the factory for optimum performance over a selected band of frequencies, such as the 3.7-to-4.2-GHz and the 14.0-to-14.5-GHz satellite-communications bands. Suppliers of high-power unmatched and internally impedance-matched microwave transistors include Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor (Santa Clara, CA) and Mitsubishi Electronics America (Sunnyvale, CA).



2. The QuikPAK modules from Xemod are impedance-matched amplifier circuits that can be readily combined to create high-power output stages.

Fujitsu, for example, offers a line of low-distortion internally matched power GaAs FETs ranging in frequency coverage from 2.5 to 2.7 GHz through 14.0 to 14.5 GHz and higher. The 25-W model FLM3742-25F, for example, operates from 3.7 to 4.2 GHz with 10.5-dB typical gain and ±0.6-dB gain flatness across the operating band. The transistor achieves third-order intermodulation distortion (IMD3) of –46 dBc. The device draws 4.8 A at +10 VDC.

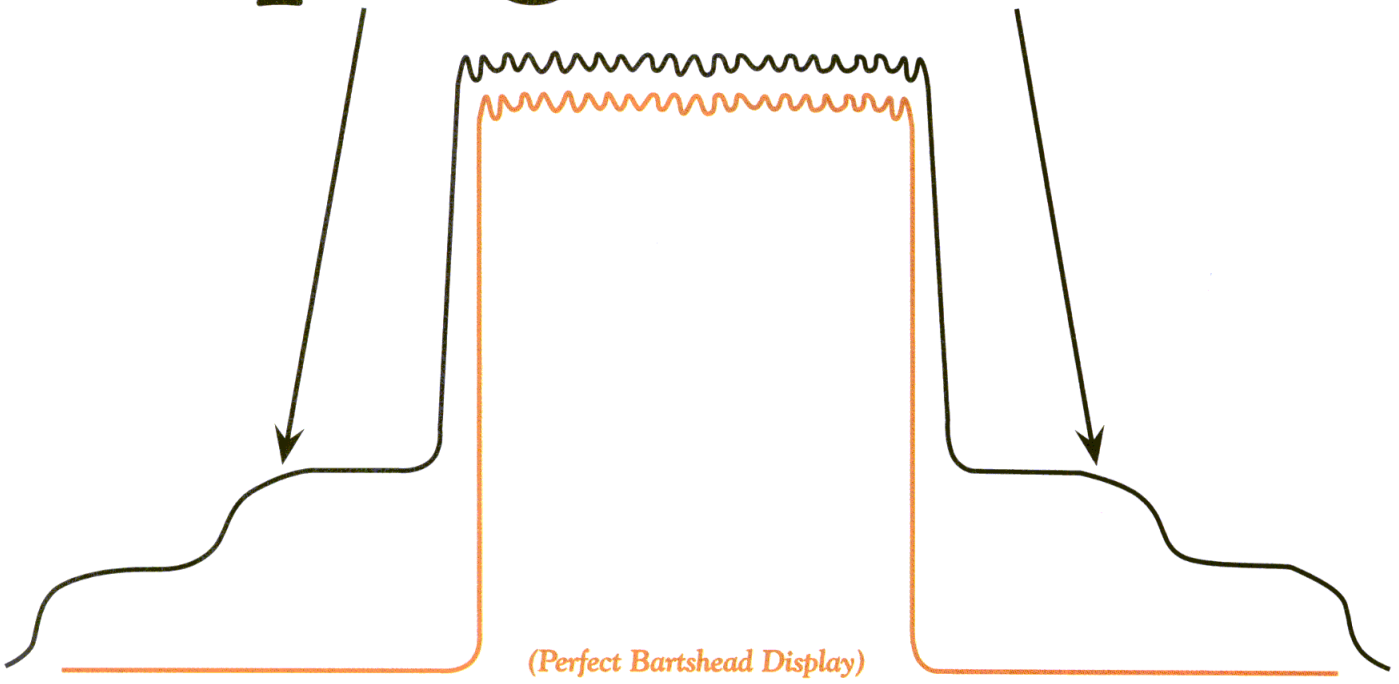
For the slightly higher-frequency satellite-communications band at 5.9 to 6.4 GHz, the firm also offers the FLM5964-25F, which also yields 25-W output power. It features 10-dB typical gain with ±0.6-dB gain flatness across the operating band, IMD3 of –46 dBc, and current draw of approximately 4.8 A at +10 VDC.

Mitsubishi's line of internally matched GaAs FETs includes devices through 14.5 GHz. The firm's model MGFC42V3742 is matched for use from 3.7 to 4.2 GHz and designed to deliver slightly more than 16-W output power with 10-dB gain. Over the frequency range of 3.6 to 4.2 GHz, the company's model MGFC45V3642A provides 32-W output power at 1-dB compression with power gain of 11 dB. Both transistors are designed for a power supply of +10 VDC.

Mitsubishi has also developed heterojunction GaAs FET devices capable of 160-W output power at S-band (compared to approximately 130-W output power in previous-generation devices), rivaling the output-power performance of Si power devices at those frequencies. The devices employ heterostructure-epitaxy technology, a new metalization system, and a T-shaped gate structure for improved power performance. The firm's model MGFS52V2122, for example, is an HFET in a push-pull configuration that delivers 160-W output power from 2.1 to 2.2 GHz for wideband-code-division-multiple-access (WCDMA) applications. It achieves 11-dB power gain at 2.12 GHz.

At frequencies below approximately 2.5 GHz, Si-bipolar transistors were once the darling of high-power solid-state amplifier designers. But, in recent years, Si MOSFET transistors have gained favor for their ruggedness and good IM performance. Variations on the basic FET structure have yielded diffused MOS (DMOS) and laterally diffused MOS (LDMOS) transistor types,

Danger. Sloping Shoulders.



Spectral growth can compromise the most precise CDMA technologies. Often, the difficulty lies in the transmission equipment, a potent source of distortion or the "shoulders" you see on your display. Now there are amplifiers that help you eliminate shoulders, keep the space between carriers narrow and optimize bandwidth.

AR "S" Series amplifiers are uniquely linear. Thanks to their exceptional design, CDMA signals get amplified but distortion stays low. You quickly pinpoint problems when testing your driver amp (or other transmission equipment) because you know the one place it's not coming from (the AR test amp).

"S" Series amplifiers offer a broad band that accommodates the 0.8 to 0.9 GHz, 1.85 to 1.99 GHz and 3.5 GHz frequencies used in wireless transmission. Plus spurious emissions and noise figures that are unusually low.

Email us for a copy of our new microwave brochure and specs at info@amplifiers.com.

www.amplifiers.com/@/mrfsg-shoulders

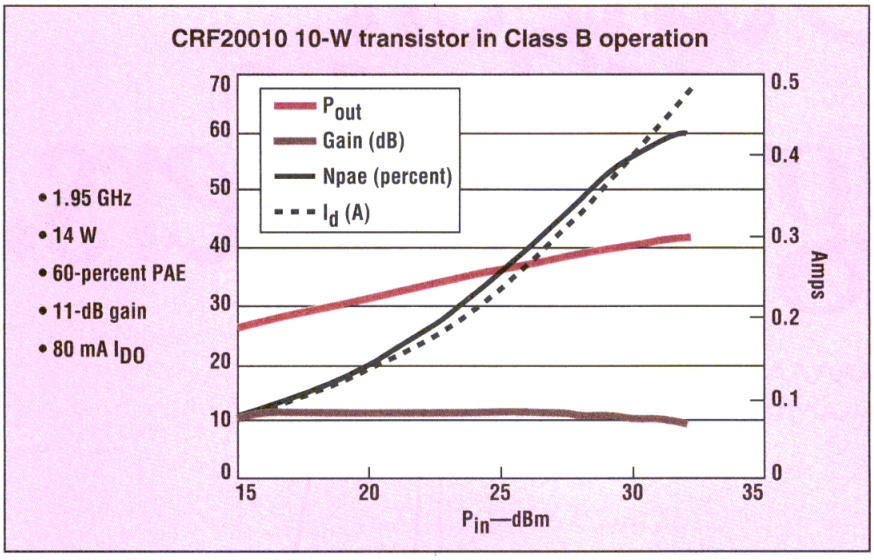
Come Visit Us At Booth #735

ISO 9001 Certified

AMPLIFIER RESEARCH®

The Force Behind The Field.

USA 215-723-8181 or 800-933-8181 for an applications engineer.
In Europe, call EMV– Munich: 89-614-1710 • London: 01908-566556 • Paris: 1-64-61-63-29 • Amsterdam: 31-172-423-000



3. The output power, gain, and PAE of the first commercial SiC power transistor, the model CRF20010 from Cree, Inc., are plotted here.

with performance improvements in linearity and gain per millimeter of device periphery. And, while some manufacturers have employed aluminum (Al) metalization in their devices, the majority of RF FET manufacturers now use gold (Au) metalization in their devices to ensure minimal electromigration of metalized areas under high current densities.

In contrast to the vendor list for microwave GaAs MESFETs, the list of suppliers for Si RF FETs is well populated by companies such as Ericsson Microelectronics, GHz Technology, Mitsubishi, Motorola, Point Nine Technologies, Polyfet RF Devices, Stanford Microdevices, STMicroelectronics, UltraRF, and Xemod. One of the more popular device configurations for wireless applications below 2.5 GHz has been the LDMOS device. Capable of high power levels with low IMD (as required by the digital-modulation schemes used in many current- and next-generation wireless systems), these devices are typically used in base-station amplifiers designed for CDMA and WCDMA systems.

Motorola (Tempe, AZ), for example, has even developed a relatively high-power LDMOS transistor housed in a plastic package. The firm's model MRF9045MR1 (Fig. 1) is a +28-VDC device capable of 45-W peak-envelope power (PEP) while also achieving 18.5-dB gain at 945 MHz. Suitable for applications through 1 GHz, the plastic-packaged power transistor achieves IMD3 of −31 dBc and power-added efficiency (PAE) of 41 percent.

STMicroelectronics (Montgomeryville, PA) has also invested in research on high-power packaging as a means of improving the thermal and RF performance of their devices (see *Microwaves & RF*, April 1999, p. 131). By developing a patented self-aligned cobal-silicide process to reduce the polygate resistivity, the company has created lines of thermally stable, high-power devices with long projected operating lifetimes. The firm offers LDMOS devices for applications through 1 GHz ranging in power from the 6-W model PD57006 to the 170-W model SD7170.

Supplying high-power MOS devices since 1988, Point Nine Technologies (Newbury Park, CA) offers single-ended and push-pull Au-metalized, metal-gate MOSFETs for applications through 1 GHz. Model D1018, for example, is a 100-W push-pull device with 10-dB gain at 500 MHz. The firm also offers the C204 push-pull device, which is capable of 120-W output power through 800 MHz with 10-dB gain. In single-ended devices, the power leader is the model D1006, with 120-W output power and 16-dB power gain through 175 MHz.

Polyfet RF Devices (Camarillo, CA) offers a wide range of LDMOS power transistors for applications through 1 GHz. The lineup includes the single-ended model LZ402, with 125-W output power through 500 MHz and 12-dB power gain, as well as the push-pull (balanced configuration) model LR401, with 130-W output power through 500 MHz and 14-dB power gain. The company also manufactures a line of vertically diffused MOS (VDMOS) transistors that are usable at frequencies through 1 GHz. Model SK204, for example, offers 10-dB power gain through 1 GHz with 25-W output power.

Ericsson RF Components (Morgan Hill, CA) supports power-amplifier (PA) applications at cellular and PCS frequencies with its lineup of Au-metalized Si LDMOS transistors. The firm's model PTF 10161, for example, offers a robust 165-W output power from 869 to 894 MHz in a double-flange package, while the model PTF 10160 provides a more conservative 85-W output power from 860 to 960 MHz.

Several relative newcomers have been added to the ranks of LDMOS suppliers in the last several years, such as Stanford Microdevices, UltraRF, and Xemod. Stanford Microdevices, a "fabless" semiconductor manufacturer which also supplies much smaller-signal GaAs heterojunction-bipolar transistors (HBTs) and Si-germanium (SiGe) devices, offers a line of high-power Si LDMOS devices suitable for use from 800 to 2400 MHz at power levels to 120 W. The company's model SL-12010, for example, is designed for PCS CDMA applications from 1800 to 2000 MHz, where it is capable of generating 120-W output power with 10-dB gain. The IMD3 is a mere –30 dBc. Currently under development, the company's SL-16510 promises 165-W output power from 800 to 1000 MHz with 10-dB power gain and –30-dBc IMD.

UltraRF, until recently a part of amplifier manufacturer Spectrian (Sunnyvale, CA), is now an independent supplier of LDMOS transistors

(continued on p. 160)

The Choice is Yours

Kalmus builds the Widest Variety of RF Amplifiers

We specialize in amplifiers. Kalmus gives you a genuine choice of performance, features and bandwidth for any application that requires RF power amplifiers. From radar, MRI, EMC and high energy physics to EW, communications, broadcast and automotive - Kalmus has the right amplifier.

Choice means savings. Kalmus has worked closely with our customers to develop the industry's widest variety of RF amplifiers. We offer solid-state, cavity and tube amplifiers in broad-band, narrow-band or single frequency configurations. From 10 kHz to 10 GHz and beyond, from a few watts to several kilowatts, there's an amplifier in each frequency and power range with just the features you want. You won't end up buying more than you need.

Built to your specifications. Sometimes there isn't an existing Kalmus RF (or microwave) amplifier that satisfies your particular application. In that case - we'll build it! Kalmus has been meeting all our customer's needs for nearly thirty years.

Contact Kalmus. For more specific details on our complete line of RF and microwave amplifiers, and the name of your nearest Kalmus representative, just visit our web site or call us toll free (US) direct.

KALMUS

A **Thermo Voltek** Company

The RF Amplifier Company

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

11807 North Creek Parkway South, Suite 109, Bothell, WA 98011 • **Phone**: (800) 344-3341 • (425) 485-9000 • **Fax**: (425) 486-9657
E-mail: kalmus@kalmus.com • **Web**: www.kalmus.com

Build a balanced 600-W power amplifier

Power-amplifier (PA) design requires the use of well-conceived impedance-matching networks around a reliable transistor or two. An application note from STMicroelectronics (Montgomeryville, PA), "Balanced UHF Amplifiers," provides a step-by-step guide to the design and construction of a 600-MHz pulsed amplifier for ultra-high-frequency (UHF) applications. The amplifier, which operates from 400 to 450 MHz, features impressive 0.5-dB amplitude flatness across the operating band when operating with a 20-μs pulse width at a duty factor of 15 percent. The amplifier is designed for a power supply of +40 VDC.

The application note begins with the selection of a transistor for this amplifier. Using the company's model SD1565, a rugged metal-oxide-semiconductor-field-effect transistor (MOSFET) with broad bandwidth, low thermal resistance, and better than 600-W output power with a 250-μs pulse width at 10-percent duty factor, the next step describes a technique to roll off the power at the band edges to a drop off of 0.5 dB. Since the 3-dB bandwidth has been determined as 400 to 450 MHz, the 0.5-dB rolloff bandwidth is determined by 3× the 3-dB bandwidth, or 3 × 150 MHz.

The note shows how to resonate out the inductance presented to the input of the transistor by adding a shunt capacitor with a value of 98 pF. Similarly, calculations show how to find the value of the capacitor needed at the transistor's output port. Transformations are then presented for achieving a balanced configuration with the transistor using a Chebyshev response with less than 0.04-dB ripple.

The note contains information on the basic amplifier layout, input- and output-matching networks, the calculation of required circuit-board (Teflon) thickness for optimum impedance matching, and the selection of transmission-line lengths for optimum amplifier performance.

The nine-page application note provides all of the details needed to construct a robust, 600-W pulsed PA at 425 MHz, working with the company's model SD1565 transistor. Copies of the note can be downloaded in text or probability-density-function (PDF) formats from the company's website. **STMicroelectronics, 141 Commerce Dr., Montgomeryville, PA 18936; (215) 361-6400, FAX: (215) 362-1293, Internet: http://www.st.com.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

Improve Antenna Isolation With PCS Repeaters

Personal-communications-services (PCS) systems must provide wide area coverage at 1900 MHz, despite shadow-causing buildings and high-multipath conditions. For this reason, high-gain repeaters are often used as part of the PCS system to extend and improve radio coverage. An application note from WJ Communications (Palo Alto, CA), "Antenna Isolation With 1900-MHz PCS Band Repeaters," explains how to properly install donor and server antennas in repeater-based PCS systems.

To operate a PCS repeater system at maximum gain, the repeater system's antennas must be properly isolated from each other to minimize the opportunity for oscillation. The most common method of isolation is to mount the antennas some distance from each other. Since most installations are on a common tower, the antennas are normally mounted with vertical separation from one another. The server antenna is located high on the tower to achieve maximum coverage while the donor antenna is mounted lower on the tower within line of sight of the base-station antenna.

The note explains how to calculate the required amount of isolation for a particular amount of gain in the repeater. A simple formula is presented to translate the distance between repeater antennas into electrical isolation. An example is presented with repeater antennas from two different manufacturers in order to calculate the required isolation and then the required path loss between the two antennas. In estimating the isolation, it is found that a doubling of the distance between antennas at 1900 MHz adds an additional 6 dB of path loss.

The concise two-page note (Application Note 4) is available upon request from the company. It is also available as a free download from the company's website, along with another application note on achieving isolation with cellular-band repeaters. **WJ Communications, 3333 Hillview Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94304; (650) 813-2582, e-mail: Repeater-Support@wj.com, Internet: http://www.wj.com.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

Specs are what you are given...

brilliance is what you give back.

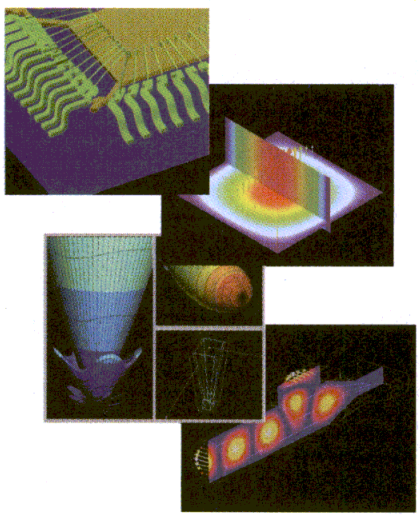
begin with Ansoft HFSS

Design microwave transitions, connectors, waveguides, IC packaging, on-chip components, antennas, antenna feed networks, and EMI compliance.

Success is something that engineers, the world over, are realizing with Ansoft's High Frequency Structure Simulator (HFSS). They recognize that using 3D electromagnetic simulation to extract electrical parameters is the right solution for tough design challenges. Ansoft HFSS is preferred because the intuitive interface simplifies design entry, the field solving engine automatically converges to accurate solutions, and the powerful post-processor provides unprecedented insight into electrical performance.

And now with Optimetrics™, the new parametric analysis and optimization module, Ansoft HFSS is the most powerful electromagnetic design tool on the market.

For a free evaluation copy of Ansoft HFSS or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.



Use Ansoft HFSS to calculate and optimize fields and s-parameters

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Amaze

ANSOFT

high performance EDA

www.ansoft.com

Wireless OEM Executive Summit

FEBRUARY 12-13, 2001 • HAYES MANSION, SAN JOSE, CA

The leading forum for wireless engineering is now the premier networking venue for the wireless OEM executive. The Wireless OEM Executive Summit will answer the pressing questions facing key decision-makers from hardware and handset manufacturers, appliance integrators, and channel and enterprise consumers: Where will demand for wireless application come from? How soon will adequate wireless bandwidth be available? What silicon solutions and enabling components will create the next hot product?

A Technology-Informed Overview

Wireless OEM Executive Summit

The Wireless OEM Executive Summit will be held in conjunction with the 8th annual Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition. In sessions moderated by noted market and technology researchers, you'll get up-to-the-minute insights from leading industry executives and meet with colleagues who are facing the same key decisions. Like everything else at the Wireless/Portable Symposium, it's grounded in a deep understanding of the core technologies.

The Wireless OEM Summit is produced by Penton Media, publishers of *Wireless Systems Design, Microwaves & RF, Electronic Design, Netronics, EE Product News, Internet World, Boardwatch, CLEC, Windows 2000,* and *Streaming Media.* The conference is directed by noted industry researcher, the McLaughlin Consulting Group.

A Full-Service Luxury Resort

The Hayes Mansion is located 10 minutes from downtown San Jose, and a thousand miles away from the pressures of the world. Nestled in the foothills of the South Bay, the facilities include access to tennis, spa services, four-star dining and world-class golf. The WOEM Summit is situated and scheduled to allow you to tie in a weekend visit to Northern California: sample the very best in wine-tasting, sailing, golf, San Francisco, the coast, Monterey or Carmel. Then dive into a week of hard-hitting information.

Preliminary Agenda

MONDAY, FEBRUARY 12

10:00 AM	The Demand for Wireless Applications
12:00 Noon	**Lunch Panel: Consumer Wireless Networks: Which Technology?**
1:30 PM	Infrastructure: Services, ASPs and Digital Bandwidth
3:30 PM	**New Appliances: Moving Beyond Free Phones**
6:00 PM	Dinner: Speaker to Be Announced

TUESDAY, FEBRUARY 13

8:00 AM	User Interface Challenges
10:00 AM	**Semiconductors**
12:00 Noon	Lunch: PDAs: Now and in the Future
1:30 PM	**Operating systems and software**

After the 3:30 PM completion of the WOEM Summit, free limousine transportation will be provided to the Wireless/Portable Symposium & Exhibition at the San Jose Convention.

Your WOEM Summit registration includes VIP access to all Wireless/Portable events, including over 100 technical conference sessions, receptions, an exhibition of 400 technology vendors.

The Wireless OEM Executive Summit is open to wireless industry leaders and entrepreneurs. For complete information and an invitation, call 1-888-947-3734. For more information, see www.WirelessPortable.com.

Held in conjunction with:
Wireless/Portable
Symposium & Exhibition
San Jose Convention Center
San Jose, CA MRFOEM

Wireless Portable Symposium & Exhibition

Broadband Synthesizer Trims Phase Noise Through 40 GHz

By adapting a compact modular construction with surface-mount components and integrating NCO technology, total RF and microwave coverage has been achieved.

JACK BROWNE
Publisher/Editor

MICROWAVE frequency synthesizers must provide superb spectral purity over extremely wide bandwidths when used in production and research and development (R&D) environments. The model MG8000A from Anritsu Co. (Morgan Hill, CA) does just that, using a digital downconverter (DDC) to achieve crystal-oscillator-like phase noise over a frequency range of 0.1 Hz to 40 GHz.

The MG8000A (Fig. 1) combines the bandwidths of separate RF and microwave signal generators with the spectral purity and frequency stability of a phase-locked source. The measurement-grade synthesizer achieves frequency resolution of 0.1 Hz over its full frequency range, with leveled output power that is adjustable in 0.01-dB steps from –120 to +17 dBm (when high-power Option 15 is installed).

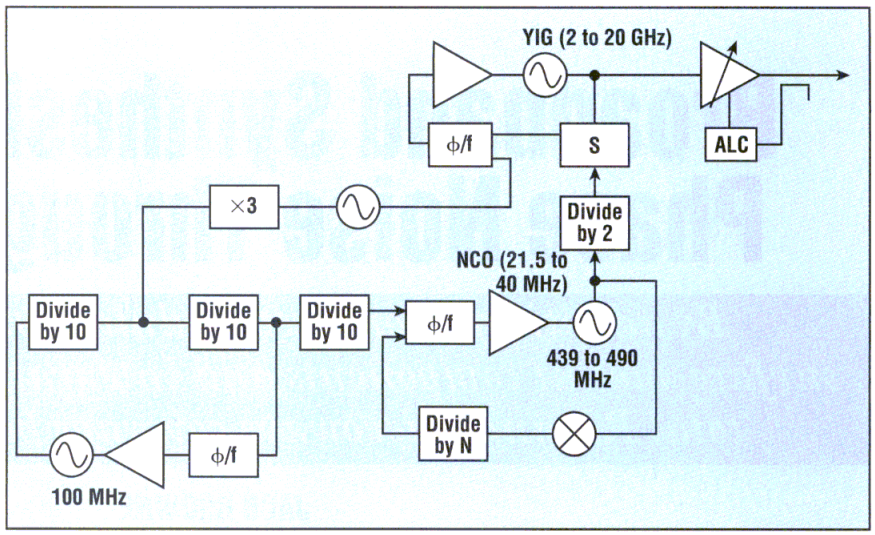
The broadband-frequency synthesizer features outstanding phase-noise performance by combining a low-noise yttrium-iron-garnet (YIG) oscillator as the source of fundamental frequencies, a DDC module to generate low-noise signals from 10 MHz to 2.2 GHz, and a 48-b numerically controlled oscillator (NCO) to achieve the high-frequency resolution (Fig. 2). The basic architecture also includes several phase-locked loops (PLLs) for stability, along with an automatic-level-control (ALC) circuit that provides leveled output power over the wide amplitude range of the MG8000A. The DDC produces signals below 2.2 GHz by successive binary division of the YIG-source signals, thus avoiding nonharmonically-related spurious signals in the RF range below 2.2 GHz. Phase perturbations of the carrier are reduced with each successive frequency division.

1. The MG8000A RF/microwave frequency synthesizer offers a broadband frequency range of 0.1 Hz to 40 GHz with low phase noise and various sweep modes.

When taking the cover off this rack-mount synthesizer, it quickly becomes apparent that, compared to the company's earlier synthesizer models, the MG8000A employs a lean layout with minimal clutter. Through the extensive use of surface-mount-technology (SMT) components, the 14 circuit boards and modules in the company's older frequency synthesizers have been reduced to only nine circuit boards and modules in the MG8000A. The use of SMT components, with their shortened lead lengths—which reduces package inductance—also helps to minimize noise sources in the MG8000A, and improve the overall spectral purity of the instrument.

The phase-noise performance of the MG8000A is summarized in the table and depicted graphically in Fig. 3. The single-sideband (SSB) phase noise of a standard MG8000A is –88-dBc/Hz offset at 1 kHz from a 6-GHz or lower carrier, rising to –75-dBc/Hz phase-noise offset at 1 kHz from carriers of 20 to 40 GHz. At 100 kHz from the carrier, the phase noise is –102 dBc/Hz when measured from a 6-GHz carrier and better than –100 dBc/Hz when measured from carriers to 20 GHz.

An option (Option 3) is available for improved phase noise performance. With this option installed, the phase noise is –101-dBc/Hz offset at 100 Hz from a 500-MHz carrier and –142-dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from the same carrier frequency. At a 6-GHz carrier frequency, the phase noise with this option is –107-dBc/Hz offset at 1 kHz from the carrier and –130-dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from the same carrier. The option provides for phase noise of typically –119-dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from a 40-GHz carrier. The MG8000A derives its frequency stability from an internal 10-MHz crystal reference oscillator with frequency stability of 10^{-7} and aging rate of 10^{-8}/year. It can also operate from an external 10-MHz reference with improved performance when better stability is needed.



2. A combination of technologies, including several PLLs and an NCO, are employed in the MG8000A to achieve a wide frequency range with minimum spurious, harmonics, and phase noise.

The MG8000A can be used as a continuous-wave (CW) source of single RF and microwave frequencies, or as a swept source, sweeping either frequency, power, or both. As a CW source, it features up to 20 independent markers, allowing an operator to set up to 20 independent CW frequencies. As a sweeper, sweep widths with the MG8000A can be set from as narrow as 1 kHz (0.1 Hz with option 11) to as wide as the full frequency range (40 GHz). The number of sweep steps can be adjusted from 1 to 10,000, with every frequency step in the range phase locked. The dwell time per step can be varied from 1 ms to 99 s. A number of sweep modes are available, including single-sweep mode and automatic sweep mode, along with a fixed-rate sweep mode in which the operator can adjust the total time of a sweep, including the lock time, from 20 ms to 99 s. The frequency-switching time is typically less than 15 ms + 1 ms/GHz step size, or less than 40 ms, whichever is less, to within 1 kHz of the final frequency.

The MG8000A RF/microwave synthesizer at a glance

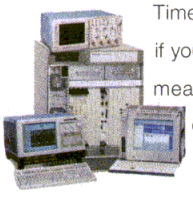
Frequency range	0.1 Hz to 40 GHz
Frequency resolution	0.01 Hz
Amplitude range Standard unit With high-power option	 –120 to +6 dBm –120 to +17 dBm
Amplitude resolution	0.01 dB
Amplitude accuracy	+ or –1.0 dB
Amplitude flatness	+ or –0.8 dB
SSB phase noise (at 6 GHz) Offset 100 Hz Offset 1 kHz Offset 10 kHz Offset 100 kHz	 –78 dBc Hz –88 dBc Hz –86 dBc Hz –102 dBc Hz
Spurious noise	< –40 dBc (typical)
Harmonics	< –40 dBc (typical)

The MG8000A also offers a list sweep mode, controlled through the front panel or remotely by general-packet interface bus (GPIB). It provides for up to four data tables with 2000 nonsequential frequency/power sets to be stored in memory and then addressed as a phase-locked step sweep. One table of 2000 points is stored in nonvolatile memory while the other tables are stored in volatile memory.

In addition, the MG8000A can perform a basic frequency-hopped or frequency-agile function under GPIB control. In this function, up to 3202 data points of power or frequency can be stored and recalled from nonvolatile

So, you need to put all this in a handheld by the end of the quarter? Let's talk.

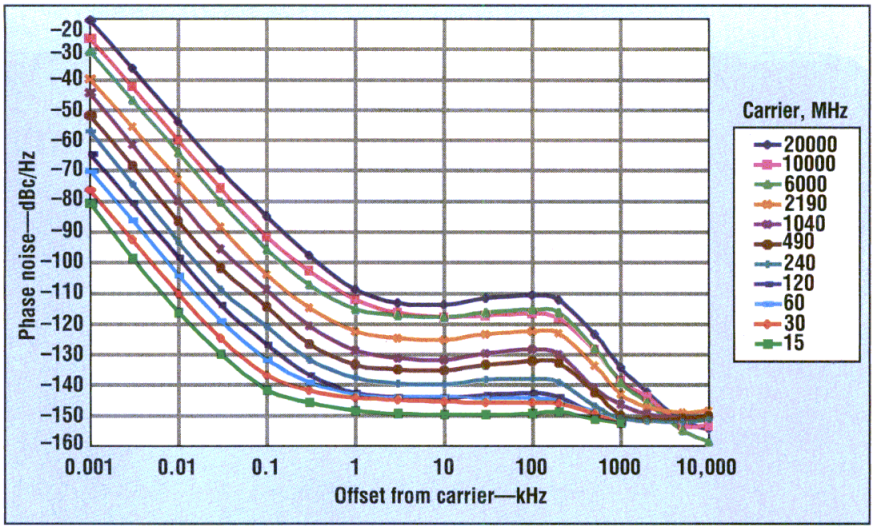
COMPUTING
TELECOM
VIDEO



Time to market is everything. Or wait, complexity is everything. Or is it technology convergence? Simply put, if you get to market at the right time with the right features, you'll reap the rewards. Our comprehensive family of test, measurement, and monitoring solutions ensures you'll do just that. Protocol, spectrum, and logic analyzers. Oscilloscopes. Video test. And much more. All aimed at helping you find success. Wherever you're looking for it. To explore our complete portfolio, call 800-426-2200 x3052 or visit **www.tektronix.com/simplify**

Tektronix®

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



3. The typical SSB phase noise for the MG8000A is plotted for a variety of carrier frequencies from 15 MHz to 2 GHz and for frequency offsets from 1 Hz to 10 MHz.

memory. The switching time is less than 25 ms to be within 1 kHz of a final-hopped frequency.

PULSE MODULATION

The MS8000A incorporates pulse-modulation capability, with a pulse on/off ratio of better than 80 dB. The minimum leveled pulse width is less than 100 ns at carrier frequencies of 2 GHz or more and less than 1 ms for carrier frequencies below 2 GHz. The 10-to-90-percent rise/fall times are less than 15 ns (and typically less than 10 ns) for carrier frequencies from 10 MHz to 1 GHz and less than 10 ns (and typically less than 5 ns) for carrier frequencies from 1 to 40 GHz. Unleveled pulse-repetition frequencies (PRFs) are available from DC to 10 MHz while leveled PRFs are available from 100 Hz to 5 MHz. The level accuracy is ±0.5 dB for pulse widths greater than 1 ms (at PRFs from 100 Hz to 1 MHz) and ±1 dB for pulse widths less than 1 ms.

Although the MG8000A is well-suited as a benchtop-laboratory instrument, it is also well-matched to production environments. With optional Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments (SCPI) programmability, and a variety of free available application drivers, including the Interchangeable Virtual Instrument (IVI) driver, operators can save time and money when developing automatic routines as part of an automatic-test-equipment (ATE) system. The IVI standard defines a standard instrument-driver model that enables instrument interchangeability and compatibility without software changes. The IVI standard, based on English-language-terminology commands, provides a single driver that is supported by the common application development environments such as Visual Basic, C++, and Labview. The flexible input/output (I/O) model supports new communication technologies such as the Ethernet, Firewire (IEEE 1394), and the universal serial bus (USB), as well as the industry-standard GPIB format.

The MG8000A offers a simple and intuitive front panel to speed up the learning curve. Compared to the company's earlier RF and microwave synthesizer models, the number of controls in the MG8000A has been minimized. A straightforward, multilevel soft-key menu is used to access most functions. The frequency synthesizer features modular construction for ease of service, and is backed by a two-year manufacturer's warranty. The MG8000A measures 133 × 429 × 450 mm and weighs 18 kg. **Anritsu Co., 490 Jarvis Dr., Morgan Hill, CA 95037; (408) 778-2000, FAX: (408) 778-0239, Internet: http://www.anritsu.com.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

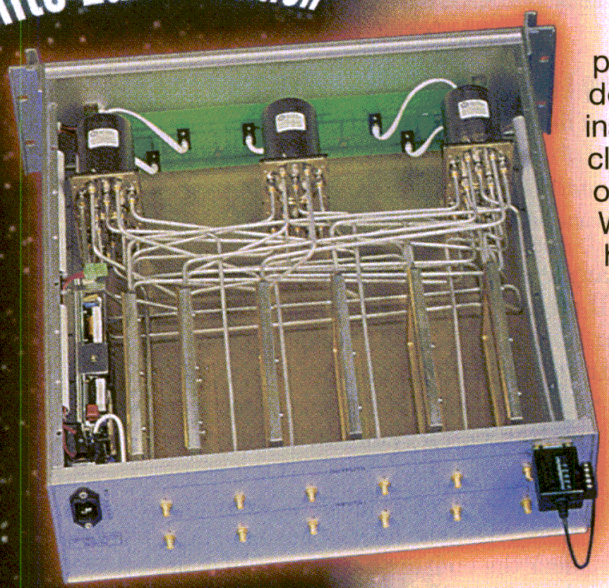
Need Help With Signal Capture and Redirection?

Manage Your Broadband Signal Environment With A Dow-Key Microwave Switch Matrix

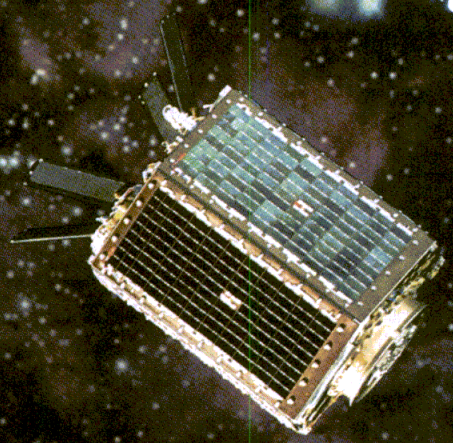
Dow-Key Microwave's ***Coaxial Switch Matrices*** make it easy for you to meet the demand for high speed, multi-source information switching. Our ***Non-Blocking Switch Matrix*** product line will enable you to capture and redirect signals with minimum distortion and maximum ease.

Satellite Earth Station

Automated Test Equipment



Terrestial Microwave Link



Uplink-Downlink Routing

Dow-Key engineers focus on providing optimized routing designs and use our own low insertion loss switches to deliver the cleanest signal from input to output over the DC to 26.5 GHz range. Whether your system requires the highest level of reliability or must meet the price demands of the commercial market, Dow-Key will design a customized ***Switch Matrix*** to meet your needs with a control interface to match your system whether it be a CANbus, RS-232, RS-422, or GPIB.

Our expertise and experience in supplying matrices to secure networks, SatCom, direction finding, eavesdropping, broadcast, and ATE provides you with a broad line of products and optimized designs. We offer remote control interface options and premium components all carefully assembled in a rugged, rack mount chassis.

For uniquely and superbly engineered designs that meet and exceed market demands, for unprecedented customer service and on-time delivery, for the highest quality product with unsurpassed reliability at the right price, ***Dow-Key Microwave*** *is your solution.*

Visit us at Wireless/Portable Booth #515

Dow-Key® Microwave
CORPORATION

4822 McGrath Street, Ventura, CA 93003
Tel: (805) 650-0260 • Fax: (805) 650-1734
Visit at www.dowkey.com.

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

A DOVER COMPANY

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

InGaP HBTs Promise Long Operating Lifetimes

Ongoing studies show that GaAs heterojunction bipolar transistors with InGaP emitters offer reliable performance levels over long operating lifetimes.

Barry Lin

Senior Vice President for Manufacturing

EiC Corp., 45738 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 979-8999, FAX: (510) 979-8902, e-mail: sales@eiccorp.com, Internet: http://www.eiccorp.com.

LONG life is a design goal for many semiconductor processes. But it is a goal that is apparently well met by a line of gallium-arsenide (GaAs) heterojunction bipolar transistors (HBTs) from EiC Corp. (Fremont, CA). Fabricated with indium-gallium-phosphide (InGaP) emitters, these GaAs integrated circuits (ICs) meet the needs of modern communications systems for smaller die sizes, better reliability, and better device-to-device repeatability.

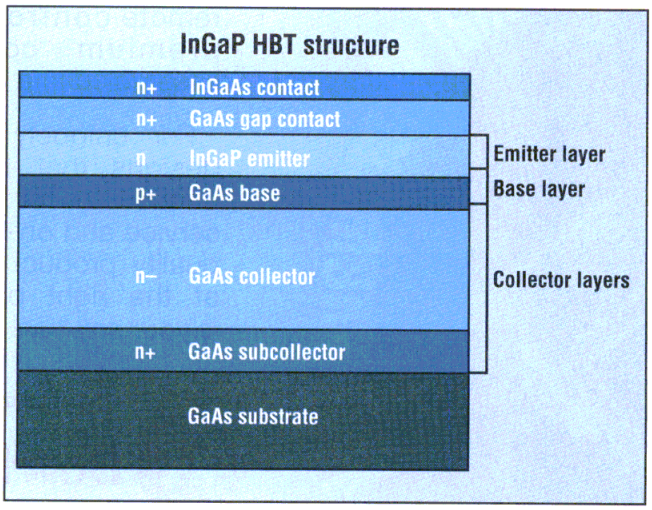
An example of the process is the EC-1019, a plastic-packaged broadband driver amplifier capable of 18.5-dB typical gain from DC to 3 GHz. With a noise figure of 5.5 dB, the amplifier yields output power of +19 dBm at 1-dB compression with an output third-order intercept point (IP3) of +34 dBm. The +5-VDC device is fabricated with the firm's proprietary InGaP HBT process.

Conventional aluminum-gallium-arsenide (AlGaAs) HBTs have been on the market for several years. In these devices, the p+ base region is generally fabricated by means of molecular-beam epitaxy (MBE) for beryllium (Be) doping. Unfortunately, the Be atom, being small, is unstable and diffuses rather quickly. Elevated junction temperatures and high junction-current densities accelerate this phenomenon, resulting in DC current-gain (beta) degradation. Also, the access-base surface near the emitter-base junction of an AlGaAs HBT is relatively unstable, requiring a careful surface passivation technique known as ledge passivation to reduce surface recombination effects. This surface effect leads to further beta degradation due to the increase in base current.

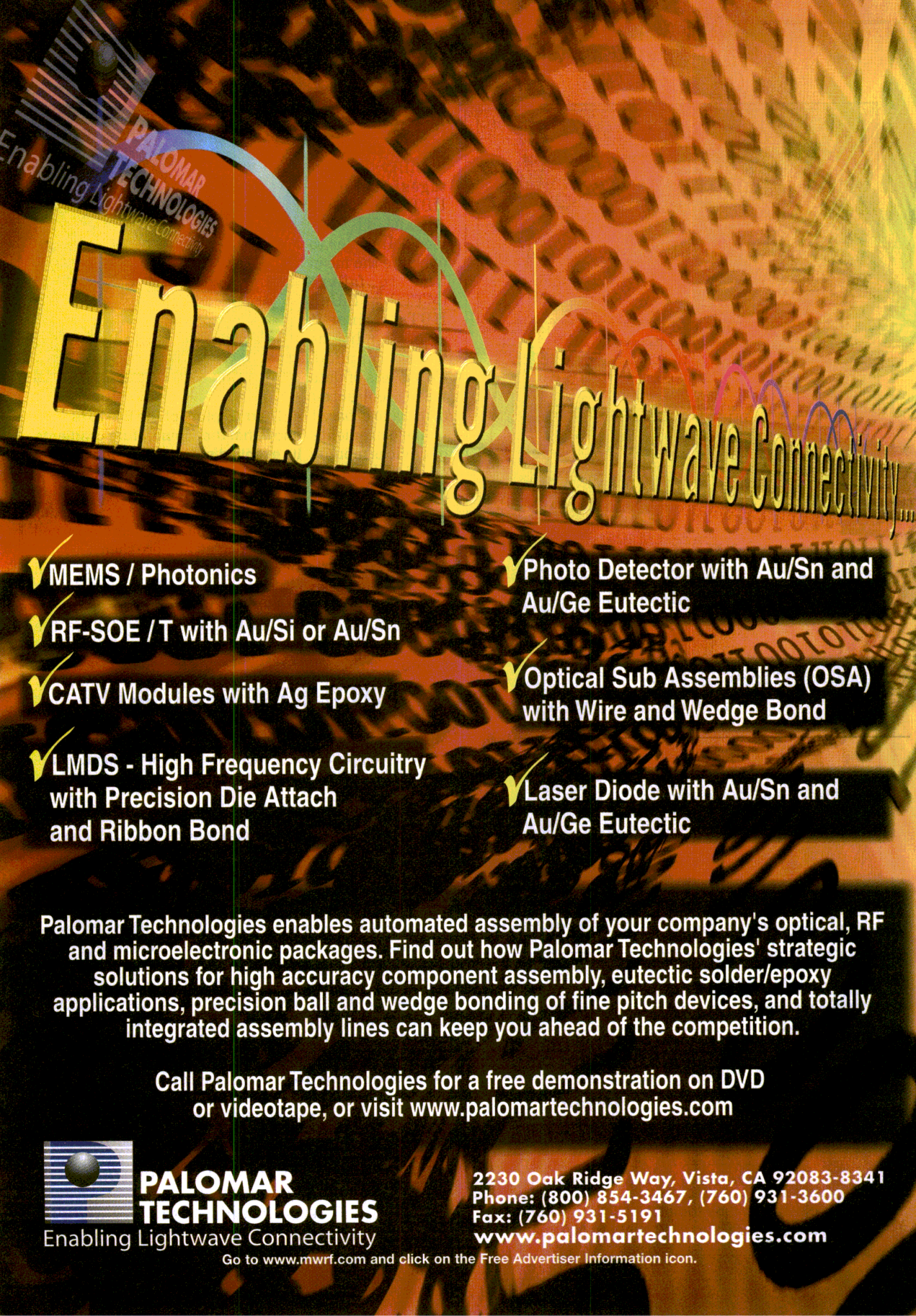
The first problem can be overcome by switching from Be to carbon-based dopant. Carbon is a larger and more stable atom. Unfortunately, with the high effusion-cell temperatures required to achieve carbon doping, this cannot be done with an MBE process, but requires metal-organic-chemical-vapor-deposition (MOCVD) epitaxy.

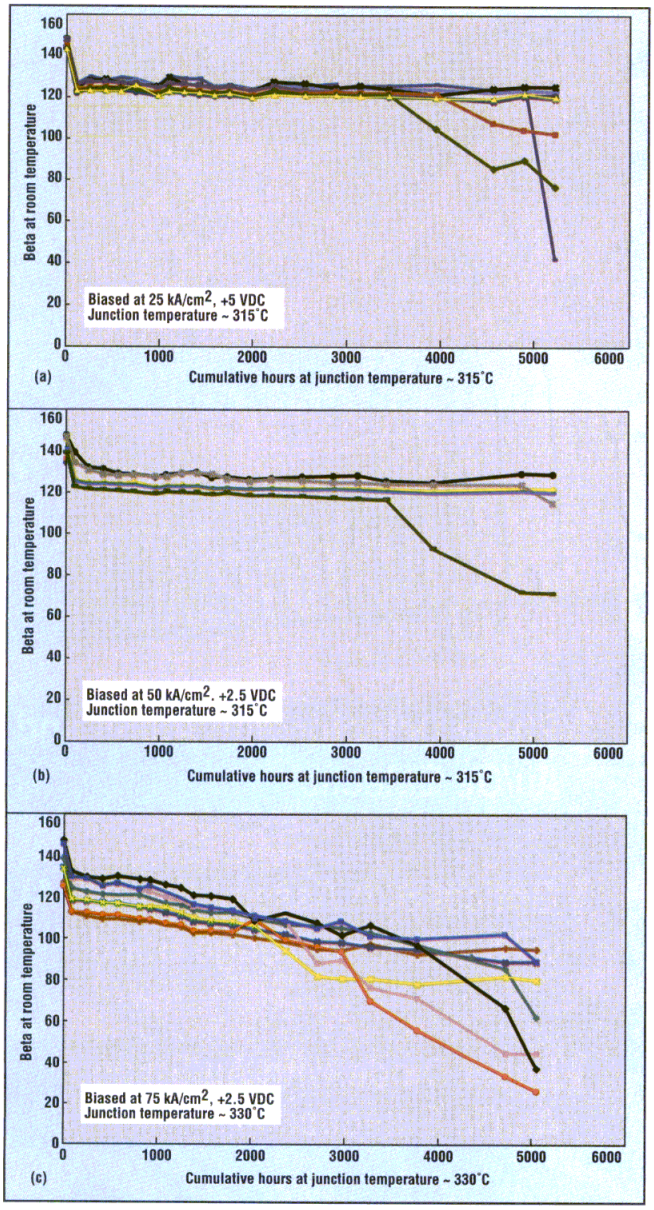
While the use of MOCVD carbon doping is a process improvement for GaAs HBTs, it does not cure the beta degradation due to the surface effect at the AlGaAs HBT base-access region, and the degradation is further accelerated by high current densities across the emitter region. This is especially true in applications where the current flow is continuous, such as occurs in optical communications systems.

Fortunately, InGaP-process technology can provide the benefits of HBTs without the shortcomings of an AlGaP process. The technology, long used in optical communications devices, employs an InGaP emitter in place of the less-reliable AlGaAs emitter. A cross-sectional view of an InGaP HBT device reveals an emitter-contact layer, emitter layer, base layer, and collector layer created atop GaAs subcollected and sub-

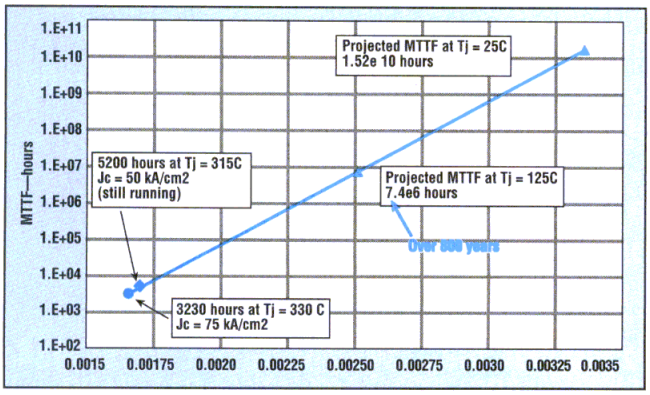


1. A cross-sectional view of an InGaP HBT reveals the InGaP emitter atop the GaAs base and GaAs collector regions.


PALOMAR TECHNOLOGIES
Enabling Lightwave Connectivity
Enabling Lightwave Connectivity...
MEMS / Photonics
RF-SOE / T with Au/Si or Au/Sn
CATV Modules with Ag Epoxy
LMDS - High Frequency Circuitry with Precision Die Attach and Ribbon Bond
Photo Detector with Au/Sn and Au/Ge Eutectic
Optical Sub Assemblies (OSA) with Wire and Wedge Bond
Laser Diode with Au/Sn and Au/Ge Eutectic
Palomar Technologies enables automated assembly of your company's optical, RF and microelectronic packages. Find out how Palomar Technologies' strategic solutions for high accuracy component assembly, eutectic solder/epoxy applications, precision ball and wedge bonding of fine pitch devices, and totally integrated assembly lines can keep you ahead of the competition.
Call Palomar Technologies for a free demonstration on DVD or videotape, or visit www.palomartechnologies.com
PALOMAR TECHNOLOGIES
Enabling Lightwave Connectivity
2230 Oak Ridge Way, Vista, CA 92083-8341
Phone: (800) 854-3467, (760) 931-3600
Fax: (760) 931-5191
www.palomartechnologies.com
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.



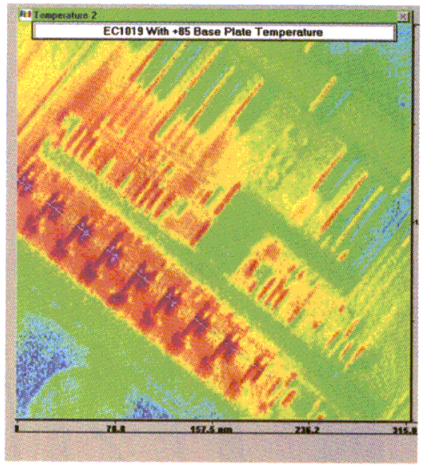
2. Lifetime tests were performed on the EC-1019 at three different profiles: (a) 25 kA/cm^2 of device area, (b) 50 kA/cm^2 of device area, and (c) 75 kA/cm^2 of device area.



3. The projected lifetime for InGaP HBTs at a normal junction temperature of +125°C is about 800 years.

strate layers (Fig. 1).

What are the reliability advantages of InGaP HBTs compared to AlGaAs HBT devices? In order to evaluate the mean time to failure (MTTF) of InGaP HBTs, stringent stress conditions were applied. Three sets of data were collected (Fig. 2a to c) based on measurements of devices mounted in ceramic packages. Devices were biased at 25 and 50 kA per cm^2 of device area, at junction temperatures of 315°C, voltage levels of +2.5 and +5 VDC, with no failures reported in more than 6500 h of operation (Figs. 2a and b). Degradation finally occurred when the devices were operated at 75 kA/cm^2 at a junction temperature of +330°C. With 20-percent degradation of beta as the baseline measurement of failure, the MTTF for this level of stress (at 75 kV/cm^2) is approximately 3200 h.



4. Thermal plots of the EC-1019 show that the temperature gradients lie evenly distributed across the surface of the broadband amplifier

COOL TEMPERATURE = LONG LIFE

Based on these stress experiments, the projected MTTF is expected to be greater than 7.4 million h at a junction temperature of +125°C when operating at a current density of 75 kA/cm^2, using an activation energy of 0.8 eV (Fig. 3).

Under normal bias conditions, the InGaP HBTs maintain relatively cool junction temperatures, which supports the long MTTF. If proper thermal management is practiced, these devices can maintain low emitter-finger junction temperatures over extending operating periods, with negligible degradation in beta value.

Experiments performed on the EC-1019 have revealed even and controlled infrared (IR) temperature profiles (Fig. 4), with almost no "hotspots" across the full area of the device. This confirms the goal of maintaining a junction temperature of less than +125°C, achieved through the use of an InGaP process using MOCVD. **EiC Corp., 45738 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538; (510) 979-8999, FAX: (510) 979-8902, e-mail: sales@eiccorp.com, Internet: http://www.eiccorp.com.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

For more information on this topic, visit us at
www.mwrf.com

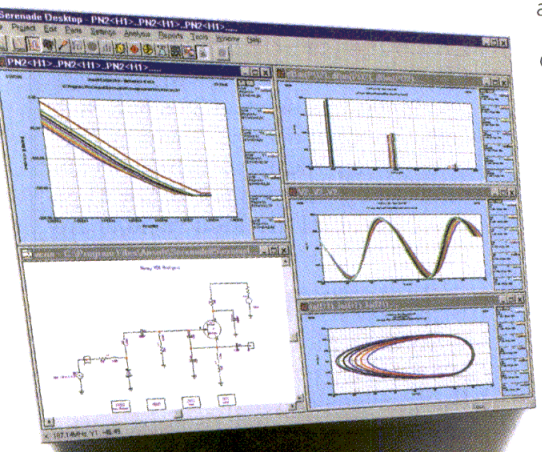
You design VCOs...

is your phase noise on target?

rely on Harmonica

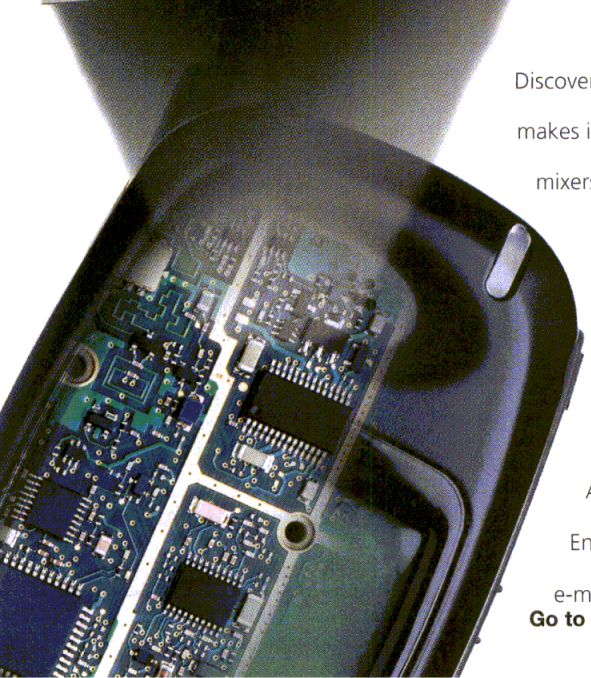
Are you confident that your VCO will meet its phase noise requirement? Will it deliver sufficient power over the tuning range with the right amount of harmonic suppression? Will it perform like the circuit you simulated?

Successful oscillator designs require powerful design utilities, rigorous non-linear analysis, and comprehensive optimization. That's why many engineers are turning to Harmonica, the most powerful high-frequency circuit design solution available for the PC desktop. With physics-based distributed models and a robust Harmonic Balance engine, Harmonica delivers superior speed, accuracy, power and functionality. And as a part of Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment, Harmonica offers seamless links to layout, system simulation, electromagnetics, and third-party tools.



Get your designs on target.

Discover the difference Harmonica makes in the design of amplifiers, mixers, oscillators, filters, matching networks and other components in your wireless design.



For your free evaluation copy of Harmonica or any of the tools in Ansoft's Serenade Design Environment call 412-261-3200 or send e-mail to info@ansoft.com.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

On Target

ANSOFT

high performance EDA

www.ansoft.com

Model, Analyze, And Simulate ΣΔ Fractional-N Frequency Synthesizers

Linear and nonlinear analysis techniques have been applied to the study of several fractional-N frequency-synthesizer architectures.

Part 2 of 2 parts

Yiping Fan
Senior Design Engineer

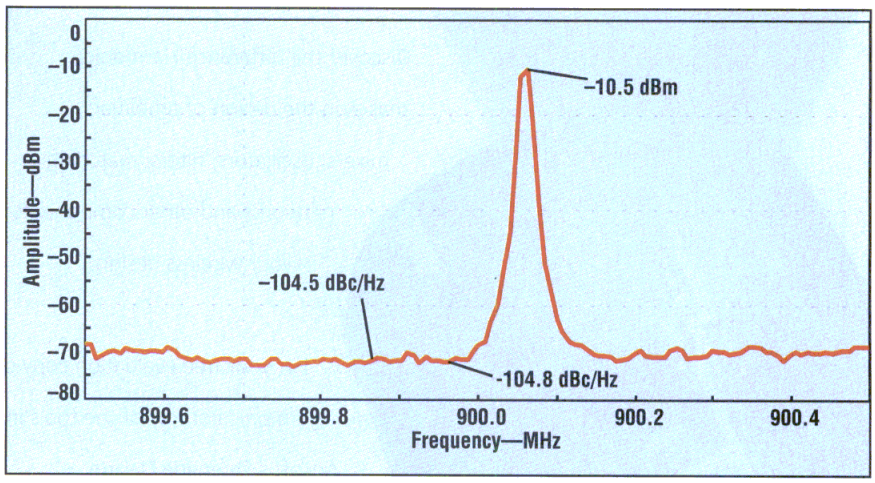
Part 1 of this two-part series concluded last month by indicating significant differences between ideal MASH11 and MASH111 fractional-N synthesizers with respect to idle-tone or spurious signal performance. However, a combination of shaping and loop-filter attenuation together with a fractional dividing ratio approaching 0.5 (for the MASH11) tends to reduce the spurious levels more than when the ratio lies closer to either 1 or 0. The simulations carried out to verify the analytical predictions, in fact, verify the location and amplitude of the spurious noise. In this second part, similar analyses will be performed on the MASH111 with the goal of illustrating the differences between the two architectures and also to demonstrate that good correlation exists between analysis and simulation.

A simulation was performed with the MASH111 structure (Fig. 11). There is no spur and the phase noise near the carrier frequency is flat. This is identical to the knee effect in Fig. 9. The phase noise is also slightly worse in the simulation than in the nonlinear analysis [in the nonlinear analysis, the folding effect beyond the half of the reference frequency is not counted due to the maximum frequency limitation of Fast-Fourier transform (FFT)]. A comparison of the analysis with simulation results shows good correlation (Table 2). As we indicated above, a fractional dividing ratio close to 0.5 will benefit the spurious performance for the MASH11 structure (see Fig. 12, where the same fractional dividing ratio is offset by 0.5.

In a real synthesizer integrated circuit (IC), the circuits are less ideal and suffer from, among other things, nonlinearities and mismatch. A number of simulations were performed to show how a P and N charge-pump gain mismatch effects the spurious and noise performance. For example, Fig. 13 shows a cluster of plots when the charge-pump gain mismatch occurs for a MASH11 synthesizer. The carrier frequency is 900.060 MHz. There are five curves representing five mismatches of 10.0, 5.0, 2.5, 1.0, and 0 percent. The curves are coded by the gray levels. The lightest one has a 10-percent mismatch and the darkest one is for the 0-percent mismatch. There are not only spurs at 60 kHz but also at 120 and 180 kHz (Table 3). The increase in spurious level follows a slope of 20 dB/decade (for the mismatch). However, the close-in noise performance seems unaffected by the gain mismatch when the fractional division ratio is approximately 0 or 1.

MISMATCH TRADE-OFFS

Similar plots were made for a MASH111 synthesizer (Fig. 14), with the spurious levels for the different mismatches provided in Table 3. The



11. This plot shows the carrier spectrum of an ideal model for a MASH111 fractional-N frequency synthesizer.

metelics

Since its inception 21 years ago, Metelics has supplied microwave diodes for a vast array of commercial, military, and high-reliability applications. Today, Metelics is in the forefront of technology, with diodes that ride on commercial telecommunications satellites, the space shuttle, and a wide range of fixed and mobile wireless systems and test applications.

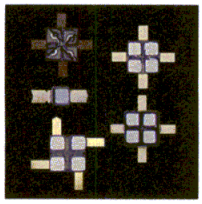
Schottky Diodes

Metelics manufactures a broad range of Schottky diodes for RF and microwave mixers, sampling bridges, limiters, and fast switches.

High-reliability devices can be provided up through S-level. These devices feature low Rd, very low capacitances, high uniformity, and are 100% tested and visually inspected. Diodes are available in rings, bridges, series T, antiparallel pairs, and singles. Surface mount packages are available in SOT 23, 0805, and epoxy-coated lead packages. Ceramic packages also available.

Pin Diode Chips and Beam Leads for Switch and Attenuator Applications

Metelics provides a wide selection of PIN diodes, SRDs, and varactors in chip, beam lead, and packaged configurations for RF and microwave requirements. Products range from very low-capacitance, high-speed switch devices to long-lifetime, high-power switch and attenuator types.



SRD (Step Recovery Diodes) and Tuning Varactors

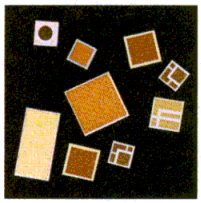
Compared to packaged or chip devices, Metelics' silicon mesa beam lead step recovery diodes provide low-capacitance, very fast transition times, and low inductance, along with low parasitic capacitance. Tuning varactors are available from .5 to 20 pF (Cj4) in chips or packages.

RF/Microwave Components and Subassemblies

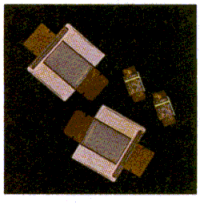
Metelics' years of experience in microwave diode beam lead and chip assembly are reflected in our enhanced performance, lower cost, and highly reliable state-of-the-art assemblies. Metelics' multi-device components include:

- switches
- detectors: Schottky, tunnel
- limiters
- sampling phase detectors
- tunnel diodes
- drop-in, bolt-down microstrip designs

Capacitors



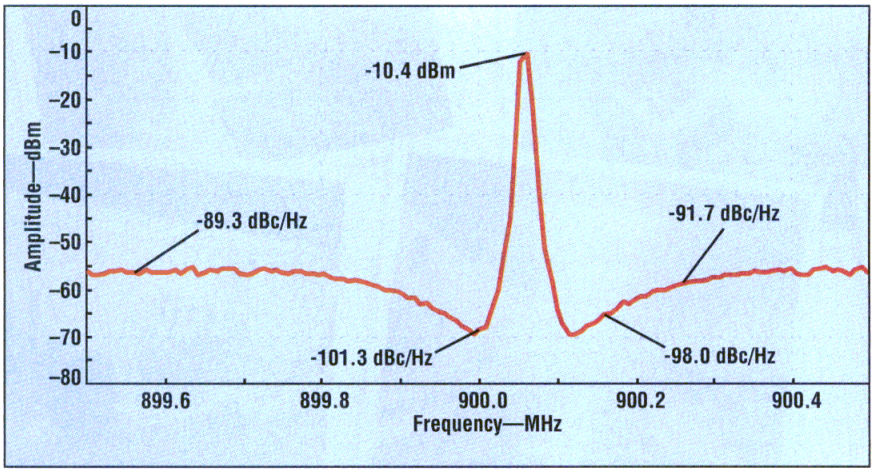
MIS (Metal-Insulating Layer-Silicon) chip capacitors have very high Q and small size for use in microwave hybrid circuit applications. Large bonding pads are supplied on most chips; the contact periphery is typically 2 mils from the edge, allowing wire or ribbon bonding near the edge for the lowest practical inductance. Beam lead MIS caps are also available.



Metelics' capacitors provide better performance than other types of ceramic capacitors, with low loss in supply decoupling circuits and GaAs FET transistor source bypass (providing more gain per stage). They can also be used as tuning elements in filters and matching networks.

metelics CORPORATION
An MCE Company

975 Stewart Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PH 408.737.8181
FX 408.733.7645
www.metelics.com
sales@metelics.com



12. This plot shows the modified carrier spectrum of an ideal model for a MASH11 fractional-N frequency synthesizer.

Table 2: Comparing phase-noise performance levels of Figs. 9 and 11

Phase noises	Analysis	Simulation
at 100 kHz	−107.0 dBc/Hz	−104.8 dBc/Hz
at 200 kHz	−106.5 dBc/Hz	−104.5 dBc/Hz
at 500 kHz	−101.5 dBc/Hz	−100.8 dBc/Hz
at 1 MHz	−98.1 dBc/Hz	−97.4 dBc/Hz
at 2 MHz	−91.2 dBc/Hz	−92.8 dBc/Hz

Table 3: Evaluating MASH11 and MASH111 spurious levels

Mismatch (percent)	MASH11 at 60 kHz	MASH11 at 120 kHz	MASH111 at 60 kHz
10.0	−29.1 dBc	−39.6 dBc	−40.3 dBc
5.0	−35.0 dBc	−45.3 dBc	−46.1 dBc
2.5	−41.2 dBc	−49.6 dBc	−51.5 dBc
1.0	−48.8 dBc		
0.0	−52.9 dBc		

Table 4: MASH11 fractional spur and noise levels

Mismatch (percent)	Spur at 120 kHz	Noise at 60 kHz
10.0	−40.5 dBc	−94.4 dBc/Hz
5.0	−45.8 dBc	−98.6 dBc/Hz
2.5	−50.1 dBc	−101.3 dBc/Hz
1.0		−101.2 dBc/Hz
0.0		−101.1 dBc/Hz

MASH111 synthesizer is fractionally spurious when mismatch occurs. The spurious levels increase according to a rate of 20 dB/decade (mismatch). At the 10-, 5-, and 2.5-percent mismatches, the spurs at 60 kHz for the MASH111 unit are approximately 10 dB less than those for the MASH11 unit. However, the MASH111 pays a penalty in rising close-in noise levels of approximately 15 dB for the 10-percent mismatch and 10 dB for the 5-percent mismatch in order to achieve better spurious performance.

For the MASH11 structure, an ideal circuit will not generate spurs when the fractional-dividing ratio is approximately 0.5 (Fig. 12). When a mismatch occurs, this result is no more valid. The simulation results for the gain mismatch give rise to spurs that can be seen when there is at least a 2.5-percent mismatch. What is surprising here is that fractional spurious occurs not at 60 kHz, but at twice that fractional frequency, 120 kHz. The spurious levels are approximately 10 dB less when compared to those for a fractional-division ratio at approximately 0 or 1. The spurious slope is still 20 dB/decade (mismatch). There is another phenomenon not apparent in Fig. 13, namely, the fact that the close-in noise rises with the increase of the mismatch. This phenomenon suggests that for a MASH11 structure, when a nonlinearity exists within the loop, the spurious and close-in noise have a trade-off as the fractional dividing ratio varies from 0.0 to 0.5, or from 1.0 to 0.5. When a fractional ratio is approximately 0.0 or 1.0, the close-in noise is better and the spurious noise is worse, and vice versa as it nears 0.5. A summary of the spurious and noise levels is presented in Table 4.

It is critical to understand those phenomena related to the gain mismatch. Further analysis indicates that gain mismatch creates nonlinear effects. These nonlinear effects, in conjunction with $\Sigma\Delta$ phase noise, produce spurious signals and raise close-in phase noise levels. These nonlinearities are different from the VCO's nonlinearity, and the nonlinear effects due to gain mismatch can-

How fast is your 3G equipment getting to market?

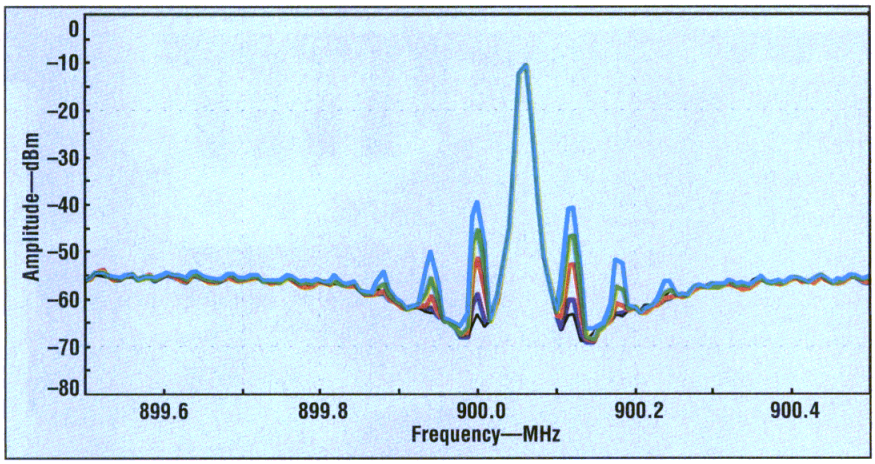
Mobile Network Test Equipment Ready or not, it's coming. Wireless Internet, video, data, location-based services, full-time packet-based networks, and more. Where's your equipment? Successfully test, simulate, and monitor your UMTS and CDMA2000 network elements — and you could be the first to market with working solutions. The world waits. But not for long. To see our entire suite of 3G test tools, call 800-426-2200 x3060 or visit **www.tektronix.com/3g**

Tektronix®

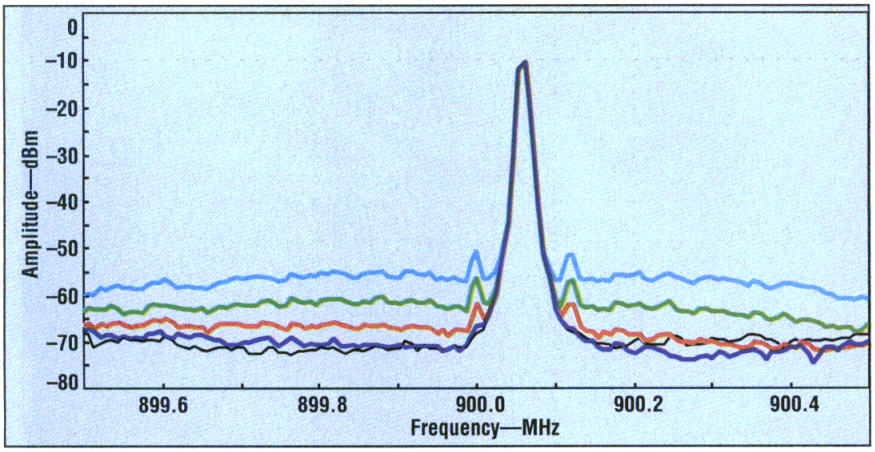
Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Table 5: Reviewing statistical ΣΔ phase noise

Phase error (cycles)	Fraction close to (MASH11)			Fraction close to (MASH11)		
	0	0.25	0.50	0	0.25	0.50
Maximum	0.9990	0.9980	0.9984	1.9883	1.9883	1.9883
Minimum	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Average	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000	0.0000
Variance	0.1667	0.1670	0.1672	0.4995	0.4994	0.5000



13. This plot of the carrier spectrum for a MASH11 synthesizer includes the effects of charge-pump gain mismatch.



14. This plot of the carrier spectrum for a MASH111 synthesizer includes the effects of charge-pump gain mismatch.

Table 6: Comparing simulated and measured data

Spur/noise	Fraction close to 0 or 1		Fraction close to 0.5	
Spur	Simulation	Measurement	Simulation	Measurement
at 1 × fraction	−36 dBc	−36 dBc		
at 2 × fraction	−46 dBc	−48 dBc	−46 dBc	−47 dBc
Noise	Simulation	Measurement	Simulation	Measurement
Close in	N/A	N/A	−100 dBc/Hz	−97 dBc/Hz

not be reduced by the loop filter if the fractional frequency is within the loop bandwidth. In fact, this type of circuit imperfection can also be precisely modeled by a set of equations, although this will not be covered here.

The time domain may shed some light on the ΣΔ phase-noise properties. Table 5 provides some phase-error statistics for the MASH11 and MASH111 synthesizers at three fractional ratios near 0, 0.25, and 0.5. Note that the phase error is referenced at a carrier frequency. For the MASH11 synthesizer, the maximum phase error is approximately one carrier cycle, while for the MASH111 synthesizer the maximum phase error is approximately two carrier cycles. This is understandable, because the MASH111's output range is twice that of the MASH11 unit. The total noise power of the MASH111 synthesizer is approximately 4.8 dB higher than that of the MASH11 synthesizer. Differences in the time-domain statistics are small across the fractional range.

In summary, good correlation was made between simulations and actual measurements, using a model SA8528 ΣΔ fractional-N frequency synthesizer test chip from Philips Semiconductors [San Jose, CA] (Table 6). Careful attention was paid to the measurements in order to avoid influences other than the test circuit itself, to confirm that the correlation was genuine.

Acknowledgments

The author wishes to thank Rainer Gaethke and Ulrich Kohlschuetter from Philips Semiconductors, the main IC designers responsible for the SA8528 test IC, for providing measurement data and for many constructive discussions during the course of this study.

For Further Reading

S.R. Norsworthy, R. Schreier, and G. Temes, *Delta-Sigma Data Converters—Theory, Design, and Simulation*, IEEE Press, 1996.

T. Riley, M. Copeland, and T. Kwasniewski, "Delta-Sigma Modulation in Fractional-N Frequency Synthesis," IEEE Journal of Solid-State Circuits, Vol. 28, No. 5, pp. 553-559, 1993.

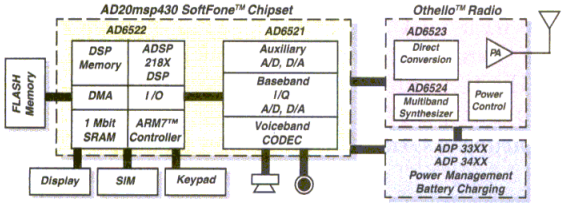
T. Stichelbout, "Fractional-N PLL Using Delta-Sigma Modulation."

Ulrich L. Rhode, *Microwave and Wireless Synthesizers*, Wiley, New York, 1997.

WE CONSIDER RF THE ULTIMATE CHALLENGE. AS IN, WE CHALLENGE ANYBODY TO DO IT BETTER.

Analog Devices. Solving the direct conversion radio problem.

Direct Conversion has always been the Holy Grail of radio. By eliminating a variety of filters, IF amplifiers, synthesizers, oscillators, and supporting components, you can greatly simplify a radio design and provide huge savings in cost, size, and power. The problem is that it isn't easy to make direct conversion work in high-performance radio applications like GSM and 3G. The Othello multiband GSM RF chipset is the first open-market direct-conversion radio that meets stringent GSM specifications. Combined with the Analog Devices SoftFone baseband processor chipset, you can design a complete GSM handset or GPRS wireless modem with 1/3 fewer components, and achieve 1000 hours of standby time. Our unique combination of system-level understanding, world-class RF/analog circuit design expertise, and advanced process technologies gives Analog Devices the advantage when it comes to solving the most challenging RF problems. Which is part of why we're the fastest growing analog and DSP supplier.



Othello and SoftFone chipsets: *an innovation in complete multiband handsets.*

For more detailed information on Othello, SoftFone, and other RF innovations:
Visit www.analog.com/othello or
E-mail us at othello.techinfo@analog.com.

ANALOG DEVICES

Startup Shaves Phase Noise From Microwave Sources

A diminutive supplier of oscillators and synthesizers seeks to vanquish spurious and phase noise from its lines of RF and microwave sources.

JACK BROWNE
Publisher/Editor

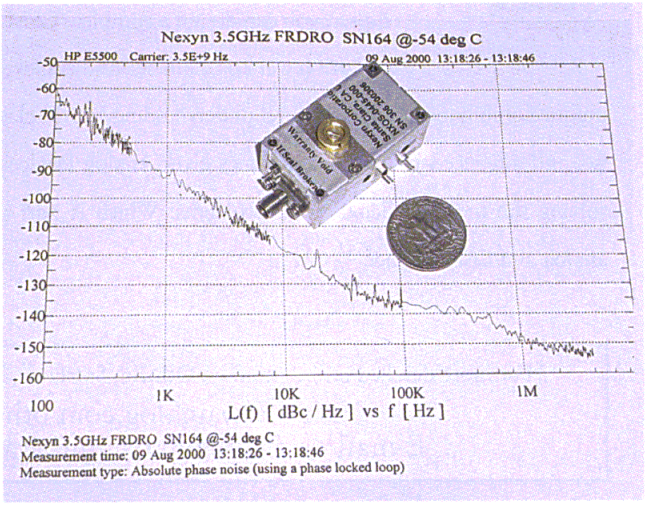
NOISE is the enemy of every receiver (Rx) designer. Fortunately, noise is under control at a tiny startup manufacturer, Nexyn Corp. (Sunnyvale, CA), where the company is producing free-running and phase-locked microwave sources with low phase noise, spurious, and harmonic content. To maintain quality control, the firm even manufactures its own oven-controlled crystal oscillators (OCXOs).

In spite of its small size, the firm offers a wide range of free-running and phase-locked dielectric-resonator oscillators (DROs) and voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs). These sources are essentially frequency synthesizers and can be equipped with phase-lock alarms and other status indicators. An example of the firm's handiwork is the model NXOS-0350-01 phase-locked DRO, which is designed to provide at least +13-dBm output power at 3.5 GHz. Measurements reveal that the source (see figure) is actually capable of more than +15-dBm output power at 3.5 GHz. Although it is specified for output variations within ±1 dB, the DRO actually achieves output variations controlled within less than ±0.4 dB.

The NXOS-0350-01 offers a minimum mechanical tuning range of ±50 MHz. The pushing is typically 5 PPM/V, while frequency stability over temperature (–55 to +85°C) is specified as better than 3 PPM/°C. The source yields harmonic levels of less than –30 dBc and discrete spurious signals at less than –80 dBc. The phase noise at a 10-kHz offset from the carrier is typically–95 dBc/Hz, although measurements reveal performance as good as –116 dBc/Hz.

At higher frequencies, the firm offers the model NXPLOS-1900-01 a phase-locked DRO with better than +10-dBm output power at 19 GHz. It features less than ±1.2-dB output power variations with temperature (0 to +60°C). Designed for use with a 100-MHz reference oscillator, the 19-GHz source has measured spurious content of less than –75 dBc less than 200 MHz from the carrier and less than –65 dBc greater than 200 MHz from the carrier. Harmonics are specified at –25 dBc maximum, but measured at –35 dBc. The phase noise is typically –80 dBc/Hz offset at 100 Hz from the carrier, typically –97 dBc/Hz offset at 1 kHz from the carrier, typically –113 dBc/Hz offset at 100 kHz from the carrier, and typically –128 dBc/Hz offset at 1 MHz from the carrier.

Another example is model NXPLOS-I-1193-03-S, a phase-locked DRO with internal 10-MHz OCXO reference. The source is rated for at least +10-dBm output power at 11.925 GHz. With specified frequency accuracy of better than ±5 PPM (and measured performance of better than ±1 PPM), the source features better than –20-dBc harmonics and better than –60-dBc spurious content. The phase-noise offset at 1 kHz from the carrier is better than –70 dBc/Hz, improving to –110 dBc/Hz at an offset of 50 kHz. **Nexyn Corp., 678 Bend Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94087; (408) 732-0793, FAX: (408) 730-0378, e-mail: sales@nexyn.com, Internet: http://www.nexyn.com.**



This phase-locked DRO is specified for at least +13-dBm output power at 3.5 GHz.

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

(continued from p. 90)

It is obvious that for $\tau = NT_0 >> 1/\pi f_h$ this expression grows with N. Thus, the jitter grows with $\sqrt{N}$. This result also was obtained in:[5]

Flicker FM:

$$\Delta t^2_{RMS\,4} = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FFM} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f^3} df =$$

$$\frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi FFM} \times (\pi\tau)^2 \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x^3} dx \qquad (24)$$

It is obvious that for $\tau = NT_0 >> 1/\pi f_h$ this expression grows with N^2. Thus, the jitter grows with N.

Random Walk FM:

$$\Delta t^2_{RMS_5} = \frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi RWFM} \int_0^{f_h} \frac{\sin^2(\pi f \tau)}{f^4} df =$$

$$\frac{T_0^2}{\pi^2} S_{\phi RWFM \times} (\pi\tau)^3 \int_0^{\pi f_h \tau} \frac{\sin^2(x)}{x^4} = dx \quad (25)$$

It is obvious that for $\tau = NT_0 >> 1/\pi f_h$ this expression grows with N^3. Thus, the jitter grows with $N^{3/2}$.

The measured value of jitter is the square root of the sum of these "partial" jitter components:

$$\Delta t_{RMS} = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{5} \Delta t^2_{RMS_i}} \qquad (26)$$

where:

Δt_{RMSi} are contributions of the power-law noise processes.

Part 2 of this article will appear next month. It will show how Eqs. 18 through 25 can be used to calculate jitter and how to evaluate the differences between measured and calculated jitter. ••

References

1. NIST Technical Note 1337. "Characterization of Clocks and Oscillators," edited by D.B. Sullivan, D.W. Allan, D.A. Howe, F.L. Walls, 1990.

2. Hewlett-Packard Application Note 1267, "Frequency Agile Jitter Measurement System."

3. Barnes, J.A., Chi, A.R., Cutler, L.S., Healey, D.J., Leeson, D.B., McGunical, T.E., Mullen, J.A., Smith, W.L., Sydnor, R., Vessot, R.F. and Winkler, G.M.R., "Characterization of Frequency Stability," *IEEE Trans. Instr. Meas.*, Vol. IM-20, 105-120, May 1971.

4. LeCroy Application Note AN26-0597, "Accuracy in Time Jitter Measurements with LeCroy Oscilloscopes," 1997.

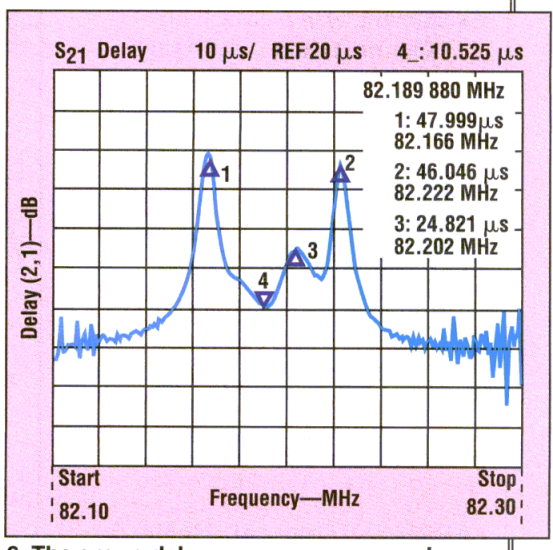
5. Vakman, D., *Signals, Oscillations, and Waves: A Modern Approach.*, Artech House, 1998.

(continued from p. 80)

MS8604A power meter.

The results of the measurements are given in Figs. 5 to 7. Figure 5 illustrates the S_{21} filter-response measurement. The value of S_{21} at the number 1 marker on the network analyzer is −3.1075 dB over the frequency range of 82.170 to 82.220 MHz. The comparable simulated response is shown in Fig. 4b——3.332 dB, over the same 82.170-to-82.220-MHz range.

Figure 6 shows the measured group delay, which is to be compared with the simulated response of Fig. 4a. At the m1 marker in Fig. 4a, the simulated group delay is 16 μs (1.600E −5) at 82.19 MHz. The comparable measured group delay is 10.525 μs, also at 82.19 MHz. Figure 7 is a constellation diagram of the signal at the filter's output and its EVM. In the figure, the EVM value is 3.8 percent [3.78 percent root-mean-square (RMS) vector error in the figure]. Compared to the table in Fig. 4d, which reports the simulated EVM value as 3.7 percent, the experimental and simulated results closely coincide.



6. The group-delay response measured on the physical bandpass filter in Fig. 5 has the shape shown here. Compare with that of the simulation that is in Fig. 4a.

The method can be used for any filter with any center frequency.

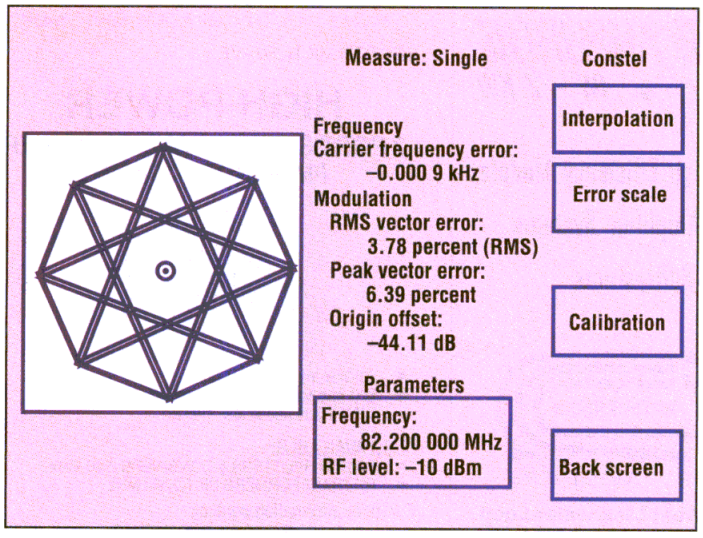
1. Set the frequency value "fc" at the variable and equations component "VAR1"on Fig. 1 to the central frequency of a filter (in MHz).

2. Obtain the S-parameters file of that filter and place it into the data directory of the ADS project.

3. Obtain an initial value of that filter's group delay either from measurements or from an RF bench simulation of the S-parameter file (obtained in step 2).

4. Sweep the group-delay value around the initial value (to obtain the minimum EVM).

The minimum EVM value is that caused by the filter's group delay. The ADS file of the subject matter of this article is available in a "zipped" form upon request. ••



7. A constellation diagram of the physical bandpass filter provides the EVM value shown by the RMS vector error figure—3.78 percent RMS. This value is virtually the same as that produced by the simulation (0.037 in Fig 4d).

Acknowledgment

I would like to thank my colleague W. Garner for suggesting the subject matter of this article.

References

1. TIA/EIA136-270.

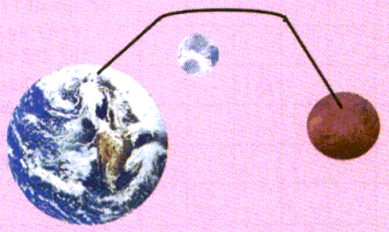
2. S. Hykin, *Communication Systems*, Second Edition, John Wiley & Sons, 1983.

3. B. Aleiner, "The Relationship Between Peak-to-Average Power Ratio and the Value of Adjacent Channel Power in the Modulation Schemes Used For Wireless Communications," Engineer's Notes, October 1999.

MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

We're Over the MOON with Excitement, with a Switch on MARS
Our next Stop is SATURN!

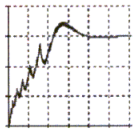


Thanks to JPL for a Great Mission.
Come to SECTOR MICROWAVE *for Reliable Switches.*
www.sectormicrowave.com
SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.
999 GRAND BLVD. DEER PARK, NY 11729
631-242-2300 Phone • 631-242-8158 Fax

SECTOR MICROWAVE

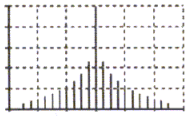
new **SimPLL**

User friendly PLL design and simulation software



Transient response - frequency, frequency error, phase error.
Simulates Lock Detect circuits both Analog & Digital.
Simulates switched loop filter for faster locking.

Phase noise
Reference spurs
Loop gain & phase
Modulation response
Passive & Active Filters



More details and FREE demo at
www.radiolab.com.au

Applied Radio Labs

Introductory pricing until 31st January 2001

APPLIED RADIO LABS

If you Design
1MHz to 1.25Ghz
Power Amplifiers

We Have the
RF Power
Transistors
For you

VDMOS
&
LDMOS

RF polyfet rf devices
Contact / View us on the WEB at
http://www.polyfet.com
YOUR POWER MOSFET PEOPLE
1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93012
TEL (805)484-4210 FAX (805)484-3393

POLYFET RF DEVICES

HIGH PERFORMANCE
HIGH TECHNOLOGY

RF POWER AMPLIFIERS
1MHz - 2 GHz ■ 1W - 2 KW

Small, Ultra High Efficiency Modules
Low Cost Amplifier Systems
T/R Subsystems

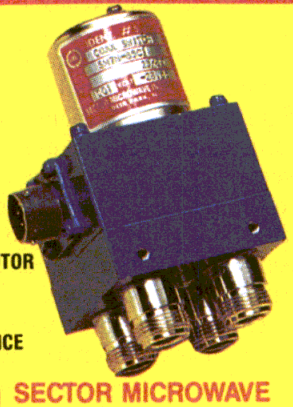
LCF ENTERPRISES
RF POWER AMPLIFIERS

Bldng A, 570 West Clearwater Loop
Post Falls, Idaho 83854 USA
208-457-0292 • Fax 208-457-0296
www.lcfamps.com
E-mail: info@lcfamps.com

LCF ENTERPRISES

COAXIAL SWITCH SPECIALISTS

- EXTERNAL MANUAL OVERRIDE
- AVAILABLE ALL BANDS
- LONG LIFE
- WIPING RF CONTACTS
- SECTOR MOTOR DRIVEN
- PROVEN PERFORMANCE



SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.
999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729
(631) 242-2300 • Fax: (631) 242-8158
Request your "R-F Switch Slide Guide" today!

SECTOR MICROWAVE

To 40 GHz

Filters, Multiplexers & MIC's

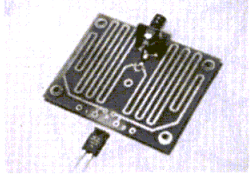
Suspended Substrate MIC
Switched Filter Banks
Image Reject Mixers
Quadrature IF Mixers
PIN Switches
Variable PIN Attenuators
Bias Tee's

ES MICROWAVE, LLC.
8031 Cessna Ave., Gaithersburg, MD 20879
301-519-9407 • Fax: 301-519-9418
E-mail: esmllc@aol.com
Website: esmicrowave.com

ES MICROWAVE, LLC.

HIGH POWER

2 PORT SPLITTER AND COMBINER
FM BAND 88-108 MHz



- 50 Ohm interface in all ports
- 600 watt power handling capability
- VSWR guaranteed less than 2:1

ALSO AVAILABLE:
- POWER SPLITTERS & COMBINERS 2-30 MHz
- RF TRANSFORMERS UP TO 300 MHz

For more information contact:
RF POWER SYSTEMS
8280 West Avenida Del Sol
Peoria, AZ 85382
TEL:(623)376-7720
FAX: (623) 376-7721
http://www.rfpowersystems.com

RF POWER SYSTEMS

Microwave Test Fixture

Easily Configurable High Thru-put

A compact, full featured, user configurable, manually operated test fixture with rapid load unload capability. Useful for production measurements of thin film and packaged microwave components with NIST traceability.

• BenchtopSize(<1ft²) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Z probe positioners • • Top Plate Z-lift • Locking Stage • Integral Vacuum Accessory Manifold • • 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator • • Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •

Standard and custom chuck plates for testing

MICROSTRIP PACKAGES

J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9503
(503) 531-9325 [FAX]
www.jmicrotechnology.com

Jmicro Technology

The Standard for Test Correlation

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

MICROWAVES & RF DIRECT CONNECTION ADS

TO ADVERTISE CALL JOANNE REPPAS (201) 666-6698

0.5 TO 26.5 GHz SIGNAL GENERATORS

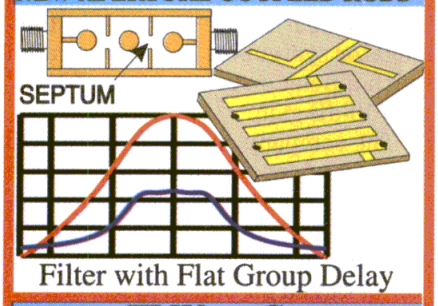
Seven compact, programmable models cover 0.5 to 26.5 GHz with 1 MHz resolution. Prices start at $3,750

April Instrument
Sunnyvale, CA
Web site:
http://www.aprilinstrument.com
Tel: (650) 964-8379 • Fax: (650) 965-3711

APRIL INSTRUMENTS

Coupled Line Filter Design Software Windows™ 95/98/NT

NEW APERTURE COUPLED RODS



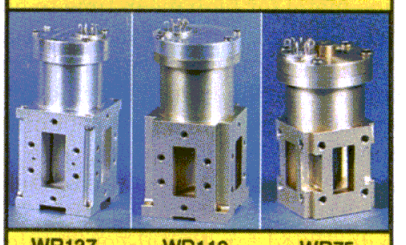
Filter with Flat Group Delay

WAVECON
P.O. Box 2697, Escondido, CA 92033
Tel: (760) 747-6922 Fax: (760) 747-5270
Website: www.waveconsoft.com

WAVECON

SPECIALISTS IN CUSTOM DESIGNED SATELLITE SWITCHES

SPACE WAVEGUIDE SWITCHES

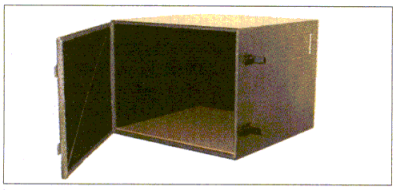


WR137 WR112 WR75

SECTOR MICROWAVE INDUSTRIES, INC.
999 Grand Blvd. Deer Park, NY 11729
Tel: (631) 242-2300 • Fax: (631) 242-8158
www.sectormicrowave.com
• Coax & Matrix Switch Assemblies Available

SECTOR MICROWAVE

New RF Shielded Test Enclosure



The STE 5000 enclosure represents a breakthrough in RF shielded enclosure design and value. At 24" X 24" X 18" ID the enclosure holds even 19" rack sized instruments. Constructed of type 304 SS and lined with microwave absorbent foam, RF suppression is -110 db at 1 GHz. A 4" x 6" connector panel allows custom configuration with fast delivery. The standard unit includes 4-terminal power, 2-BNC, 2-"N" type, and 1-DB9 connector. Call or visit our web site for complete details.

Ramsey Electronics Inc 800 446-2295
www.ramseytest.com

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS

L Band Matrices
(850-2150MHz)

L Band Distribution Equipment

Low Cost Carrier Monitoring

ETL SYSTEMS
Unit 4, Foley Trading Estate
Hereford. HR1 2SF
ENGLAND
Tel: +44 (0)1432 370078
Fax: +44 (0) 1432 278833
Email mab@etlsystems.com
www.etlsystems.com

ETL SYSTEMS

Personal Probe Station

Very Low Cost High Function

A compact full featured, modestly priced, manually operated probe station developed for engineers and scientists.
Measure Microwave, RF and DC parameters of Semiconductor Devices, Packages and Assemblies with NIST traceability.

• BenchtopSize(<1ft²) • Vacuum chuck • X-Y-Ø stage •
• X-Y-Z probe positioners • Top Plate Z-lift • Vacuum Accessory Manifold •
• 7X-40X Stereo Zoom Microscope • Adjustable Halogen Illuminator •
• Vacuum Accessories • Compatible with 40GHz+ probes •
• Accessories for Thermal Chucks and Probe Cards •
• Test wafers, microstrip packages and surface mount components •

J microTechnology
3744 NW Bluegrass Pl
Portland, OR 97229
(503) 614-9509
(503) 531-9325 [FAX]
www.jmicrotechnology.com

A Probe Station On Every Bench

J MICROTECHNOLOGY

KS ELECTRONICS

"Where your dreams turn into reality."

- Std. 5 and 10 MHz OCXO
- TCXO VCXO TC-VCXO
- **WIDE BAND VCXO +/- 5000 ppm pull**
- Customized crystal and L/C filters
- std. 10.7/21.4/45/70 MHz two pole crystal filters
- Phase noise measurement services

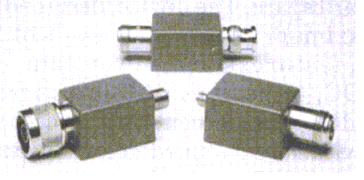
Call / fax for the quote.

Call or Fax your requirements.

16406 N. Cave Creek Rd. #5
Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919
Ph: (602) 971-3301 Fax: (602) 867-7250
Visit our website www.kselectronics.com

KS ELECTRONICS

IMPEDANCE CONVERTERS



Model A65 Series uses a specially designed and tuned broadband transformer for converting 50/75 ohms, 75/93 ohms, 50/93 ohms with negligible loss (.5 dB max for the 1-1000 MHz version).

Available with a number of connector configurations.

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.
P.O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036
PHONE/FAX (602) 254-1570
http://www.wbecoinc.com

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING CO., INC.

Filters to 50 GHz

- Waveguide
- Stripline/Microstrip
- Transmission Line
- Miniature/Subminiature
- Lumped Constant.

For more information, ask for our RF Catalog.

MICROWAVE FILTER COMPANY
6743 KINNE STREET, E. SYRACUSE, NY 13057
315-438-4700 · 800-448-1666 · FAX: 315-463-1467
E-MAIL: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com
http://www.microwavefilter.com

MICROWAVE FILTER CO.

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon

(continued from p. 136)
or applications through 2 GHz. All of the transistors incorporate Au topside metal for high mean time to failure. Si-nitride passivation is standard for protection again surface contamination, while thermosonic wire bonding is used for reliability and repeatability from device to device. As an example of the technology, the company's model UPF18090 is designed for digital-communications-services (DCS) base stations operating from 1805 to 1880 MHz. Ideal for CDMA applications, the transistor produces approximately 90-W output power at +26 VDC with 12-dB power gain and 34-percent PAE. The company also markets model UPF18060, which is designed for the same frequency band, but with minimum output power of 60 W, 12.5-dB power gain, and 30-percent PAE.

Xemod (Santa Clara, CA) has taken the RF transistor to the next level by incorporating amplifier circuitry within its QuikPAC device packages. The power modules are impedance-matched Class AB amplifier stages designed for use in the output stages of high-power RF amplifiers, greatly simplifying the design of high-power amplifiers for cellular and PCS base stations (Fig. 2). The firm offers several amplifier/transistor modules at 120 W and more, including the model QPP-301 a Class AB power stage capable of 120-W output power from 2110 to 2170 MHz and 11.5-dB nominal gain. IMD3 is nominally –30 dBc, while the efficiency is nominally 31 percent.

The company also offers model QPP-017, a Class AB power stage with 200-W output power from 869 to 894 MHz. The QuikPAC amplifier module boasts 12.5-dB typical gain with 30-percent minimum PAE when driving 200-W PEP.

Although the increasing power levels in devices intended for cellular and PCS base stations is impressive, the real power levels are to be found in pulsed military applications, notably in avionics systems. GHz Technology (Santa Clara, CA) has long been a reliable supplier to military customers in need of high-power pulsed bipolar transistors, and offers devices exceeding 1 kW per transistor for short-duration pulses. A case-in-point is model ITC 1100, a transponder device for pulsed Interrogator systems at 1030 MHz, rated with a peak output power of 1 kW and 10-dB gain.

The company currently invests 15 percent of annual sales into research and development (R&D) for new devices and technologies. Model TAN 350 is a common-base bipolar transistor designed for pulsed systems from 960 to 1215 MHz. Aimed at air-to-ground and ground-to-air tactical-air-naviation (TACAN) applications, the transistor delivers 350-W peak output power, 70-dB power gain, 70-W maximum input power, +50-VDC, and 40-percent efficiency 10-μs pulse at 10-percent duty cycle.

The firm also offers model MDS 550L, developed for the extended-message MODE-S application (in Europe). The common-base bipolar device provides 550-W output power at +45 VDC and 1090 MHz. It is designed for maximum input levels of 90 W and will yield 7.8-dB power gain with 45-percent PAE when running from a +45-VDC supply. It is designed for an effective 128-μs pulse width at 2-percent duty cycle.

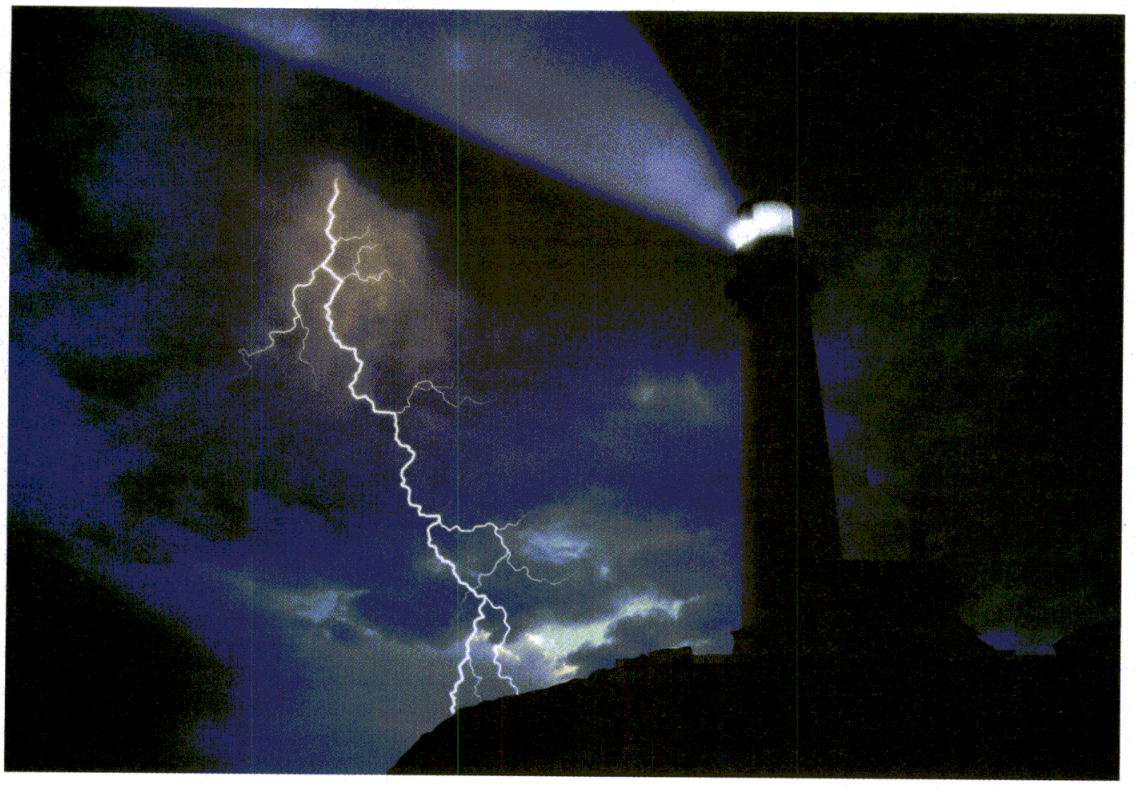
Model TCS 800 is a common-base bipolar transistor with 800-W output power at 1030 MHz for traffic-alert-collision-avoidance-system (TCAS) applications. Within transponder applications, the TCS can easily replace two 450-W transistors for reduced parts count and a savings in circuit-board space. The device, designed for maximum input-signal levels of 120 W, features 8-dB power gain, +45 VDC, 45-percent PAE, 32-μs pulse widths at 1-percent duty cycle. The devices are supplied in low-thermal-resistance packages for reduced junction temperatures and extended operating lifetime, and feature all-Au metalization.

Although a leading supplier to military customers, GHz Technology also provides devices for commercial customers. For cellular-communications applications, the firm's model 0809AB60 generates 60-W minimum output power from 864 to 894 MHz with 8.8-dB typical gain. The +26-VDC device offers 50-percent PAE. At PCS frequencies, the 1819CD60 provides 60-W output power from 1805 to 1880 MHz. The typical gain is 8 dB at +25 VDC. The transistor operates with 43-percent typical efficiency. For CDMA systems that require high linearity, the model 1920CD60 offers 60-W minimum PEP from 1930 to 1990 MHz with 8.5-dB gain and 43-percent typical efficiency.

If anything might change the status quo among the ranks of high-power transistor suppliers, it may be the fundamental acceptance of a new semiconductor device material, such as SiC. The material features a higher breakdown field that GaAs or Si, with performance comparable to that of gallium nitride (GaN). Due to this, transistors fabricated on the material support higher voltage ramps per length of periphery than GaAs or Si. Perhaps the most striking feature of SiC, however, it is impressive thermal conductivity, which is considerably higher than that of GaAs or Si. At 490 W/m-K, the thermal conductivity of SiC is, in fact, higher than that of Al (202 W/m-K) or even copper (Cu) [390 W/m-K]. With five times the power density of a GaAs FET, a SiC FET supports much smaller die size per watt of output power. The material supports transistors with operating voltages beyond +50 VDC, and exhibits high source and load impedances, enabling the creation of matching networks covering wide frequency ranges.

At present, the only supplier of RF power transistors based on SiC is Cree, Inc. (Durham, NC). The firm's model CRF20010 (Fig. 3) is a Class B FET capable of generating approximately 14 W output power at 1.95 GHz, with 11-dB power gain and 60-percent PAE. The linear device, with its excellent adjacent-channel-power-ratio (ACPR) performance in high-power amplifiers, is well suited for IS-95 CDMA base-station driver amplifier applications. And, although the output power of this device is relatively humble compared to some of the transistors mentioned earlier, the promise of SiC is great, and may lead to even smaller FETs at higher power levels. ••

When you need Clarity and Power



Stanford Microdevices is the clear choice.

When clarity and power matter most, Stanford Microdevices delivers.

Stanford Microdevices, Inc. (SMI) is a leading supplier of RF integrated circuits for the wireless and wired telecommunications markets and a supplier of choice of OEMs worldwide. Stanford Microdevices continues to be on the industry's leading edge because of our superior quality, outstanding value and innovative technological advances. SMI provides the tools to create wireless communications equipment that is smaller, lighter, more powerful at market leading prices.

Our SGA 6000 series of silicon germanium MMIC amplifiers offers the high intercept point, high efficiency and high integration level at high output power desired, while providing the low noise figure and low power consumption needed for all wireless applications.

SGA-6386 has 1dB compressed output power of +20dBm, output third-order intercept point of +36dBm and 15.5dB of gain at 900MHz. Pricing on the SGA-6386 is $1.21 in quantities of 10,000 pieces with availability from stock to eight weeks.

Visit us at Wirless/Portable Booth #1319

www.stanfordmicro.com

Make us your home page!

SPECIFICATION MATRIX

	SGA-6286 SGA-6289	SGA-6386 SGA-6389	SGA-6486 SGA-6489
Frequency (GHz)	DC-3.5	DC -3.0	DC-1.8
Gain (dB)	13.8	15.4	19.7
TOIP (dBm)	34.0	36.0	34.0
P1dB (dBm)	20.0	20.0	20.0
N.F. (dB)	3.9	3.8	2.9
Supply Voltage (Vdc)	4.2	5.0	5.2
Supply Current (mA)	75	80	75

All data measured at 1GHz and is typical. MTTF @ 150C T_j = 1 million hrs. (R_{TH} = 97C/W typ)

SiGe HBT MMIC features include:

SOT-89 package

- Cascadable 50Ω
- Single voltage supply
- High output intercept
- +20dBm 1dB Compression Point
- Low current draw
- Low noise figure

86 package

STANFORD MICRODEVICES

We Deliver RF Innovation

1-800-764-6642 *U.S. Toll-Free*

1-408-616-5400 *Outside U.S.*

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Produced by:
Penton

Call For Speakers

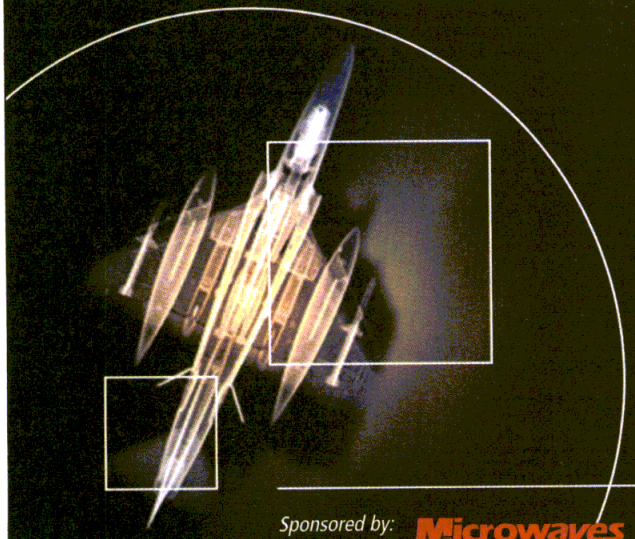
MILITARY ELECTRONICS SHOW

April 25-27 2001
Baltimore Marriott Waterfront Hotel
Baltimore, MD

Authors are encouraged to present unclassified design and applications information on topics related to the design of avionics, electronic-countermeasures (ECM), electronic-warfare (EW), radar, satellite-communications (satcom), surveillance, and other aerospace and military systems and their components. Papers should be generic in nature, and not advertisements or endorsements of particular manufacturers or product lines. The goal of the technical presentations at the Military Electronics Show is to share design ideas and information with your peers. Since the Military Electronics Show's Advisory Committee must select from a potentially large number of paper submissions, only the best-researched, most-authoritative, and best-written papers will be selected for presentation. Please help us establish high technical standards for this show.

Acceptance Guidelines

Sessions are selected based on content originality, quality and timeliness. We do not imitate programs found at other conferences. If you are planning to present the same topic within the next 12 months, please indicate where so your program can be adjusted appropriately. We do not accept canned topics, or overtly commercial content. Each session must be one-of-a-kind and intended to inform, not sell attendees. All submitted material becomes the property of Penton Media, Inc.



About Penton Media

The Military Electronics Show is managed and produced by Penton Media, Inc., publishers of Microwaves & RF, EE Product News, Wireless Systems Design, Internet World, Electronic Design, and Embedded Systems Development. Penton Media, Inc., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604. Phone: 201-393-6060. Fax: 201-393-6297.

Submission Guidelines

To be considered as a speaker, please submit the following information:

1. Your name, title, company or organization, address, phone, fax and email address.
2. A short professional biography (50 words maximum).
3. Proposed session title and a 50-word abstract. This material must be included or your submission will not be considered.

   Please indicate what type of session you are proposing. We offer three types of sessions at Military Electronics Show:

   - Paper Presentation Session: Led by a "Session Chair" and includes a number of papers on a general theme. Each speaker/author makes a 20-30 minute presentation based on their paper.
   - Mini-Tutorial "Expert" Session: Presented by an expert instructor on one concise topic, a case study, a narrow discipline, or "tips and tricks". 1 to 1.5 hours in length.
   - Full-Day Workshop Tutorial Session: 1 or 2 day session presented by an expert instructor.
4. If you will be speaking elsewhere within the next twelve months, please indicate where.

Submit your session proposal by February 15, 2001 to Betsy Tapp, Conference Manager, via fax 201-393-6297 or e-mail btapp@penton.com.

Sponsored by: Microwaves & RF ELECTRONIC DESIGN

VCXO spans 25.92 to 622.08 MHz

A wideband voltage-controlled crystal oscillator (VCXO) for Synchronous Optical Network/synchronous-digital-hierarchy (SONET/SDH) applications offers a frequency range of 25.92 to 622.08 MHz. With a frequency that can be extended to 900 MHz, the pull is ±2000 to ±5000 PPM. Output is +10 dBm into 50 Ω and temperature stability is ±50 PPM from –40 to +85°C. Linearity is ±5 percent. **KS Electronics LLC, 16406 N. Cave Creek Rd., No. 5, Phoenix, AZ 85032-2919; (602) 971-3301, FAX: (602) 867-7250, Internet: http://www.kselectronics.com.**

Antenna remains dry in high-wind conditions

A second-generation 5.6-m Ka-band antenna has a dual-reflector Gregorian optics system coupled with close-tolerance manufacturing techniques for accurate surface contour, and closely controlled pattern characteristics. A rain deviator ensures that the feed window remains dry in high-wind conditions. The low-backlash mount construction provides 125-mph (200-km/hr) wind survival and accounts for low values of beam-radial pointing errors during tracking modes. Applications include high-density data, mobile voice-communications networks, and television-broadcast video distribution. **Andrew Corp., 10500 W. 153 rd St., Orland Park, IL 60462; (708) 349-3300, Internet: http://www.andrew.com.**

Antennas target wireless data applications

The Datenna™ family is a series of wireless broadband antennas designed specifically for wireless data and voice applications in the 2.1-to-5.8-GHz range. Polarization options include horizontal, vertical, +45/–45 deg., or horizontal/vertical models. Models with optimized bandwidth include industrial scientific medical (ISM), multipoint distribution system (MDS), multichannel MDS (MMDS), Unlicensed National Information Infrastructure (UNII), and dual band, as well as 3.4-to-3.6-GHz wireless-local-loop (WLL) applications. The family includes four directional-log periodic models, eight directional panel models, two directional diversity polarization models, and three omni models. The antennas are equipped with standard pole-mount hardware and will accommodate optional azimuth swivel wall-mount and mechanical downtilt kits for simultaneous tilt and swivel. **Decibel Products, Inc., 253 N. Vinedo Ave., Pasadena, CA 91107; (626) 449-3790, FAX: (626) 449-7169, e-mail: dbmwedeltanet.com, Internet: http://www.dprod.com.**

Rx suits narrowband LMDS applications

The model MM25-6LNA is an integrated receiver (Rx) consisting of a low-noise amplifier (LNA), mixer, and a local-oscillator (LO) doubler amplifier. The RF range spans 20 to 30 GHz, while the LO frequency range covers 10 to 15 GHz at –4 to 0 dBm. The intermediate-frequency (IF) range is DC to 5 GHz. With a single-sideband (SSB) noise figure (NF) of 3.0 dB typical to 3.5 dB maximum, the RF-to-IF gain is 20 dB typical and DC bias is +8 to +12 VDC at 200 mA maximum. **Spacek Labs, Inc., 212 E. Gutierrez St., Santa Barbara, CA 93101; (805) 564-4404, FAX: (805) 966-3249.**

Gaskets reduce low deflection forces

Various standard hollow profile ultra-Vanshield RF- interference/electromagnetic-interference (RFI/EMI) shielding gaskets are available that have special inner-surface features. These designs maintain dimensional stability under compression while reducing the low deflection forces of hollow shapes to lower levels. The dual elastomer styles have highly conductive outer surfaces that are co-extruded over a resilient metal-free inner core with more than 100-dB attenuation up to 1 GHz. **Vanguard Products Corp., 87 Newtown Rd., Danbury, CT 06810; (203) 744-7265, FAX: (203) 798-2351, e-mail: vanguard@worldnet.att.net, Internet: http://www.vanguardproducts.com.**

Diplexer screens PCS signals

The model W1807FL personal-communications-services (PCS) filter, nine-element diplexer is designed to be intermodulation distortion (IMD) free. Standard dual +37-dBm input signals produces <–140 dBc of IMD. Covering full PCS bands with <1.2-dB insertion loss, band centers receiver/transmitter (Rx/Tx) isolation is >90 dB. With a return loss of >–16 dB, the power capability is >50 W. The unit is equipped with SMA or type-N IMD-free connectors. **Wireless Technologies Corp., 1009 Shaver St., Springdale, AR 72762; (877) 420-7983, (501) 750-1046, FAX: (501) 750-4657, e-mail: wireless@ipa.net, Internet: http://www.duplexers.com.**

LDMOSFET achieves high bandwidth

Designed for operation beyond 500 MHz, The +12-VDC, 25-W model LC421 and the +28-VDC, 60-W LC401 laterally-diffused-metal-oxide-semiconductor (LDMOS) power field-effect transistors (FETs) are not internally matched but perform down to 1 MHz. They operate in narrowband circuits, and are suitable for high-gain broadband commercial or military power amplifiers (PAs). **Polyfet RF Devices, 1110 Avenida Acaso, Camarillo, CA 93012; (805) 484-4210, FAX: (805) 484-3393, Internet: http:// www.polyfet.com.**

Amplifier boasts +23-dBm output power

The model ZHL-1217MLN is a 1200-to-1700-MHz ultra-low-noise coaxial amplifier. At room temperature, the unit displays 1.5-dB maximum noise figure and maximum output power is +23 dBm typical at 1-dB compression. Typical gain is 34 dB with ±0.5-dB flatness, and third-order intercept point is +34 dBm typical. The amplifier incorporates a heat sink for cool operation and is equipped with SMA female connectors. **Mini-Circuits, P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, NY 11235-0003; (718) 934-4500, FAX: (718) 332-4661, e-mail: sales@minicircuits.com, Internet: http://www.minicircuits.com.**

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

Introducing

A new home for the engineers and designers of military/aerospace electronics.

MILITARY ELECTRONICS SHOW

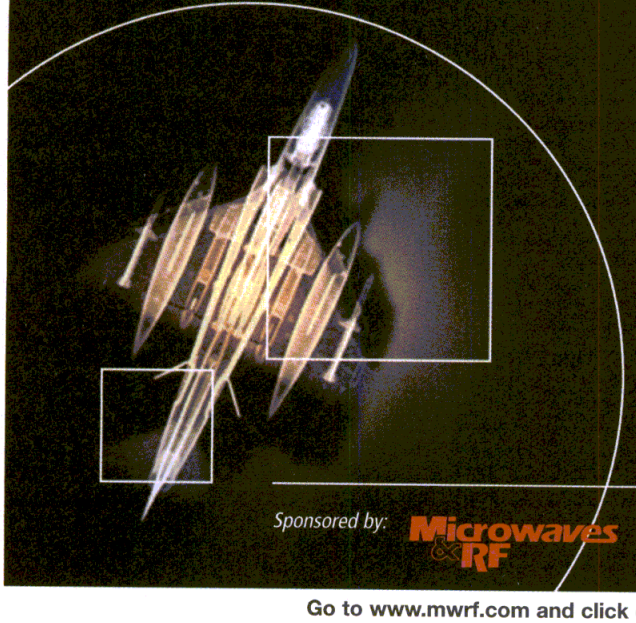
- *April 25-27 2001*
  Baltimore Marriott
  Waterfront Hotel
  Baltimore, MD

Ever since the boom in the consumer communications markets, you've been on the road looking for cutting-edge military/aerospace electronics at various wireless, microwave, and other consumer events. COTS events are helpful in finding various components, but a modified consumer IC isn't close to the complete solution needed to meet the high standards, bandwidth capacity, or life cycle of today's military systems. But now there's a comprehensive event specifically designed for you.

The Military Electronics Show is a full-scale conference and showcase dedicated to Electronics OEM engineers and designers who are developing products for the military/aerospace industry, and the military leaders influencing these products.

See a comprehensive assembly of hardware, software, quality control, and test equipment that is specific to the military/aerospace market. Learn about the technologies critical to your success from a selection of more than 50 technical sessions in component and system design, software simulation, and test techniques. Topics will include avionics, electronic-countermeasures (ECM), electronic warfare (EW) radar, satellite-communications, surveillance, and more.

And most importantly, it will be a military community. Component, test, and QC manufacturers, OEMs, and military personnel will all come together on the showcase floor, in the conference sessions, and at the networking functions with one common objective: advancing the military electronics marketplace. Welcome home.



For Information on Exhibiting

Log-on to www.militaryelectronicsshow.com
or contact Jack Browne at jbrowne@penton.com

For Speaking Opportunities

Please contact btapp@penton.com

To Attend

Log-on to www.militaryelectronicsshow.com
or e-mail lwilczynski@penton.com

Sponsored by: Microwaves & RF, ELECTRONIC DESIGN

Produced by: Penton

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

MICROWAVES & RF ENGINEERING CAREERS

RATES

Effective January 1, 2001
$205 per column inch
Commissionable to agencies

DEADLINES

Space reservation: 5th of month preceding issue date
Ad material to: Penton Media Inc., Classified Dept., 611 Route 46 West, Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604

SALES STAFF

Call Customer Service Department
(201) 393-6083
Fax(201) 393-0410

In most cases, advertisements contained in Microwaves &RF employment section indicate that the companies are equal opportunity employers. The Federal Civil Rights Act of 1964, and other laws, prohibit discrimination in employment based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex or for any reason other than lack of professional qualification for the position being offered. It should be noted that employment advertisements in Microwaves & RF are published for the readers convenience and in no way, to the best of our knowledge, promote unlawful discrimination.

NEW LITERATURE

Rectifier assemblies

A 148-page catalog covers rectifier bridges, diodes, and high-voltage assemblies. Performance curves, features, and electrical characteristics are provided. An index is included. **Electronic Devices, Inc.;** *(800) 678-0828, (914) 965-4400, FAX: (914) 965-5531, e-mail: sales@edidiodes.com, Internet: http://www.edidiodes.com.*

Power measurement

A 55-page reference guide compiles reference materials used by microwave and RF engineers. Steps that can be taken to improve microwave power-measurement uncertainties and how to improve measurement accuracy when performing scalar network analysis are presented. A chart that divides microwave applications by frequency, power-measurement tables, and scattering parameter relationships is provided. **IFR Systems, Inc.;** *(800) 835-2352, (316) 522-4981, e-mail: info@ifrsys.com, Internet: http://www.ifrsys.com.*

Packaging components

A catalog presents specifications and performance characteristics for silicon (Si) electronic-packaging components that are organized into six groups. Elastomeric connectors, thermal-management materials, liquid-crystal-display (LCD) bezels and connectors, electromagnetic/RF-interference (EMI/RFI) shielding materials, fusible tapes, custom silicone rubber extrusions, and complex co-extrusions are offered. A section on engineering and installation guidelines for all of the products is included. **Fujipoly America Corp.;** *(908) 298-3850, e-mail: fujipoly@aol.com, Internet: http://www.fujipoly.com.*

Signal generators

A manufacturer of directional couplers and power meters has produced an applications guide to provide engineers with ideas for configurations to test microwave and RF amplifiers and signal generators. The 14-page reference guide offers suggestions for amplifier test setups, external leveling loops for a signal generator, and inexpensive scalar measurements of a bandpass filter or other passive device or component. Sections focusing on detector risetimes versus performance, performance comparisons between planar doped barriers and zero-bias Schottky detectors, and term definitions are provided. **Krytar;** *(877) 734-5999, FAX: (408) 734-3017, Internet: http://www.krytar.com.*

Force gauges

Precision tools, devices, and instruments for telecommunications, computers, and electronics industries are examined in a 27-page catalog. Force gauges, telecommunications tools, wire-wrap tools, connector tools, burnishers, alignment tools, and tool kits are offered. Product specifications are included. **Jonard Industries Corp.;** *(914) 793-0700, FAX: (914) 793-4527, e-mail: sales@jonard.com, Internet: http://www.jonard.com.*

Electrical connectors

A 16-page product guide describes variable transformers and electrical connectors. Variable transformers include single- and three-phase manual and motorized types operating from 0.13 to 365 kVA, open and enclosed construction, portable with or without meters, +410-VDC and special-duty models. Specifications include input and output voltage, as well as current and impedance load. **Superior Electric;** *(800) 787-3532, (860) 585-4500, FAX: (860) 582-3784, Internet: http://www.superiorelectric.com.*

Gas equipment

A brochure features the company's surface-mount-device (SMD)/bonded-die hot gas-removal station and model 430 hot gas-jet add-on module. Specifications and application information are presented. **Semiconductor Equipment Corp.;** *(805) 529-2293, FAX: (805) 529-2193, Internet: http://www.semicorp.com.*

For more information, visit www.mwrf.com

Advertiser	Website, E-Mail Address	Page
A		
Agilent Technologies	www.agilent.com	Inside Front Cover,23,33,43
Amplifier Research	www.amplifiers.com/@/mrfsg-shoulders	135
Analog Devices	www.analog.com/fastADCs	123
Analog Devices	www.analog.com/othello,e-mail: othello.techinfo@analog.com	155
Anaren Microwave, Inc.		Back Cover
Anritsu Co.	www.anritsu.com	8
Ansoft Corp.	www.ansoft.com, e-mail: info@ansoft.com	111, 139, 149
Aplac Solutions	www.aplac.com, e-mail: sales@aplac.com	9
Applied Radio Labs	www.radiolab.com.au	158
April Instruments	www.aprilinstrument.com	159
ARC Technologies	www.arc-tech.com	113
ARRA, Inc.	www.arra.com	Inside Back Cover
Avnet-MTS	www.em.avnet.com	60-61
Avtech Electrosystems Ltd.	www.avtechpulse.com, e-mail: info@avtechpulse.com	18
B		
Barry Industries	www.barryind.com	112
C		
California Eastern Labs	www.cel.com	4, 48-49
Celeritek, Inc.	www.celeritek.com	41
Communications Solutions, Inc.	www.comsol-inc.com, e-mail: sales@comsol-inc.com	38
Computer Simulation Technology	www.cst-america.com, e-mail: info@cst-america.com	120
Connecting Devices	www.connectingdevices.com, e-mail: sales@connectingdevices.com	100
Cougar Components	www.cougarcorp.com, e-mail: cougar.amps4@cougarcorp.com	40
D		
Digi-Key	www.digikey.com	6
Dow-Key Microwave	www.dowkey.com	145
E		
Eagleware	www.eagleware.com, e-mail: sales@eagleware.com	64
Elanix, Inc.	www.elanix.com	56
ELT Systems	www.eltsystems.com, e-mail: mab@eltsystems.com	159
Ericsson RF Power Products	www.ericsson.com/rfpower	27
ES Microwave LLC	www.esmicrowave.com, e-mail: esmllc@aol.com	158
EIC Corp.—Excellence In Communications	www.eiccorp.com,. e-mail: sales@eiccorp.com	75, 77
F		
Filtran Microcircuits	www.filtranmicro.com	108
Filtronic Solid State	www.filss.com, e-mail: sales@filss.com	98
Fujitsu Compound Semiconductor	www.fcsi.fujitsu.com	126
Future Electronics, Inc.	www.futureelectronics.com/rf/analogdevices	51
G		
Gage Applied Sciences, Inc.	www.gage-applied.com/ad/mw1200.htm, e-mail: prodinfo@gage-applied.com	119
GHz Technology, Inc.	www.GHz.com	36
Giga-tronics, Inc.	www.gigatronics.com	131
H		
Hitachi Metals America, Inc.	www.hitachimetals.com	76
Hittite Microwave	www.hittite.com	72
I		
IFR Systems, Inc.	www.ifrsys.com, e-mail: sales@ifrsys.com	117
Inmet Corp.	www.inmetcorp.com	76
ITT Industries	www.ittmicrowave.com	97,98
J		
J Microtechnology	www.jmicrotechnology.com	158,159
JCA Technology	www.jcatech.com, e-mail: jca@jcatech.com	2
JFW Industries, Inc.	www.jfwindustries.com, e-mail: sales@jfwindustries.com	58
K		
K S Electronics	www.kselectronics.com	159
K&L Microwave	www.klmicrowave.com, e-mail: klsales@klmicrowave.com	21
Kalmus	www.kalmus.com	137
KMW USA, Inc.	www.kmwinc.com	92-93
L		
LCF Enterprises	www.lcfamps.com, e-mail: info@lcfamps.com	158
M		
M/A-COM Microelectronics	www.macom.com	16
Maury Microwave, Inc.	www.maurymw.com, e-mail: maury@maurymw.com	34
Maxim Integrated Products	www.maxim-ic.com	67, 69, 71, 87, 89, 91
Metelics Corp.	www.metelics.com, e-mail: sales@metelics.com	151
Microsemi Corp.	www.microsemi.com	12
Microwave Communications Labs, Inc.	www.mcli.com	17
Microwave Filter Co., Inc.	www.microwavefilter.com, e-mail: mfcsales@microwavefilter.com	159
MITEQ, Inc.	www.miteq.com	1,11,103
Modular Components National	www.mcn-mmpc.com, e-mail: sales@mcn-mmpc.com	130
N		
National Semiconductor	www.national.com	30
Noise Com, Inc.	www.noisecom.com, e-mail: info@noisecom.com	7
P		
Palomar Technologies	www.palomartechnologies.com	147
Peregrine Semiconductor	www.peregrine-semi.com	81, 83, 85
Point Nine Technologies	www.rfmosfet.com	44*
Polyfet RF Devices	www.polyfet.com	158
Polyflon Co./Crane	www.polyflon.com, e-mail: info@polyflon.com	129
Presidio Components	www.predidiocomponents.com	18
Pulsar Microwave Corp.	www.pulsarmicrowave.com, e-mail: sales@pulsarmicrowave.com	86
Q		
Quasar Microwave Technology	www.qmtl.com, e-mail: sales@qmtl.com	90
R		
Ramsey Electronics	www.ramseytest.com	159
RF Micro Devices	www.rfmd.com	14-15
RF Power Systems	www.rfpowersystems.com	158
S		
Sawtek, Inc.	www.sawtek.com, e-mail: sales@sawtek.com	35
Sector Microwaves,Inc.	www.sectormicrowave.com	158,159
Sonnet Software, Inc.	www.sonnetusa.com, e-mail: info@sonnetusa.com	114
Spectrum Elektrotechnik GmbH	www.spectrum-et.com, e-mail: specelek@compuserve.com	45**
Spirent Communications	www.spirentcom.com	3
Sprague-Goodman Electronics	www.spraguegoodman.com, e-mail: info@spraguegoodman.com	79
Stanford Microdevices	www.stanfordmicro.com	29,53,107,161
Stellex Microwave Systems	www.stellexms.com, e-mail: info@phnixmw.com	10
Synergy Microwave	www.synergymwave.com, e-mail: sales@synergymwave.com	55, 105, 133
T		
Tecdia,Inc.	www.tecdia.com	90
Tegam, Inc.	www.tegam.com, e-mail: ppenca@tegam.com	128
Tektronix Corporate Advtg.	www.tektronix.com/simplify	143
Tektronix Corporate Advtg.	www.tektronix.com/3g	153
Temex Electronics, Inc.	www.temex-components.com, e-mail: sales@temex-az.com	37,39
Testmart	www.testmart.com	25
TRILITHIC, Inc.	www.trilithic.com, e-mail: rotary@trilithic.com	94
TTE, Inc.	www.tte.com, e-mail: sls@tte.com	13
U		
Ultra RF	www.ultrarf.com, e-mail: info@ultrarf.com	59
V		
Vari-L Co., Inc.	www.vari-l.com	19
Voltronics International Corp.	www.voltronicscorp.com, e-mail: info@voltronicscorp.com	65
W		
W.L. Gore & Associates, Inc.	www.gore.com	78
Watkins Johnson Communications	www.wj.com	20
Wavecon	www.waveconsoft.com	159
Weinschel Corp.	www.weinschel.com	88
Wide Band Engineering	www.wbecoinc.com, e-mail: wideband@wbecoinc.com	159
X		
Xemod, Inc.	www.xemod.com	46
Z		
Z-Communications, Inc.	www.zcomm.com, e-mail: sales@zcomm.com	63
Zeland Software, Inc.	www.zeland.com, e-mail: zeland@zeland.com	96

*Domestic Edition only
**International Edition only

This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no responsibility for errors or omissions.

MARKETING AND ADVERTISING STAFF

GROUP PUBLISHER
Craig Roth
(201) 393-6225
e-mail:croth@penton.com

DIRECT CONNECTION ADS
Joanne Reppas
(201) 666-6698
e-mail: jrepfran@aol.com

DIRECTOR, ELECTRONICS EVENTS
Bill Rutledge
(201) 393-6259, FAX: (201) 393-6297
e-mail: brutledge@penton.com

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING
Call Customer Service Dept.
(201) 393-6083
FAX: (201) 393-0410

NORTHERN CA, NORTHWEST
Gene Roberts
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
San Jose Gateway
2025 Gateway Place, Suite 354
San Jose, CA 95110
(408) 441-0550
e-mail: groberts@penton.com

NEW YORK, NEW ENGLAND, MIDWEST, MID-ATLANTIC, CANADA
Paul Barkman
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
611 Route #46 West
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(908) 704-2460
FAX: (908) 704-2496
e-mail: pbarkman@penton.com

SOUTHWEST, SOUTHEAST, SOUTHERN CA
Mary Bandfield
Regional Sales Manager
Penton Media, Inc.
501 N. Orlando Avenue
Winter Park, FL 32789
(407) 381-5850
FAX: (407) 382-9805
e-mail: mbandfield@penton.com

ISRAEL
Igal Elan, General Manager
Elan Marketing Group
2 Habonim Street
Ramat Gan, Israel 52462
Phone: 011-972-3-6122466
011-972-3-6122467
011-972-3-6122468
FAX: 011-972-3-6122469

TAIWAN, R.O.C.
Charles C.Y. Liu, President
Two-Way Communications Co., Ltd.
11F/1, No. 421
Sung Shan Road
Taipei 110, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Phone: 886-2-727-7799
FAX: 886-2-728-3686

CZECH REPUBLIC
Robert Bilek
Production International
Slezska 61, 13000 Praha 3
Czech Republic
Phone: 011-42-2-730-346
FAX: 011-42-2-730-346

INDIA
Shivaji Bhattacharjee
Information & Education Services
1st Floor, 30-B, Ber Sarai Village,
Near I.I.T. Hauz Khas, Behind
South Indian Temple
New Delhi, 110016 India
FAX: 001-91-11-6876615

ITALY
Cesare Casiraghi
Via Napo Torriani 19/c
1-22100 Como - Italy
Phone: 39-31-261407
FAX: 39-31-261380

FRANCE
Emmanual Archambeauld
Defense & Communication
10 Rue St. Jean, 75017 Paris,
France
Phone: 33-4294-0244
FAX: 33-4387-2729

SPAIN
Luis Andrade, Miguel Esteban
Espacio
Publicidad Internacional
Sepulveda, 143-38
08011 Barcelona, Spain
Phone: 011-34-93-323-3031
FAX: 011-34-93-453-2977

SCANDINAVIA
Paul Barrett
I.M.P. Hartswood
Hallmark House
25 Downham Road
Ramsden Heath
Billericay, Essex
CM 11 1PV
United Kingdom
Phone: 44-1268-711-560
FAX: 44-1268-711-567

GERMANY, AUSTRIA, SWITZERLAND
Friedrich K. Anacker
Managing Director
InterMedia Partners GmbH (IMP)
Deutscher Ring 40
42327 Wuppertal
Germany
Phone: 011-49-202-271-690
FAX: 011-49-202-271-6920

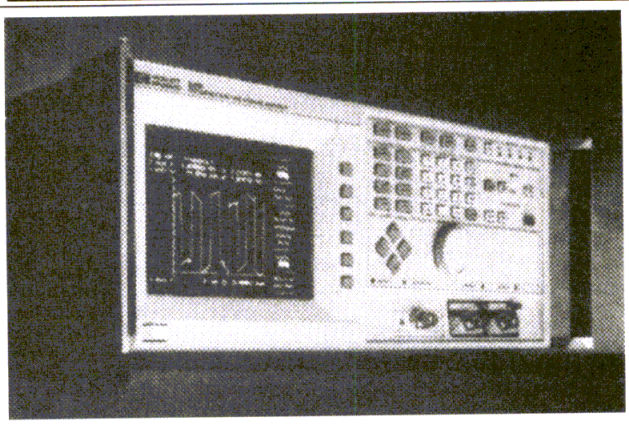
HOLLAND, BELGIUM
William J.M. Sanders, S.I.P.A.S.
Rechtestraat 58
1483 Be De Ryp, Holland
Phone: 31-299-671303
FAX: 31-299-671500

JAPAN
Hiro Morita
Japan Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101,
Japan
Phone: 81-3-3261-4591
FAX: 81-3-3261-6126

PORTUGAL
Paulo Andrade
Ilimitada-Publicidade Internacional, LDA
Av. Eng. Duarte Pacheco
Empreedimento das Amoreiras-Torre 2
Piso 11-Sala 11
1070 Lisboa, Portugal
Phone: 351-1-3883176
FAX: 351-1-3883283

EUROPEAN OPERATIONS
Paul Barrett, Mark Whiteacre,
David Moore
Phone: 44-1268-711-560
FAX: 44-1268-711-567
John Maycock
Phone: 44-1142-302-728
FAX: 44-1142-308-335
Hartswood, Maycock Media
Hallmark House
25 Downham Road
Ramsden Heath
Billericay, Essex
CM 11 PV, U.K.

KOREA
BISCOM
Jo Young Sang
Rm. 521 Midopa Bldg. 145
Dan Ju-Dong
Chongno-Gu
Seoul 110-071 Korea
Phone: 027397840
FAX: 027323662



December 1987 marked the inauguration of this magazine's Top Products of the Year, with several noteworthy winners. For example, Hewlett-Packard Co. (now Agilent Technolgies) entered the new modulation domain of frequency-versus-time measurements with its HP 5371A frequency/time analyzer. And Wiltron (now Anritsu) made news with its first microwave vector network analyzer (VNA), the 360.

Microwaves & RF February Editorial Preview

Issue Theme: Fiber Optics

News

The speed of fiber-optic communications systems has jumped drastically in the last few years, from Synchronous Optical Network (SONET) rates at 622 Mb/s to current high-speed systems at 10 Gb/s. And device suppliers are already rolling out laser diodes and photodetectors for systems operating at 40 Gb/s and beyond. For an update on fiber-optic technology and how it impacts microwave-design strategies, do not miss this Special Report, prepared by Special Projects Editor Alan ("Pete") Conrad.

Design Features

The February issue of *Microwaves & RF* will blend the latest techniques in optical communications with traditional microwave-design methods. An author from Taiwan will investigate noise in power amplifiers (PAs) for Global System for Mobile Communications (GSM) networks. Another author from the old Soviet Union will look at the simulation of monopulse multipath effects at millimeter-wave frequencies.

Product Technology

February's Product Technology section will introduce a new line of high-performance RF/microwave integrated circuits (ICs) designed for low-cost, wireless applications. Additional articles will provide a close up on measurement solutions for Bluetooth testing and a line of high-speed fiber-optic components for systems operating past 10 Gb/s.

The Best Deal in Town ...from ARRA, of course!

DC-40 GHz customerized to your requirements

Why gamble? Be a winner every time with ARRA! Where one good thing leads to another...

and another...

A ♥ Coaxial Components

- Directional Couplers
- 90° & 180° Hybrids
- Fixed Attenuators
- Power Dividers
- Terminations
- Phase Shifters
- DC Blocks
- Filters

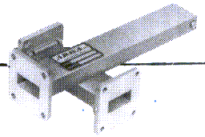
. . . and lots more!

and another . . .

A ♠ Waveguide Components

- Terminations
- Couplers
- Attenuators
- Switches
- Adapters & Transitions
- Bends & Twists
- Flexible
- Horns
- Custom Assemblies

. . . and lots more!

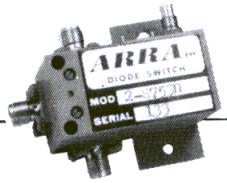


and another . . .

A ♦ Diode Switches & Pin Attenuators

- Broadband
- High Isolation
- 10 nsec
- Coax or Waveguide
- Step Programmable
- TTL Compatible
- Low Insertion Loss

. . . and lots more!

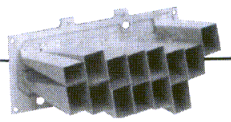


and another...

A ♣ Custom Products

- Space Qualified
- Path Simulators
- Packaged Assemblies
- RF Training Kits
- High Power Components
- AC/DC & Stepper
- Motor Drives

. . . and lots more!



. . . the last word in variable attenuators

ARRA INC.

ANTENNA & RADOME RESEARCH ASSOCIATES

15 Harold Court, Bay Shore, N.Y. 11706
Tel 631-231-8400 • Fax 631-434-1116

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.

Visit our website at www.arra.com

What's next?

We are pleased to introduce Anaren Power Products, Inc. (APPI), to the Anaren Microwave, Inc. family. Our new APPI line of ferrite isolators and circulators complements Anaren's current microwave component manufacturing and design capabilities. We welcome our new APPI employees and look forward to providing our worldwide customers with even greater opportunities, ideas, and resources.

Anaren

What'll we think of next?™

www.anaren.com

ISO 9001 certified

Go to www.mwrf.com and click on the Free Advertiser Information icon.